

Broadcast Engineering®

MARCH 2009

www.broadcastengineering.com

Celebrating 50 years of excellence

NAB PREVIEW

Exhibition hall map
Hundreds of new products

ALSO INSIDE:

THE FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL WORKFLOW

Requires out-of-the-box thinking

THE CURE FOR CONCATENATION

Stop this image quality killer

THE ROAD TO MOBILE DTV

Where are we and what's next?

WHAT'S IN YOUR BAG?

TV photogs share their lists
of indispensable tools

IT HAS ALL THE FUNCTIONS, BELLS, WHISTLES & KNOBS
YOU'LL FIND ON OTHER TOP OF THE LINE AUDIO CONSOLES.

BUT IT'S GOT ONE VITAL FEATURE THEY LACK...



PRICE RANGE

GO AHEAD. TURN IT DOWN.

INTRODUCING THE WHEATSTONE D-8 TELEVISION SURROUND SOUND AUDIO CONSOLE



Wheatstone is known for television audio consoles that are powerful enough for the most exacting mix engineer, yet simple enough for general staff to operate without the need for intensive training.

Our new D-8 is no exception. It has everything you need for live audio mixing in medium and smaller market stations, remote trucks, or secondary on-air/production rooms in larger facilities.

24 motorized input faders, four submasters, two main buses and two aux buses. True surround mixing. Extensive on-board processing. And it's got it all for noticeably less.

Like all Wheatstone television consoles, the D-8 is a control surface – audio I/O both analog and digital is housed in the Wheatstone Bridge rack-mount router/mixer.

Whether or not watching costs is a part of your fall lineup, Wheatstone has the perfect audio console for you.

SEE US AT NAB BOOTH N7612

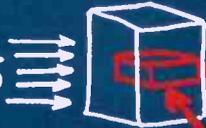
 **Wheatstone**

Audio For Television – Evolved.™
phone 1.252.638-7000 | www.wheatstone.com | sales@wheatstone.com

Large multiviewer design made easy.

UP TO 64 DISPLAYS FROM
ONE CHASSIS

UP TO
512 INPUTS



CENTRIO

- ☑ ONE CHASSIS AVAILABLE IN 5, 9, 15, 28 RU SIZES
- ☑ UNPRECEDENTED GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES
- ☑ EASY TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN
- ☑ AVAILABLE AS A STANDALONE MULTIVIEWER OR INTEGRATED WITH ROUTER
- ☑ DISPLAY ANY SOURCE, IN ANY SIZE, ON ANY MONITOR, IN ANY ROOM

CENTRIO™ — THE WAY YOU PICTURED IT.

The simplified, flexible CENTRIO™ system design reduces the cost and complexity of large system monitoring — with no compromise in features or performance.

Combining superior graphics, an industry-proven architecture and integrated test and measurement tools, CENTRIO™ is a breakthrough in multiviewer design and value.

To learn more, visit www.broadcast.harris.com/centrio.

Come see us at the NAB Show 2009 — booth #N2502

North America +1 800 231 9673 | Caribbean and Latin America +1 786 437 1960



CENTRIO.

The breakthrough multiviewer

HARRIS

assuredcommunications®

Broadcast Communications • RF Communications • Government Communications Systems • Harris Stratex Networks

www.harris.com

BroadcastEngineering®

FEATURES

42 The fundamental elements of media workflows

Use this guide to create a file-based media workflow.

58 HD monitors

Eliminate flat-panel monitor 2:3 pulldown judder.

62 Cure for concatenation

Preserve 4:2:0 chroma integrity in concatenated operations.

SPECIAL REPORT

66 The TV camera: Past, present and future

Understanding the history of this technology may provide a glimpse of the future.

NAB COVERAGE

88 NAB Preview

90 Engineering Excellence Awards

This year's winning facilities are state-of-the-art.

99 Exhibit Hall Map

Don't get lost at NAB; use our massive map.

124 DTV Marketplace

Here's an advanced look at the new products you'll see at NAB.

BEYOND THE HEADLINES

DOWNLOAD

14 Mobile DTV

Where are we, and what's next?

FCC UPDATE

16 Captions going digital

In addition to providing closed captions in digital, stations must still offer them in analog.

DIGITAL HANDBOOK

TRANSITION TO DIGITAL

18 Managing lip sync

Solving this problem requires knowledge on how analog video becomes digital.

COMPUTERS & NETWORKS

22 Networking video

Understand these five issues related to moving video over packetized networks.

PRODUCTION CLIPS

26 What's in your bag?

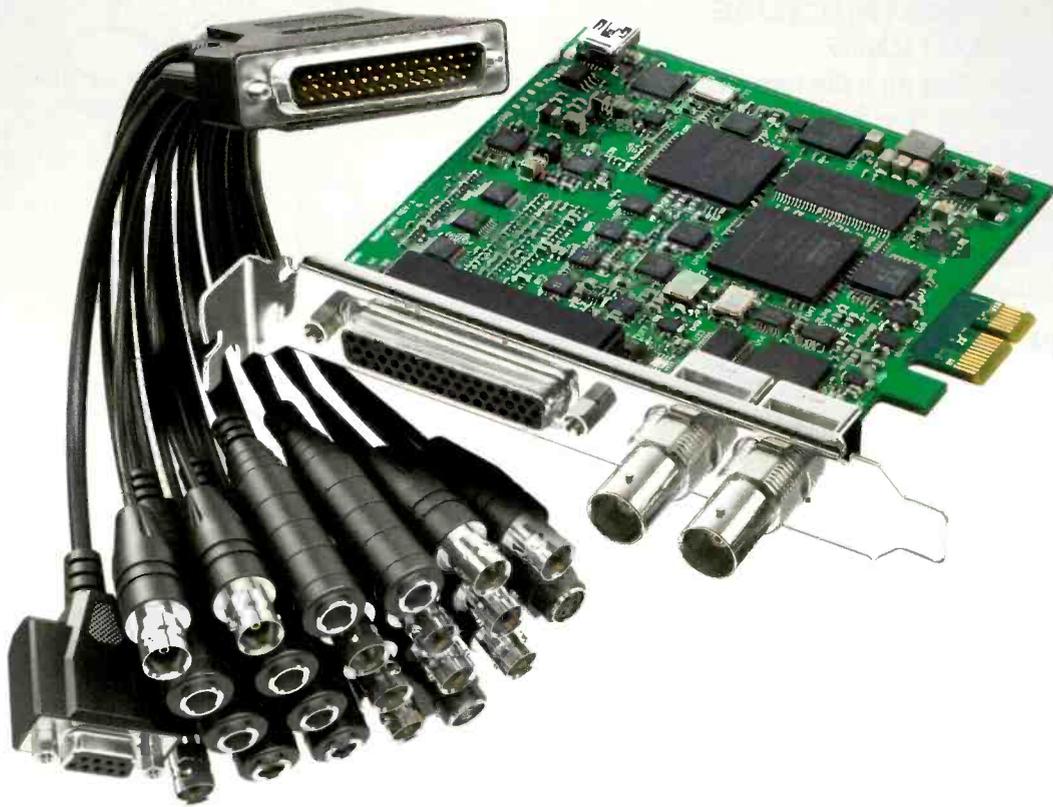
With these tools in your run-bag, you'll always get the shot.



ON THE COVER:

For four days, from April 20-23, vendors from around the world will showcase their products and technologies at the NAB Show, and *Broadcast Engineering* is here to help you make the most of this event.





The new DeckLink Studio has SD/HD-SDI, loads of analog connections, down converter and more for only \$695!

Turbocharge your creativity with DeckLink Studio, the SD/HD broadcast video card that costs hundreds of dollars less than SD solutions! With SD/HD-SDI and enhanced analog connections, DeckLink Studio connects to a massive range of equipment such as HDCAM, HD-D5, Digital Betacam, Betacam SP and more!



More Video Connections!

DeckLink Studio includes 10 bit SD/HD-SDI, component, composite, S-Video, 4 ch balanced analog audio, 2 ch AES/EBU, reference, RS-422 deck control and a built in hardware down converter. High speed 1 lane PCI Express gives you more HD real time effects and supports advanced video formats such as ProRes(Mac), DVCPRO HD, JPEG, DV, HDV playback and even 10 bit uncompressed capture and playback!



Hardware Down Conversion

For monitoring, you'll love the built in HD down converter that's always active on the SD-SDI, S-Video and composite video output connections.

The built in hardware down converter lets all video outputs remain active in both capture and playback mode, and in all HD video formats! Instantly switch between letterbox, anamorphic 16:9 and center cut 4:3 down conversion styles.

Built in SD Keyer

DeckLink Studio includes a built in internal SD keyer that lets you layer RGBA images over the live video input. You can also use the included Photoshop plug-ins for broadcast graphics! DeckLink Studio also supports external SD keying with key and fill SDI out.



Windows™ or Mac OS X™

DeckLink Studio is fully compatible with Apple Final Cut Pro™, Adobe Premiere Pro™, Adobe After Effects™, Adobe Photoshop™, Fusion™ and any DirectShow™ or QuickTime™ based software. DeckLink Studio instantly switches between, 1080HD, 720HD, NTSC and PAL for full worldwide compatibility.



Decklink Studio
\$695

Learn more today at www.blackmagic-design.com

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS

- 32 Deciding on a file format**
Optimize workflow by selecting a file format for archiving and content exchange.

DIGITAL TUTORIAL

- 38 Personalized television**
Addressable ads require asset-based video processing.

NEW PRODUCTS & REVIEWS

TECHNOLOGY IN TRANSITION

- 180 Tape machines**
Advances in consumer videotape recording technology keep the professional use alive — for now.

DEPARTMENTS

- 10 EDITORIAL**
182 CLASSIFIEDS
184 ADVERTISERS INDEX
186 EOM

MARCH FREEZEFRAME QUESTION

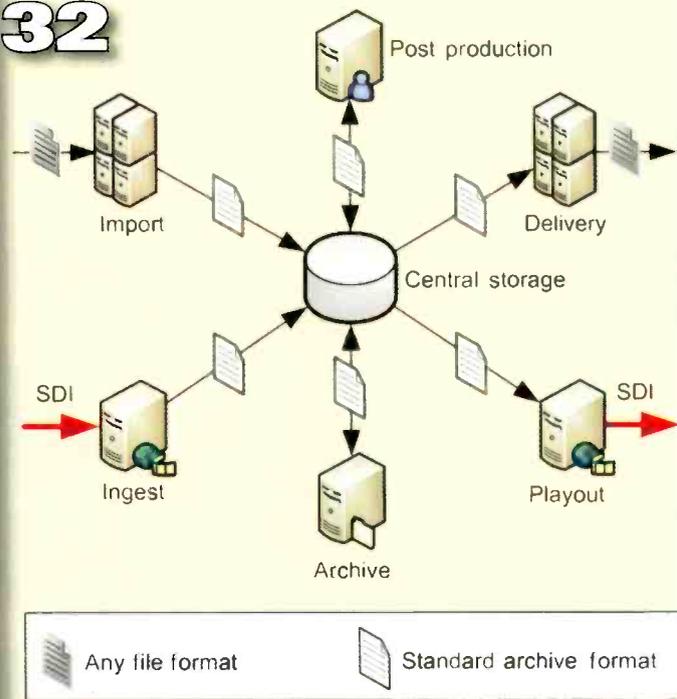
How good is your understanding of basic digital networks?
Answer the following questions:

- 1) A _____ is used to interconnect two LANs while separating network segments.
- 2) A _____ is an improved network technology that resolves the issue of providing direct data connections and maximizes the use of a LAN's bandwidth.
- 3) The _____ command is used to verify that a network connection exists between computers.
- 4) A _____ uses layer 3 addressing to make routing decisions regarding forwarding data packets.
- 5) A network address is also called the _____.
- 6) The two transport protocols within the TCP/IP transport layer are _____ and _____.

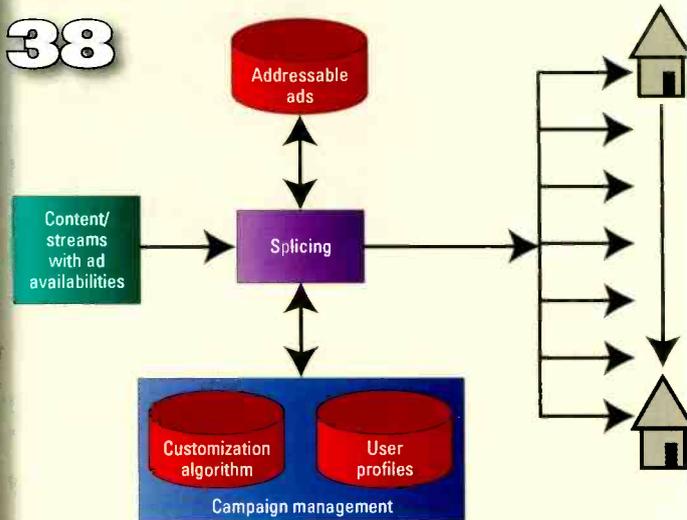
MARCH FREEZEFRAME ANSWER

- 1) Bridge
- 2) Layer 2 switch
- 3) Ping
- 4) Router
- 5) Logical
- 6) TCP and UDP

32



38



180



One name says it all.



real Real Broadcast Network (RBN), the leading global provider of live, multi-format, media services - featuring ViewCast® Niagara® systems.

With more than 300,000 Osprey® video capture cards deployed globally, ViewCast® sets the standard in the streaming media industry.

Building on the legendary quality of our Osprey technology, we continue to develop industry leading solutions that the top broadcasters, network service providers, and CDNs like RealNetworks® rely on every day to meet their most critical video content delivery needs.

Our award-winning Niagara® encoding solutions re-purpose and stream video quickly and easily – in multiple formats – for any audience, with professional-grade performance. And our SCX® software provides simultaneous remote management of multiple Niagara encoders over the network through a single, easy-to-use interface.

Claiming your stake in the global digital market place requires solutions you can count on. And, when it comes to innovative, next generation streaming solutions, one name says it all.



ViewCast®

Visit us at NAB booth #SL6020

NABSHOW
Where Content Comes to Life™

Learn more at www.viewcast.com/be

USA 800.540.4119 | Europe, Middle East, Africa +44 1256 345610

©2009 ViewCast, Inc. All rights reserved. Osprey®, Niagara®, and Niagara SCX® (and design)™ are registered trademarks of ViewCast, Inc. 3701 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 300 Plano, TX 75075. RealNetworks® (and design)™ is a registered trademark of Real Networks, Inc.

pro-bel.com
snellwilcox.com

ANNOUNCING THE M PRO-BEL AND SNELL &



Two market leading, innovative companies, Pro-Bel and Snell & Wilcox, are coming together to create a new company to better serve your needs.

See us at NAB, booth: SU1917



SNELL & WILCOX™

MERGER OF WILCOX

The combination of Pro-Bel and Snell & Wilcox brings together a strong history of innovation and groundbreaking technical achievements including a significant portfolio of intellectual property in image processing and content management. This includes routing, switching, conversion, media management, modular infrastructure, control & monitoring, automation and file-based workflows.

Energy Star this!

Four years ago, I purchased a new home, which came equipped with Energy Star-compliant appliances. From day one, the dishwasher refused to fully dry the dishes. I put up with that idiosyncrasy until a week ago, when I finally decided to see what the heck was wrong.

At first, I suspected the drying element in the bottom of the washer wasn't working. So, a few minutes of running the dishwasher and then a touch of the finger ... Ouch! That's hot! Okay, the heating element is working.

A second check was incoming water temperature. Dishwashers need at least 120-degree water if the dishes are going to be clean and dry. My digital thermometer said that the incoming water temperature was 129-degrees, so the water temperature was okay.

While hating to admit I was unable to solve the problem, clearly it was time to contact the manufacturer. I posed my

I was reminded of my situation while reading an article about the difficulties TV manufacturers are having meeting the new, and even more restrictive, Energy Star 3 requirements. The article claimed that none of today's 37in TVs meet the new Energy Star 3 power-on standard. However, seven out of 10 50in plasma TV sets do meet the power consumption standard. If you're looking for justification to buy a larger TV set, that should be all the excuse you need.

However, the EPA wasn't satisfied with just requiring lower power consumption when a TV is turned on. The agency also is demanding that TV sets consume less than 1W when they are off! Set makers claim that meeting this portion of the Energy Star 3 requirements will be extremely difficult because of the requirement to support instant-on HDMI interface capability.

Could the EPA impose even stricter limitations on electronics? Yes. Your next television set might contain a "feature" that allows the power company to downgrade your set's display quality to "almost HD" to save power. Perhaps the set will shut down heavy CPU image processing or reduce the contrast ratio, which lowers LCD back lighting power requirements.

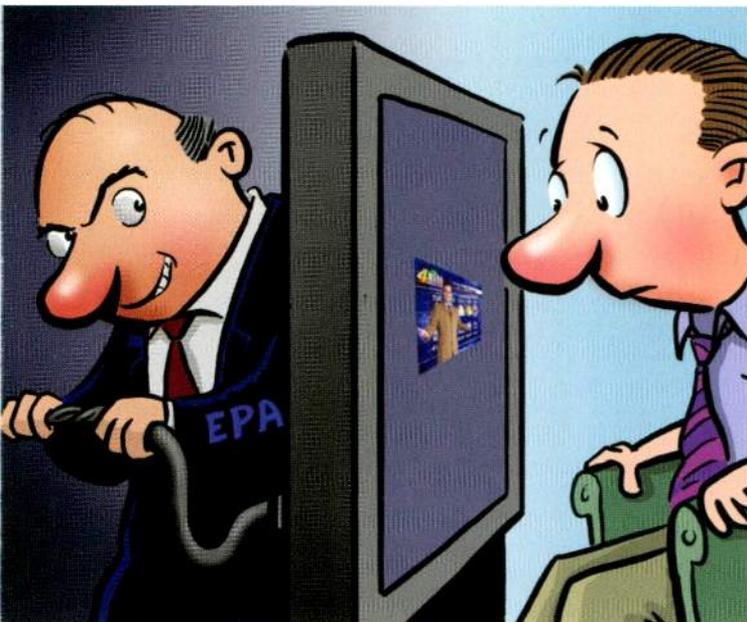
The bottom line is that government-mandated power limitations, while they may seem worthy, can also limit features and performance and result in a higher-cost product. They are an unwelcome intrusion into one's home.

I can deal with my wet dishes. The solution just requires a towel and time. But when it comes to my home electronics, I'd like to tell EPA where they can stick that Energy Star.

BE

Broad Dick
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR

Send comments to: editor@broadcastengineering.com



question to the General Electric (GE) Web site, and within 24 hours I received an answer. The company representative said that in order for the dishwasher to meet EPA Energy Star requirements, the designers were forced to reduce the size (and hence, heat output) of the heating element. In addition, the engineers had to shorten the dry cycle time.

The nice lady at GE said that if I'd just be sure the incoming water temperature was at least 120 degrees and that I used a "proper wetting agent," the dishes should be "almost dry" when the wash cycle is completed. The result is that while my dishwasher is fully Energy Star-compliant, it doesn't dry the dishes!

NVISION



Rethink enterprise class routing

Now that NVISION Inc. is part of Miranda, we can offer NVISION enterprise class routers. Simply put, they provide absolute dependability, with power supply, controller, and crosspoint redundancy. They're fully scalable to 1152 x 1152, using 3Gbps (1080p/3D) and HD/SD/ASI. More importantly, they offer rich integration with our interfacing, master control and monitoring systems. It's time to rethink what's possible.



Rethink what's possible

www.miranda.com/nvision

Mobile DTV

Where are we, and what's next?

BY JAY C. ADRICK

The development of ATSC-compatible in-band mobile DTV began more than three years ago with two companies (Samsung and LG Electronics/Zenith) leading the way — each with a different approach. Each company took on transmission partners, and over-the-air demonstrations began in the spring of 2007. The broadcast industry's interest in mobile DTV ignited rapidly and culminated with the formation of the Open Mobile Video Coalition (OMVC), representing more than 20 major broadcast groups.

At the same time, the ATSC moved the standardization of a compatible ATSC mobile DTV system into high gear. When a request for proposals was issued by the ATSC, many companies responded, and various tests were conducted to evaluate systems. This activity concluded with a recommendation to the ATSC's Technology and Standards Group subcommittee on mobile DTV, S-4, to develop a system based on the physical layer of the LG/Zenith/Harris MPH technology.

The road to ATSC Mobile DTV

The ATSC S-4 activity began in May

2007. By August 2008, the four working groups within S-4 had defined the pieces necessary to put together a working mobile DTV system that met the required criteria as defined by the industry. By late November 2008, the ATSC S-4 mobile DTV system was elevated to ATSC Candidate Standard status and assigned the A153 designation. To many, this might sound like a long development process until you compare it with the more than 10 years of activity that led up to the ATSC DTV standard. The ATSC TSG S-4 Working Group, under the leadership of Mark Aitken and the four subgroups, maintained a constant stream of working sessions via telephone conference calls, e-mail and in-person meetings to move the technology forward and get to the Candidate Standard status in just under 18 months.

Two key annual events drive broadcast industry development. For receiver and consumer products, it's the Consumer Electronics Show in early January. For broadcast equipment, it's the NAB convention in April. In order to show working prototype ATSC Mobile DTV receivers at CES 2009,

both receive and transmission technology had to be "reduced to practice" (demonstrate its workability) by mid-November 2008. There was no time to wait for the outcome of balloting with the ATSC TSG if successful demonstrations were to be conducted at CES in January.

LG/Zenith and Harris, along with several partner companies, began product development just after NAB2008. Specifications for the receiver chip sets and the transmission

CES 2009 marked the formal introduction of ATSC Mobile DTV.

equipment were based on the committee work that was conducted in TSG S-4 with the hope that no major changes would take place. The receive technology is the most sensitive to change as it is reduced to a single ASIC chip. Most of the transmission technology is implemented on software-defined platforms, thus allowing most changes to be made in software code rather than hardware. By mid-October 2008, a plan was in place for a mobile DTV demo that included nine television program streams, two audio-only streams, a data service and a complete electronic program guide service. The mobile DTV service was to be broadcast by two Las Vegas UHF DTV stations.

Receiver chip sets were ready by late October and were integrated into prototype receiving devices. By mid-November, all of the transmission equipment was ready for testing. The CES demonstration system was staged at the Harris facility in Mason, OH. Receiver engineers with prototype receivers and engineers from our ESG partner, Roundbox, converged

FRAME GRAB *A look at the issues driving today's technology*

Baby boomers make up largest group of Internet users

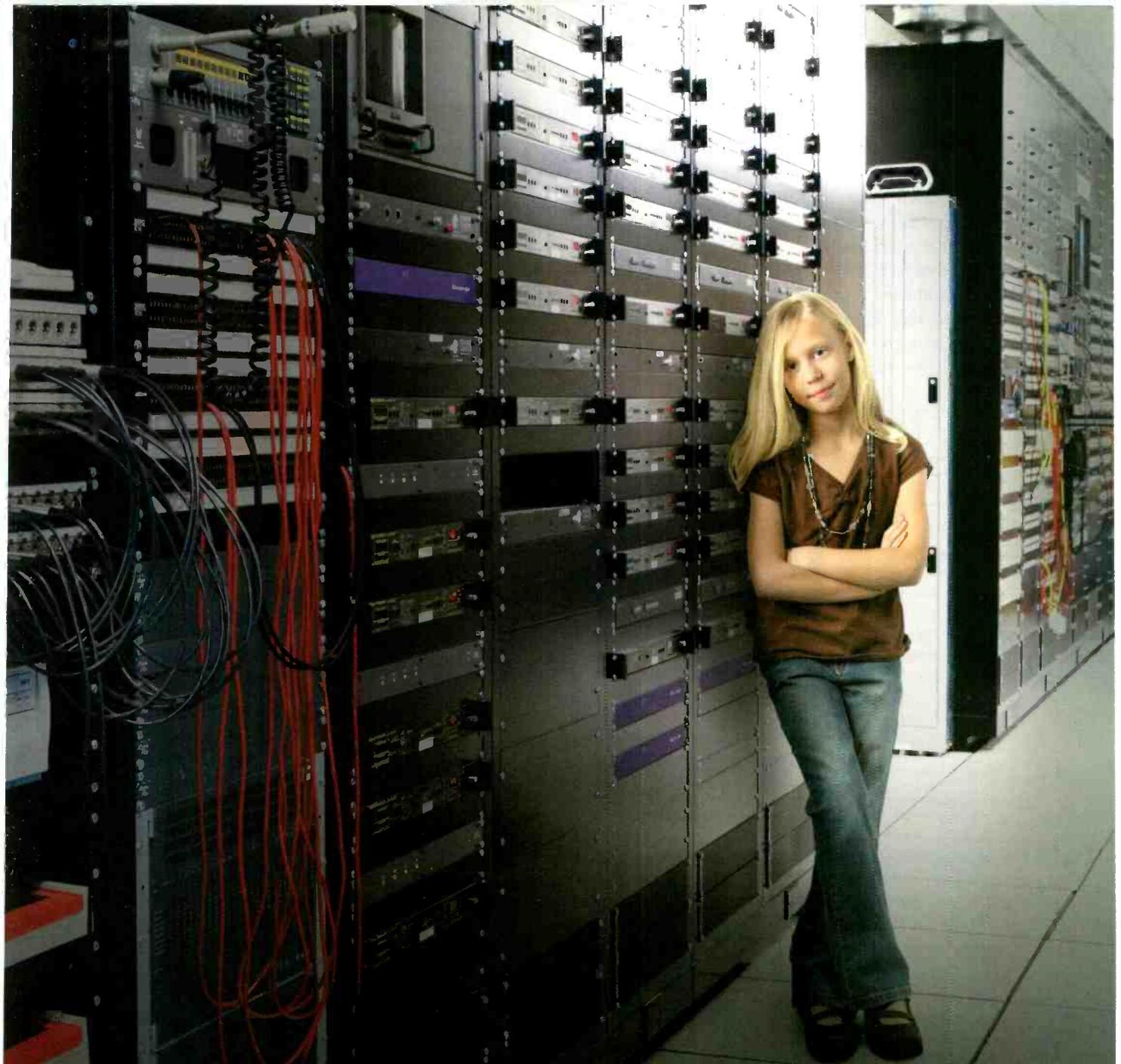
Close to 75 percent of baby boomers use the Internet.

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Baby boomer Internet users (millions)	56.7	57.4	58.0	58.5	58.9	59.3
Percent of baby boomer population	73.5%	74.7%	75.8%	76.8%	77.8%	78.7%
Percent of total Internet users	29.4%	28.8%	28.3%	27.7%	27.3%	26.8%

Note: Born between 1946 and 1964

Source: eMarketer

www.emarketer.com



Introducing the Next Generation of Broadcast

Ready or not, the future of broadcast is here. That means delivering high-quality multichannel content to TVs, computers, mobile phones, and more. This demands a flexible, highly efficient codec, one that also promises exceptional reliability and compatibility. Enter Dolby® Pulse, the ideal HE AAC solution for bandwidth-critical services like next-generation HDTV, IPTV, cable, and satellite. It combines the advanced bit-rate efficiencies of HE AAC with support for Dolby metadata. Look for its implementation throughout the broadcast chain, from hardware and OEM products to licensed encoder and decoder solutions. When every bit counts, Dolby Pulse delivers.

Visit us at NAB 2009

LVCC North Hall, Booth N1815

 **DOLBY**
PULSE

dolby.com/pulse

on the facility to fine-tune and conduct system integration tests for the first implementation of the ATSC A153 Mobile DTV system.

CES 2009 marked the formal introduction of ATSC Mobile DTV. The OMVC conducted a press event and announced that more than 60 U.S. DTV stations committed to launch mobile DTV during 2009. There

standards documentation, while verifying that the documentation is both correct and sufficient to support product development.

In addition to the testing of the system, ATSC TSG S4 has several system enhancements to consider, such as defining the methodology for a back channel, audience measurement and digital rights management. Those

partners. If the mobile DTV service is based on subscription or pay-per-view, what type of partner is needed to manage this activity? It could be a wireless carrier, a local cable operator or a service management provider. There are several major wireless carriers that already have wireless video services, while others are partnering with broadcasters.

Offering service on a platform with a return channel, such as a mobile phone, enables enhanced interactive services, audience measurement and a much wider consumer base. ATSC Mobile DTV was designed to reach both one- and two-way devices. While the largest platform opportunity is the mobile phone, broadcasters must not overlook personal computers, in-car reception, portable media players and navigation devices as viable reception options.

A third issue is identical to that of DTV in the early days. It is the chicken-and-egg problem of signals on the air versus receiver availability. Most receiver manufacturers and sales channels will want the assurances of broadcasters that service will be available before they commit to ordering, building and stocking receivers. While the OMVC announcement of stations committed to launch in 2009 is a start, much more will be needed to make the market interesting to manufacturers.

The next few months, beginning with NAB2009 in April, will be an interesting time in the development of broadcaster-based mobile DTV. There will be many parallel activities at both the ATSC and within the broadcast community as the ATSC Mobile DTV system moves toward full standard status and commercial deployment. **BE**

Jay C. Adrick is vice president, broadcast technology, for Harris, Broadcast Communications.

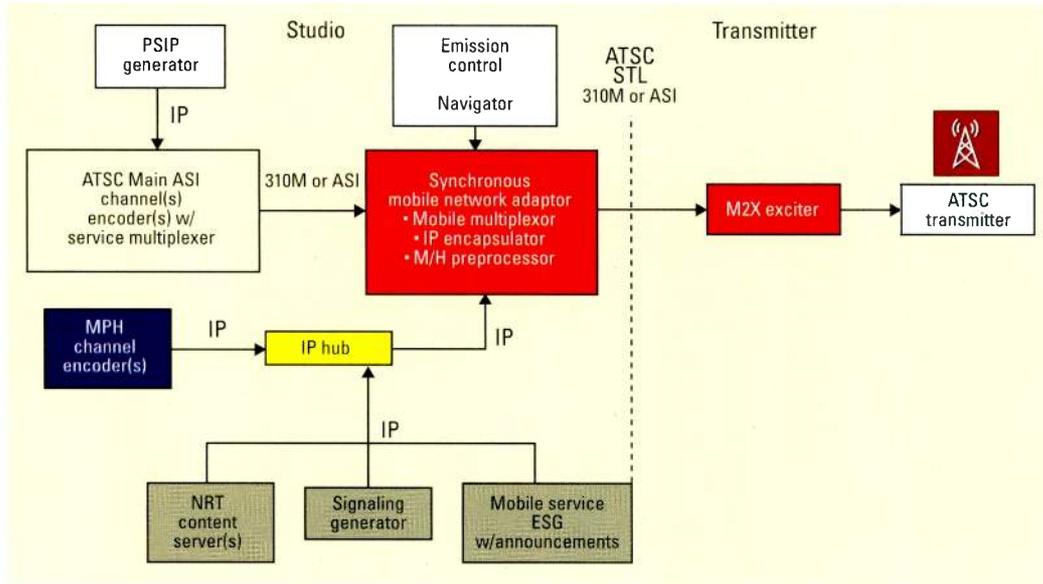


Figure 1. System architecture with full ATSC M/H

were a number of prototype receivers shown by LG, Kenwood, Delphi, Visteon and others.

What's next?

So, what's next on the road to mobile DTV? The ATSC, with support from the OMVC, is planning several tests for systems to gain more real-world knowledge of system performance. Distributed transmission technology for mobile DTV has yet to be tested outside of the laboratory. Many believe that distributed transmission systems will enable broadcasters to provide seamless mobile DTV coverage throughout their area of dominant influence. The purpose of the Candidate Standard period is to allow such testing and to verify that the proposed standard performs as anticipated. It is also a time when interested manufacturers can develop prototype products based on the stan-

items and others being considered in TSG S13 covering data services will keep the ATSC team members busy with mobile DTV for some time to come.

Issues to resolve

A successful commercial launch of ATSC Mobile DTV will require resolutions to several issues. First, broadcasters need to develop and select business models that will attract consumers while also becoming economically viable. Is this service free-to-air, subscription-based, pay-per-view or a combination of those? Will broadcasters in a market develop a unified service offering? If service is based on subscription, will it travel from market to market? What is the mix of content offered — local, national or both?

Second is the need for broadcasters to build relationships with the

However you dress it up, the question's the same: "How are you going to save my newsroom time and money?"

Avid HD News. Learn how our all-new XDCAM HD-based newsroom makes you more productive at Avid.com/HDNewsSolutions.

Announcing XDCAM HD-based news production

Get end to end XDCAM HD production* with our new AirSpeed® Multi Stream server and supporting NewsCutter®, iNEWS® Instinct®, Interplay® and Media Composer® software releases.

Get more done, more quickly

Proven Avid® solutions increase newsroom productivity with workflows, tools, and services that maximize your staff's skills, and help you lower the cost of creating and distributing compelling content.

You decide what to integrate

Avid works constantly with other suppliers and developers to address a wide range of common integration needs. The result: flexible solutions that help streamline processes and protect your existing investments.

Experience you can trust

Wondering whether your workflow will deliver is not an option. Our experienced digital newsroom experts and professional services and support teams collaborate for your success from planning, to installation and beyond.

*Please see Avid's website for application details and relevant limitations.

The Avid logo is located in the bottom right corner of the advertisement. It features the word "Avid" in a bold, white, sans-serif font, with a registered trademark symbol (®) to its upper right. The background of the logo area is dark, making the white text stand out.

Captions going digital

In addition to providing closed captions in digital, stations must still offer them in analog.

BY HARRY C. MARTIN

The FCC has imposed a number of new closed-captioning obligations on TV licensees and other video programming distributors, and the commission is soliciting comments on even more changes to the closed-captioning rules as TV makes its transition to all-digital.

In November, the commission released a declaratory ruling, order and notice of proposed rulemaking (DRONPRM) in which it announced rule changes and proposals, but the effective dates of the changes and the deadlines for comments and reply comments did not appear in the Federal Register until mid-January.

Dateline

- April 1 is the deadline for TV stations in the following states to file their biennial ownership reports: Delaware, Indiana, Kentucky, Pennsylvania and Tennessee.
- April 1 is the deadline for TV stations and Class A stations in the following states and territories to place their 2009 EEO public file reports in their public files and post them on their Web sites: Delaware, Indiana, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Tennessee and Texas. LPTV stations originating programming in these states, which are not required to have public files, must post these reports on their Web sites and keep them in their station records.
- Also on April 1, all TV stations (but not Class A stations) in Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee, regardless of the number of persons employed at the station, must electronically file an EEO midterm report using FCC Form 397.

Rules effective in February

In the new rules section of the DRONPRM, the FCC has made it clear that there is no exemption for DTV programming just because it is digital. Likewise, the transition to all-digital broadcasting in June does not relieve stations of the obligation to continue captioning programming in a manner that can be decoded by analog TV sets. Finally, the transition does not create the opportunity for stations to claim the self-implementing exemption for channels with less than \$3 million in revenue or the new network exemption just because of a change from primarily analog to all-digital operation. All captioning obligations remain in place and apply to DTV operations.

Requirements temporarily suspended

The new contact information requirements and complaint process were adopted, but they are not yet in effect. Those items require review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and were subject to comment through March 16. Also under review are the newly-adopted FCC complaint process and the new rules requiring that stations both provide and keep updated contact information for complaints and inquiries. These requirements will be effective 30 days after OMB approval.

Proposed rulemaking

The subject matter at issue in the proposed rulemaking portion of the DRONPRM is how Section 79.1(d) (12) of the commission's rules should apply to DTV broadcasting. That

section provides that no video programming provider will have to pay to caption "any channel of video programming producing annual gross revenues of less than \$3,000,000 during the previous calendar year." But it is not clear how that exemption would or should be applied to

All captioning obligations remain in place and apply to DTV operations.

multichannel DTV broadcasting. For example, should each digital stream be deemed a separate and independent channel for these purposes, or should the term channel be deemed to mean the entire 6MHz of spectrum used by the licensee?

Also, the commission has questioned whether \$3 million is an appropriate threshold and whether a single threshold, as opposed to some sliding scale, might be a better fit. Notwithstanding the exemption, all video providers will still be required to pass through any captioning that has already been included by program producers.

Comments on the FCC's rulemaking proposals were due in February. **BE**

Harry C. Martin is a member of Fletcher, Heald and Hildreth, PLC.

? Send questions and comments to: harry.martin@penton.com

NEWSONESTOP
at www.broadcastengineering.com

For more news, visit our Web site and click on the **News** link at the top of the page

TEN-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

All direct Utah Scientific manufactured products (USA 200, 202, & 400 Series) are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from the date of purchase. This warranty is void if the product is used for any purpose other than that intended by Utah Scientific. The warranty is also void if the product is used in any environment where it is not designed to be used. The warranty is also void if the product is used in any environment where it is not designed to be used. The warranty is also void if the product is used in any environment where it is not designed to be used.

2003

1st

2004

1st

2006

1st

2008

1st

The Firsts Just Keep On Coming...

What else would you expect from the #1 router company in the business?

Utah Scientific has been bringing you breakthrough innovations for more than 30 years. Here are just a few of our most recent milestones:

- 2003** - The industry's first 10-year no-fee warranty - Still an industry best
- 2004** - The first digital router with 3Gbps architecture - The UTAH-400
- 2006** - The first IP router for broadcast applications - The UTAH-400 iP
- 2008** - The first 1k X 1k router in a single equipment rack - The UTAH-400/XL
- 2009** - Wait till you see what's coming next!

Our passion for innovation is just one more reason that Utah Scientific is your first choice for routing and master control systems.

The Best In The Business

www.utahscientific.com



US Utah Scientific

Managing lip sync

Solving this problem requires knowledge on how analog video becomes digital.

BY ALDO CUGNINI

This is not the first time that the subject of A/V sync, or lip sync, has been covered in this column, nor will it be the last. While some industry organizations continue to study the issue, and a handful of products exist that either measure or control A/V sync, progress is slow in combating the problem. This month, we'll look at some of the lesser-

understood technical factors contributing to the problem.

To recap the issue, correct A/V sync is necessary for program delivery so that the presentation retains a natural appearance. Studies have shown that a mismatch is detectable when the sound leads the video by more than 45ms or lags the video by more than 125ms. Various recommendations exist that

put tighter bounds on acceptable performance. The ATSC, for example, recommends that the sound program should never lead the video program by more than 15ms and should never lag the video program by more than 45ms (± 15). But state-of-the-art systems and products are not yet at the point where this recommendation is always met.

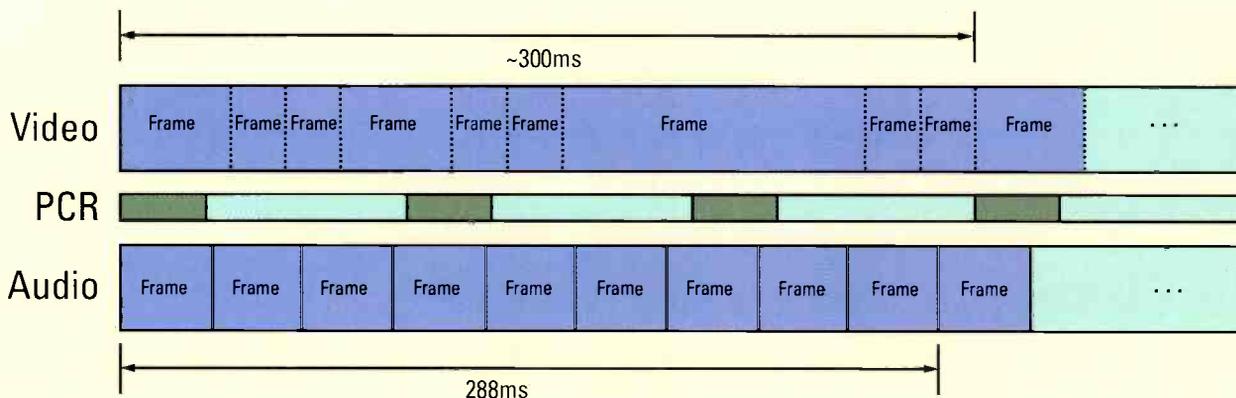


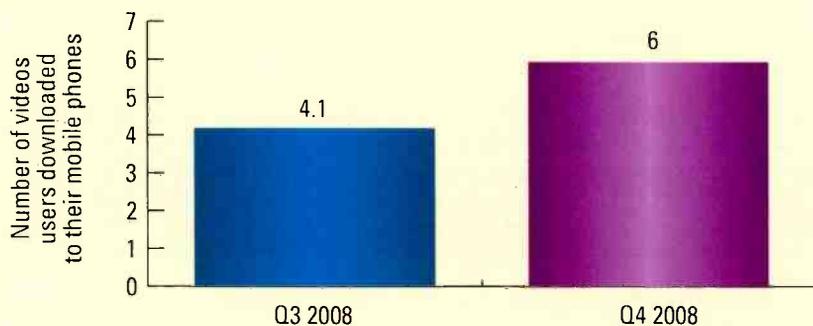
Figure 1. Video and audio streams have different frame-size characteristics.

FRAME GRAB

A look at tomorrow's technology

Mobile video downloads increasing

In Q4 2008, the average user downloaded six videos.



Source: QuickPlay Media

www.quickplay.com

Compression complicates the problem

Audio and video will be differentially delayed when passing through different equipment (or improperly designed equipment). These differences in routing audio and video signals can create an A/V sync problem, especially when the delays change over time.

In addition to the problem of independent signal paths and processing, compression adds another variable to A/V sync mismatch. Not only are video and audio signals compressed using different algorithms, but more importantly, the differential delay between the compression paths is not constant in parts of the system. This is illustrated in Figure 1, together with

When it comes to your digital content workflow,
one company gives you the

Power of Choice.

APPLICATIONS SERVERS

 OMNEON®

CONTENT DISTRIBUTION MEDIA SERVICES FRAMEWORK

ACTIVE STORAGE

TRANSCODING

Accelerate and customize your digital workflow with the platform that enables best-of-breed solutions. The power of choice is yours with Omneon.

Only Omneon delivers a complete content platform optimized for your digital content workflows. Our comprehensive portfolio of media servers, active storage and applications accelerate your workflow – eliminating bottlenecks and improving efficiencies. And Omneon's heritage of innovation and commitment to service is unmatched across the industry. If you're looking for a scalable, flexible and reliable digital content platform, the choice is clear: **Trust Omneon.**

For more information, go to www.omneon.com
or call us at 1-866-861-5690

 OMNEON®

Active Storage for Digital Content™

the program clock reference (PCR) synchronizing element.

MPEG video compression, like most compression systems, uses different types of frames, resulting in different amounts of data for each frame in the coded bit stream. While the overall bit rate for such a system is constant (when using constant bit rate encoding), the number of

With a fixed decoding time for each process, this then establishes the correct presentation time of video and audio to the viewer/listener.

However, there exists the possibility that receivers (decoders) do not process these time stamps correctly, depending on how the video decoder buffer is managed. As we saw previously, the bit stream data rate varies

model assumes that all bits from each frame are removed instantaneously. This is valid for the sake of buffer management, given actual hardware architectures and the fact that any practical delay is inconsequential to the action of the buffer.) If the buffer should overflow or underflow, the video would either freeze or jump ahead, causing a noticeable disruption.

The parameter VBV delay specifies the duration of time that the first byte of coded video data remains in the video buffer (to the left of zero in this example), to start the filling process. While this parameter can be specified in the bit stream, most decoders ignore it, and regenerate the buffer timing from the PCR and PTS data — and herein comes the potential for problems.

Decoders vary in how often they recheck the PCR and PTS elements for synchronization, which can cause a problem if data is corrupted or missing. For instance, a

simple decoder could be constructed that fills the buffer to some arbitrary point, and then proceeds to decode pictures without referring back to the PTS on an ongoing basis. Assuming all other data is correctly received, and the decoding frame rate is

Any viewer encountering lip sync issues will almost certainly blame it on the program provider and not on the product.

overflow or underflow condition.

This is shown in Figure 2 for a fictitious seven-frame stream, with the fullness of the decoding video buffer as a function of time. Bits enter the buffer and then are removed (decoded) starting at frame #0 in the graph. From that point forward, bits must be removed at the correct frame rate to ensure proper video display. (The

correct, the decoder could run indefinitely and appear to produce correct pictures and sound. But if there was an error in the timing algorithm, or if some data is lost in transmission, the playback timing could be sufficiently in error so as to produce an A/V sync error that persists indefinitely.

The problem with any such product is that there is no formal requirement

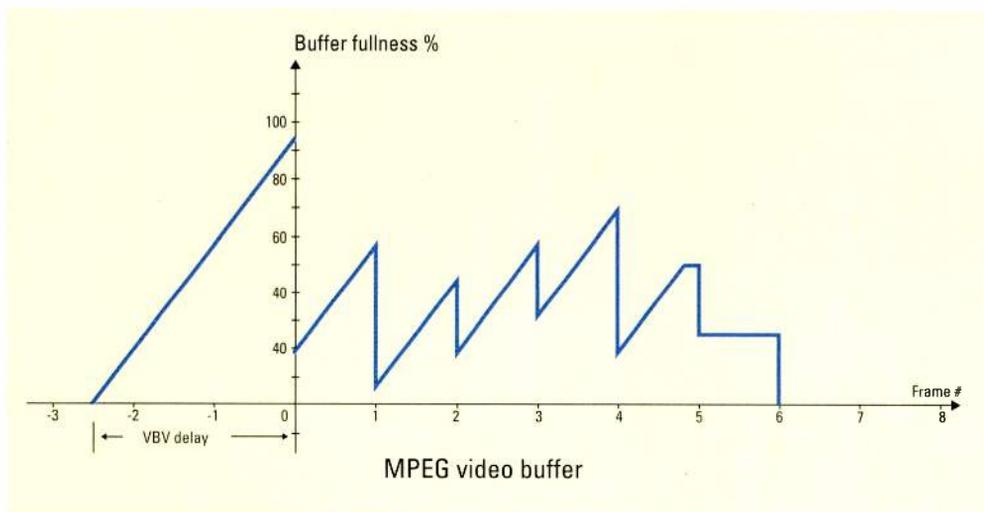


Figure 2. The video buffer allows the decoder to process variable-sized frames.

coded bits per second varies around a target rate and is smoothed by a buffer.

However, the compressed audio does have a constant number of bits per second in most transmission systems. This means that the video and audio frames never exactly line up, and therefore must rely on a time stamping mechanism in order to reproduce the correct A/V sync. MPEG provides a PCR to accomplish this, which is a sample of the master clock that is used in the compression system. By generating the video and audio clocks from this master clock, and then transmitting the PCR at frequent intervals, the decoder can correctly resynthesize the clocks necessary to maintain synchronization.

The video and audio streams each contain a recurring presentation time stamp (PTS) that indicates when each video and audio “presentation unit” should be presented to the decoder.

that the decoding should work properly 100 percent of the time, other than that of product quality control. (And receiver manufacturers are loath to accept imposed requirements, as well.) In reality, any viewer encountering lip sync issues will almost certainly blame it on the program provider and not on the product. Any activity aimed at improving the situation would have to be from a cross-industry collaboration between broadcasters and consumer electronics manufacturers.

Few solutions at this time

In an earlier column, we took a look at some of the technologies that measure or control A/V sync at the broadcast plant. Part of the problem with their effectiveness is that the simplest test equipment requires the interruption of normal programming. Automatic online measurement and compensation could alternately provide

a precise and self-correcting system. Technical committees are continuing to work on the problem, but the work is difficult.

IEC is working on standards relating to assessment, measurements and methods for A/V synchronization, but the results may not provide specifics for the broadcaster. The HDMI v1.3 and IEEE-1394 standards have features that help consumer equipment, but not in systems already installed.

CEA is working on a recommended practice, to be known as CEB-20, for DTV receiver implementers and developers, that relates to DTV receiver/decoder processing affecting a/v sync. Expected completion is mid-2009, after which ATSC will continue its own efforts.

More visibility needed

Unfortunately, A/V sync is the kind of problem that everyone knows

about, but not all broadcasters and program distributors are willing or able to spend sufficient time or money in its solution, perhaps in part due to the difficulty of determining the actual effect on revenue. Perhaps therein lies an opportunity for manufacturers to develop solutions that are inexpensive and straightforward to implement.

BE

Aldo Cugnini is a consultant in the digital television industry.

? Send questions and comments to: aldo.cugnini@penton.com

ATTENTION READERS!
 Sign up now for
 BroadcastEngineering's
Transition to Digital
 e-newsletter
 at www.broadcastengineering.com

“**YOU CAN NEVER BET TOO MUCH ON A WINNING HORSE.**”

20 year track record of success
 Dedication • Commitment • Performance

ScheduALL's core tenets of *Collaboration*, *Interoperability* and *Workflow* are embodied in its highly flexible and modular tool sets that specifically address the operational and profitability goals of the broadcast, transmission, production and post-production environments.



Enterprise Resource Management
 +1 954.334.5406
www.scheduall.com/NAB
 Miami | London | Los Angeles

NAB booth SL1606



Networking video

Understand these five issues related to moving video over packetized networks.

BY BRAD GILMER

When moving professional video over networks, consider these defining characteristics: large amounts of data; sensitivity to errors and loss; sensitivity to delay; the efficiency multicast issue; and maintenance personnel mind-set.

Large amounts of data

One of the defining issues concerning the use of networking technology for professional video is that it involves moving huge amounts of data. How much data? (See Table 1.)

Of course, these are uncompressed rates; modern compression techniques can dramatically reduce the required bandwidth. But even at 100:1 compression, a two-hour movie at 525/29 represents a file size of about 2.4GB. If you transfer this file over a single 100Base-T network that has a policy to use only 70 percent of network capacity, it will take more than 30 seconds to transfer one file. And this one transfer takes up virtually all of the available space on the network for that entire time.

There are ways to reduce the impact of video on the network, but they all amount to the same thing — an increase in network capacity. Gigabit Ethernet (GigE) is becoming ubiquitous, so the transfer that took more than 30 seconds on your old 100Base-T network will only take three seconds on a GigE network; and 10GigE is on the horizon. Also, it is possible to bond multiple Ethernet connections into a single virtual connection. This allows you to combine several GigE connections together, which is not practical for workstation connections, but it is a reasonable option for connections between backbone switches or between a switch

and a large server.

Sensitivity to errors and loss

Professional video users are sensitive to errors and loss during file transfer. If you use conventional FTP to move video files and the transfer fails somewhere in the middle, you will have to start over. Some FTP

in the encoder/decoder chain, loss of a single packet can produce a series of errors that could last for more than one second. Things do not look any better when considering that IP networks were designed to lose packets when the going gets rough.

You can do things to help with live transmission of professional video over IP. Generally, these fall into two

TV standard	MB per frame	MB/s	Size of 30-second file
525/29	1.126MB	33.75MB/s	1.0GB
720p60	3.093MB	105.58MB/s	5.6GB
1080p60	6.187MB	371.22MB/s	22.3GB

Table 1. Data rates and file sizes for typical TV standards

clients can resume a file transfer at the point where the transfer failed. But if you are moving files larger than 2GB, or if you move large files on a regular basis, investigate special software packages and protocols that will accelerate these transfers far beyond what conventional FTP can deliver.

categories. First, try to prevent errors before they occur. Second, protect against errors after the fact.

To do the first, ensure that the internal plant is configured properly so networks that move video prioritize that traffic above other services. Or build separate networks dedicated

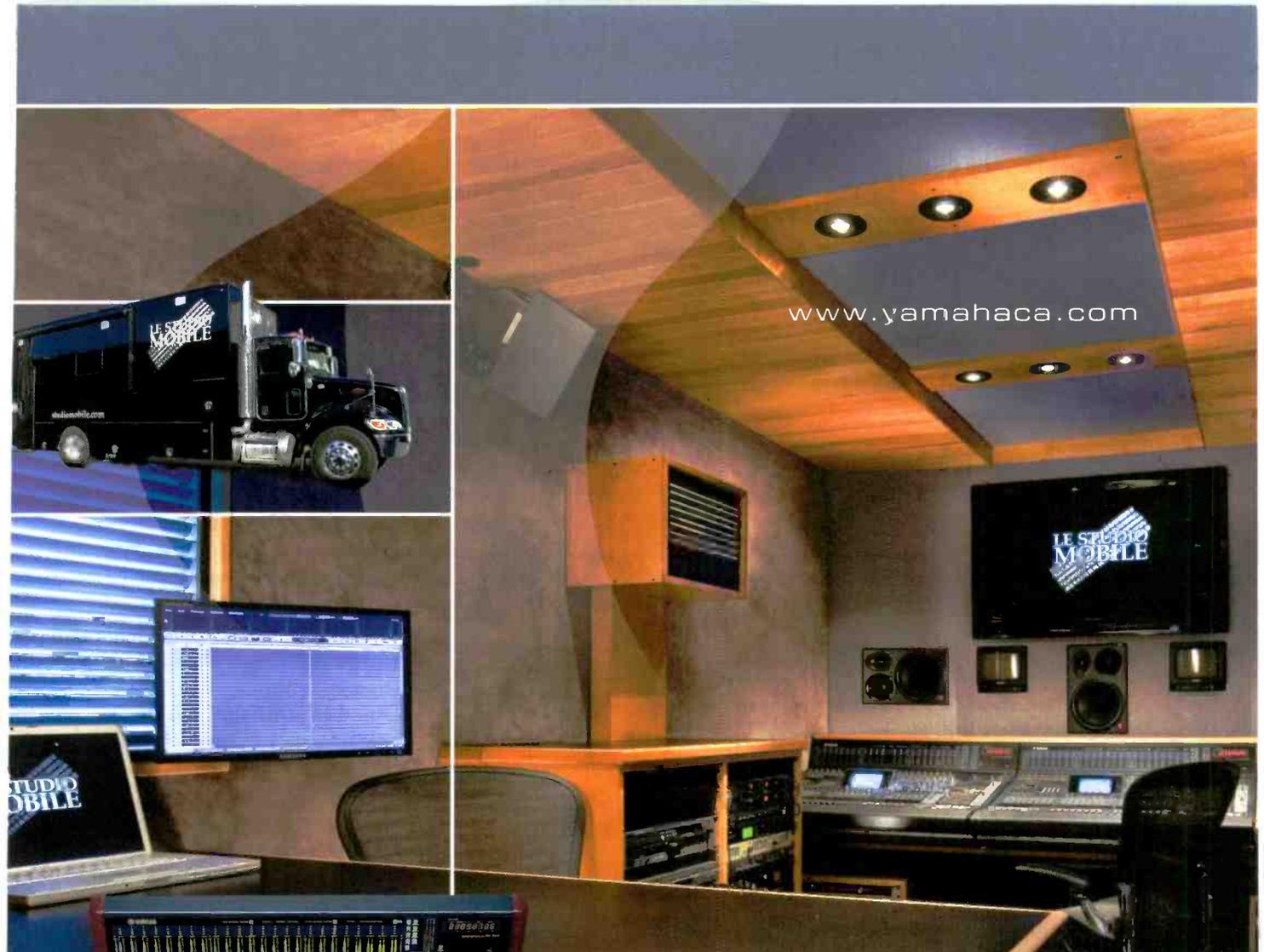
One of the defining issues concerning the use of networking technology for professional video is that it involves moving huge amounts of data.

Broadcasters are sensitive to problems during the file transfer, but go ballistic when errors are incurred during live transmission. There are several reasons for this.

First, assuming that the transmission is going out on the air, errors are visible to end viewers, and there is no opportunity to fix the problem in post. Second, depending on where the error hits and on the technology

to only moving video traffic. When working with wide area networks (WANs), make sure quality of service (QoS) agreements are in place so video arrives intact.

To protect against errors after the fact, add forward error correction (FEC), which allows users (up to a limit) to reconstruct missing information using extra bits sent as part of the transmission. Of course, nothing



www.yamahaca.com

mobile solutions.

Whatever the need, wherever the gig, Le Studio Mobile is on the job and ready to go. Based out of Montreal, Quebec, Le Studio Mobile has easily become one of Canada's most trusted resources for remote recording. Their latest truck, outfitted with dual DM2000's, provides 24-bit, 96 kHz performance at 96 channels, surround sound panning, a full mixdown automation system and sophisticated DAW control. Supporting major acts such as Celine Dion and Sting and shows at the magnitude of the Montreal Jazz Festival, Le Studio Mobile delivers solid performance every time every place.

DM2000VCM



When you need help, time zones shouldn't matter. Yamaha provides coast-to-coast 24/7 technical support across the United States. With dedicated staff and regional service centers, assistance is around the corner. If we can't fix it over the phone, we'll put a part or a person on the next plane out. It's that simple.

Yamaha Commercial Audio Systems, Inc. • P. O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90620-6600
©2009 Yamaha Commercial Audio Systems, Inc.

 **YAMAHA**

commercial audio

is free, and FEC will deduct from the total bandwidth available for video transmission. Furthermore, typically, the more FEC introduced in a circuit, the longer the latency — the time between when video enters one end of the link and when it exits the transmission system at the far end. In live interview situations, large amounts of latency are unacceptable.

Sensitivity to delay

In some cases, such as a live interview, delay can be a bad thing.

```
Percent efficiency = Video payload/Total Ethernet packet size
Percent efficiency = (IP payload - IP header - UDP header)/
Total Ethernet packet size
Percent efficiency = (1500-28)/1538
Percent efficiency = 95.7 percent
```

Figure 1. Illustrates how to calculate the theoretical efficiency of video transport over Ethernet using UDP/IP

Fortunately, most on-air talent and home viewers are used to dealing with satellite delay. As long as broadcasters stay within the limits of what someone would normally encounter in this environment, it's okay.

But long-distance IP networks have another interesting characteristic that could prove extremely disturbing. Unless a large IP network has been engineered to control this problem, the delay can change from one moment to the next depending on which route packets take from a sender to a receiver. If the route is constantly changing over the network, a problem known as route flap, the delay experienced over the network will constantly change. Proper engineering of the network will help avoid this situation, but note that human beings hate nonconstant delay when trying to communicate.

Efficiency

As you may know, standard Ethernet frames are a little more than 1500 bytes long (1538 to be exact). The Ethernet payload is 1500 bytes, with the rest taken up by Ethernet headers. Typically, video over Ethernet uses UDP over IP. UDP/IP headers consume 28 bytes of the 1500-byte

Ethernet payload. So typical video transport, ignoring collisions, other network traffic and a host of other factors is around 96 percent efficient. (See Figure 1.)

While this may appear to be a small amount of overhead, when you are sending hundreds of thousands or millions of packets, decreasing the overhead seems like a good idea. And of course, engineers cannot resist making things better. Many years ago, the idea of Ethernet jumbo frames was introduced. The idea was simple

— to allow Ethernet payload sizes to be increased for large payload types, which would make networks more efficient.

Bill Fink, the author of *nuttcp* — a networking test tool — has calculated that the throughput of GigE with jumbo frames set to 9000 bytes

instead of 1500 bytes is about 99 percent efficient. On the surface, using jumbo frames seems like a great idea, especially for video applications moving a huge amount of data.

There is no denying the math. Jumbo frame networks are more efficient. The problem is that they may not be supported by the switches and routers in your network. And while most equipment supports jumbo frames, it only takes one switch somewhere in the network to disrupt the jumbo frame transmission. If you decide to use jumbo frames, test the network

before relying on it.

Other issues to consider

There are several other issues related to moving video over networks that bear special attention. One issue is that when streaming video, everyone watching the video requires a separate connection back to the originating server. To tackle this, people have built content delivery networks (CDNs), which deploy many servers throughout the world, capable of replicating streams in the network themselves. This reduces the overall load on the originating server. CDNs coupled with multicast technology allow the delivery of a large number of streams in a role similar to over-the-air broadcasting.

Another issue that relates to the transmission of video over networks is the mind-set of the people who maintain the networks. For people who deal with packetized networks, minor service interruptions are the norm as they go about their maintenance tasks. But video users are extremely sensitive to outages, so it takes a partnership between the

Having an understanding of the issues and potential solutions concerning networked video will help you do a better job as a broadcast engineer.

maintenance people and those using the networks to keep interruptions to a minimum.

Moving video over IP networks is done successfully every day. But having an understanding of the issues and potential solutions concerning networked video will help you do a better job as a broadcast engineer. **BE**

Brad Gilmer is president of Gilmer & Associates, executive director of the Video Services Forum and executive director of the Advanced Media Workflow Association.

? Send questions and comments to: brad.gilmer@penton.com



Many Affordable HD Camcorders.

Only One Lens Standard: Canon HDgc.

Canon's HDgc lenses are fast becoming the standard for today's affordable HD camcorders. The HDgc line features a complete range of lenses for major brand tapeless and tape-based affordable HD camcorders using 2/3, 1/2, and 1/3-inch image formats. These

HD camcorders, which are being used for news-gathering and economical production, including documentaries and industrial applications, perform at their optical best when outfitted with a Canon HDgc lens. Maximize your affordable HD camcorder with Canon's HDgc lenses.

HDGC

The Lens Creates the Image

Find out more at canonbroadcast.com

1-800-321-HDTV (Canada: 905-795-2012)

See Us At
NAB Booth #C4325

Canon
image*ANYWARE*

©2009 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be a registered trademark or trademark in other countries. IMAGE*ANYWARE* is a trademark of Canon. All logos trademarked by their respective companies.

What's in your bag?

With these tools in your run-bag, you'll always get the shot.

BY KEVIN JOHNSON

"A cameraman without a camera is just a man." Stephen Press, a freelance cameraman from New Zealand, displays this signature on all of his posts on the b-roll.net forum (<http://b-roll.net/forum>). His quote makes a good point. No matter how

also include a microphone, tripod, lights and a run-bag. While heavy tools and gear may be left behind in the truck, the run-bag goes everywhere the shooter goes and is filled with small quick-fixers and supplies — elements that can make or break a video shoot. Neatly organized or haphazard, fully equipped or sparsely loaded, the run-bag can reveal a photographer's true character.

What is your favorite "indispensible" tool in your run-bag? I posed the question to the members of b-roll.net, a Web site forum for television photographers. My unscientific survey yielded a number of trusted accompaniments, from precise electronic testers to granola bar snacks.

Andy Grossman, a photographer with WVEC-TV in Norfolk, VA, compared photographers to paramedics responding to an emergency. Much like paramedics, TV news photographers need to be prepared for just about anything. Having the right tools in a run-bag can guarantee you'll be ready.

The following list is a compilation of important support gear we all should have on hand.

Multipurpose tool

Often referred to by the brand names Leatherman or Gerber, these indispensable devices combine a Swiss-Army knife collection of tools along with a pair of pliers and wire cutters. Almost any field repair, from retuning a wireless to tweaking your tripod, can be accomplished with the

blades, files and screwdrivers found in the multitool. Sometimes this is the only apparatus that can keep your shoot rolling.

Be warned that even though these multitools should never leave your run-bag, they will not make it through airport security. A quick stash in your checked luggage is recommended.

Gaffer's tape

Never mind all of the duct-tape jokes. It's gaffer's tape that can be used for just about anything. The cloth tape sticks to almost everything but doesn't leave any residue. I've used gaffer's tape to keep power cords on the floor, lavalier mics on guests and collars down on jackets.

One of my favorite uses is to cover highlights on shiny metal objects. The black tape covers the sharp reflected light but disappears into the shot. To avoid carrying a full roll of gaffer's tape, many shooters pull a small section of tape off and wrap it around a pen or marker.

Reflector

A foldable circular reflector can be a lifesaver for interviews in harsh sunlight situations. Most reflectors have a white side and a shiny gold or silver side. Positioned just right, the soft reflected sunlight fills in shadows on your subject's face.

The wider the radius of the reflector, the more intense the reflected light, but a small 24in reflector gives just enough light. This smaller size allows it to be held with one hand by a multitasking photographer.

Warming cards

The act of setting color balance on a camera by shooting a white piece of paper is a time-honored

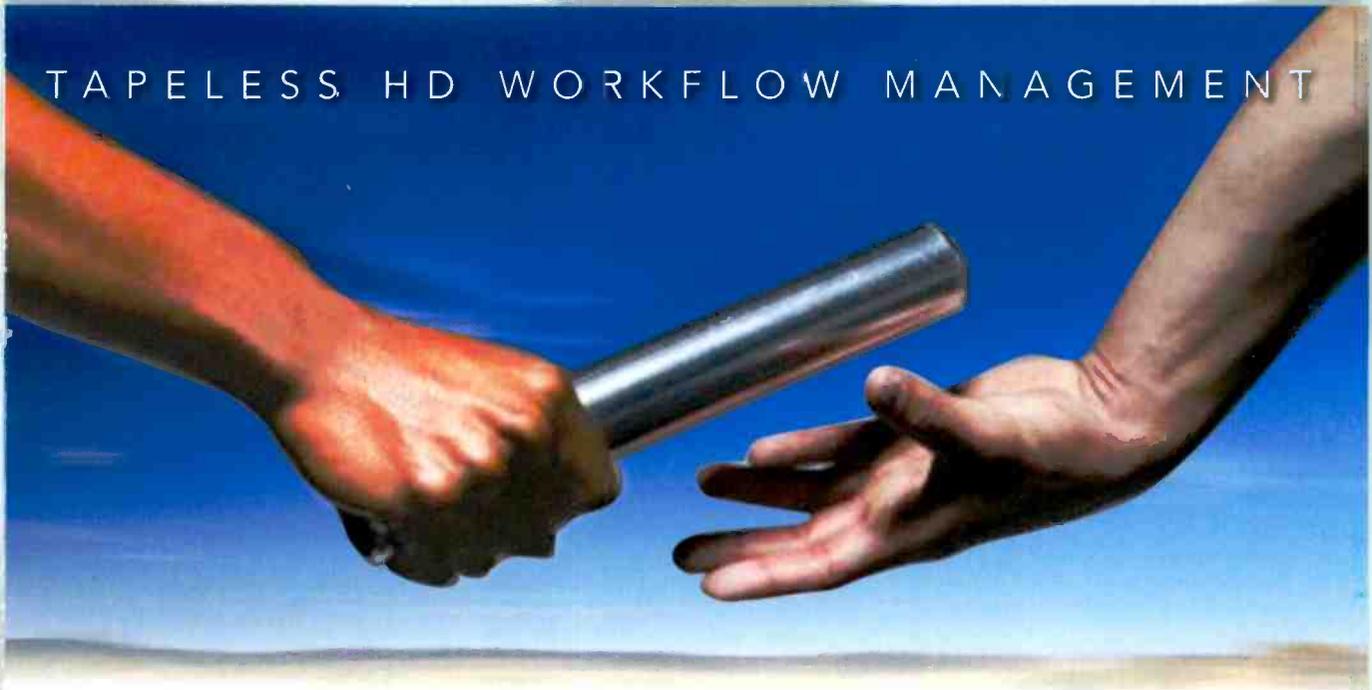


Much like paramedics, who have to be ready for any emergency, TV news photographers need to be prepared for just about anything.

much we may try to avoid it, professionals and craftsmen are defined by the tools they carry.

The varied and random situations faced by the average TV cameraman require us to be ready for anything. At the bare minimum, a television photographer needs a camera. Many will argue that the list of essentials should

TAPELESS HD WORKFLOW MANAGEMENT



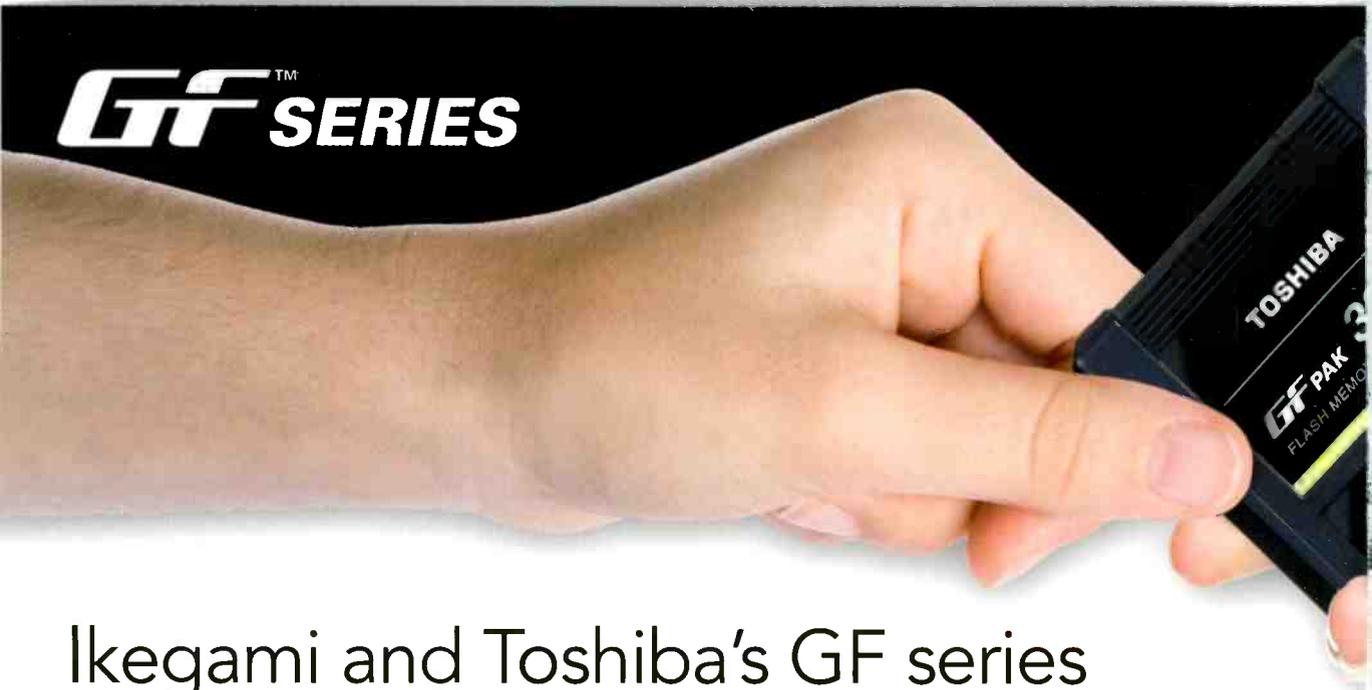
Finally, a **Tapeless HD Flash Memory System** that understands the pace of newsgathering.



TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation >>>

Ikegami
Tapeless • Wireless • Seamless

GFTM SERIES



Ikegami and Toshiba's GF series optimizes HD workflow for news, sports, and entertainment.

Ikegami and Toshiba have teamed up to deliver unprecedented levels of workflow innovation in the new GF series tapeless HD ENG system. From digital capture to fast, efficient non-linear editing, to instant IT networking, this revolutionary system features an open-codec HD/SD architecture, proxy video and meta data convenience. System components include the GFCAMTM HDS-V10 tapeless camcorder, the GFSTATIONTM GFS-V10 Central Video Management/Player/Recorder studio deck (and a field version for added production versatility), and GFPAKTM high-capacity Flash media to record more than two hours of HD video.

GFTM CAM



Meta Data and Proxy Data Solutions

As the GFCAMTM records the full-resolution image and sound data, it can also simultaneously record proxy video and meta data. Proxy video, a low-resolution MPEG4 mirror of the full-resolution image and sound, has the same time code as the original and can be quickly delivered over a network or accessed on location for initial viewing and to support scripting and editing. Meta data recorded during acquisition supports workflow efficiency by logging key facts on the shoot, including the date, location, program name, and equipment used.



Multitasking with **GF** STATION

GFSTATION™ GFS-V10 is a multi-task platform built around high-capacity internal Flash memory. Using a GFAK™ and the built-in memory simultaneously, the GFSTATION™ can work in multi-task mode performing such actions as recoding, playing, copying and file transferring.

These features enable the GFSTATION™ to perform "Time-shifted play" and to play and transfer the same data clips to an external device while at the same time copying the contents of GFAK™ to the built-in memory, providing excellent work-efficiency. In addition, GFSTATION™ can operate as a video server capable of IN/OUT editing, and PLAYLIST editing.



The Flash Memory Solution **GF** PAK

The GF series' tapeless GFAK™ storage medium uses semiconductor-based Flash memory, which offers distinct advantages over optical-disc-based storage. GFAK™ has no moving parts, is rugged, highly impact- and vibration-resistant, and provides problem-free operation under long periods of high G-force. The GFAK™ is a long-life media, supporting tens of thousands of rewrite cycles, another significant factor in reducing running costs.

A single GFAK™ can store around 120 minutes of HD images, affording ample field recording time. And GFCAM™ includes internal flash to permit uninterrupted recording when changing the GFAK™.





GF™ CAM Flash Memory Tapeless Camera

- 2/3-inch, 3 image sensors
- HD 1080i/720p format support
- SD 480i/576i format support
- MPEG2 Long GOP/I-Frame Only Multi-codec
- 4:2:2 digital component recording
- MXF file recording
- Retro Loop function, Time-lapse function
- Freeze Mix function
- Thumbnail display



GF™ STATION Flash Memory Recorder

- 128GB (4hour/HD 50Mbps) internal memory
- HD 1080i/720p format support
- MPEG2 Long GOP/I-Frame Only Multi-codec
- Up-/Down-/Cross-converter for playback
- Color LCD monitor installed
- Thumbnail display
- JOG & SHUTTLE dial provided
- MXF file transfer
- IN/OUT editing
- Playlist editing



GF™ PAK Removable Media

- 16GB/32GB/64GB Flash Memory Pack
- High speed S-ATA interface, used when in camera or recorder
- Mini-USB connector for external interface for editing, copying, etc.
- Remaining capacity gauge
- Manufactured by Toshiba



GF™ STATION PORTABLE Flash Memory Recorder

- Low-priced Flash Memory Recorder
- HD 1080i/720P format support
- MPEG2 Long GOP/I-Frame Only Multi-codec
- Up-converter/Down-converter for playback
- Color LCD monitor installed
- Thumbnail display
- JOG & SHUTTLE dial provided
- MXF file transfer(optional)
- IN/OUT and Playlist editing
- Compact 1/2 rack width size

Learn more about GF series at www.ikegami.com/gf/

tradition. Many shooters use light blue-colored warming cards to cheat the color balance. The camera's sensor over-corrects for the blue and gives your image a warmer, yellow-orange tone.

New camera models come with color monitors and the ability to manually adjust the color temperature, but the warming card can still be helpful in balancing multiple cameras to the same look.

Rain gear

The blue nylon camera cover is an icon of the television photographer. These covers help protect the camera from minor bumps and scrapes, but more important is the quick access to a rain cover in the side pocket. A more substantial rain cover should be within quick reach in your bag for a longer stay in bad elements.

Lens cloth/chamois

The absorbent cloth keeps lenses clean and stops rain drops from ruining your shot. One method is to purchase a large sheet of chamois, and cut it into small portable pieces. Hiding these cloths in various locations means they're always within reach.

Adapters/cables

The right audio and video adapter can save a live shot or tape feed. It may be the only thing that helps you get media in or out of your camera. The alphabet soup of cable acronyms isn't always interchangeable — a BNC video cable to an RCA jack or an XLR to a phono



A foldable circular reflector can be a lifesaver for interviews in harsh sunlight situations.



Gaffer's tape can be used for just about everything, such as keeping power cords on the floor and lavalier mics on guests. Don't leave home without it.

At the same time, don't forget about the simple solutions. In treacherous rain and storms, a simple 10-cent plastic bag can do wonders to help protect a camera worth thousands. Stash a few garbage bags for the camera along with smaller plastic bags and rubber bands to guard your wireless.

jack. A BNC barrel and an XLR gender changer can help make cables work for you instead of against you.

The digital nature of today's cameras demands a spare firewire or USB cable. Bring as many variations as you can carry. Murphy's Law guarantees that the adapter or cable you need is just the one you failed to pack.

Mini camera

A camera may seem like a strange example of support gear, but small, affordable cameras are perfect for cramped or dangerous situations. The tiny cameras may go where your high-dollar primary camera can't or won't — underwater or at high altitude, on a police dashboard or hanging off of a motorcycle. The little camera won't out-perform your main camera, but the unique angle will be worth the lesser image quality.

Summary

Early in my career, a reporter friend taunted me with the phrase, "A poor carpenter blames his tools." In the run-and-gun world of TV news, there is no excuse for not being prepared. The story happens whether you're rolling or not. What tools you carry in a run-bag often determines how your story turns out. Always run with the most useful gear you can. **BE**

Kevin Johnson is the founder of b-roll.net, an online industry resource for television photographers. He has been in the video field for 16 years, and currently shoots for Cox Television News Bureau in Washington, D.C.

Deciding on a file format

Optimize workflow by selecting a file format for archiving and content exchange.

BY PETER THOMAS

As TV broadcasters migrate to file-based workflows, selecting the right file format is becoming important. A file format should support all core processes in television without the need for time-consuming transformations, have a minimum number of transcodings outside of core processes and have a credible future.

Core processes include file import and signal ingest, post production, playout and delivery, and archiving. (See Figure 1 on page 34.) File import typically requires transcoding to the house format. File-based delivery, such as file exchange or distribution via Web, IPTV, VOD or mobile, usually involves at least a transcoding step for delivery format creation.

A standard archive format optimizes those core processes. The selection

of such a format is a holistic approach that should not to be dominated by one department or group but be considered as a cross-enterprise business decision.

Archiving

File formats have two facets — the encoding format and the wrapper format. For use in archiving, an encoding format must:

- have a standard encoding scheme;
- be widely supported in the industry;
- be compatible with the products used for in-house core processes; and
- be supported by transcoders.

For SD, popular encoding formats are D10 and DV-DIF. For HD, no common denominator has yet emerged. Organizations may have to use different encoding formats for dif-

ferent business processes, but should strive to avoid transcoding wherever possible in order to avoid generation losses and latencies.

The wrapper format must:

- be open and well-documented;
- be widely supported in the industry;
- support partial restore;
- support play while record;
- have little overhead compared the payload;
- include well-documented mapping for the selected encoding formats; and
- support embedded technical metadata.

Suitable wrapper formats for TV archiving are MXF OP1a and QuickTime.

File exchange

For file exchange with external partners, the file format has to meet the specifications as agreed upon in the respective service contract. The wrapper format should also allow embedding descriptive metadata, as you may want to embed subsets of the available metadata as contractually required. Hence, external file delivery typically includes transcoding to the required file format and embedding of metadata.

For file exchanges within your organization, try to avoid any encoding format changes, as they are time-consuming and introduce generation losses. Wrapper changes are less critical.

Selecting the right wrapper format

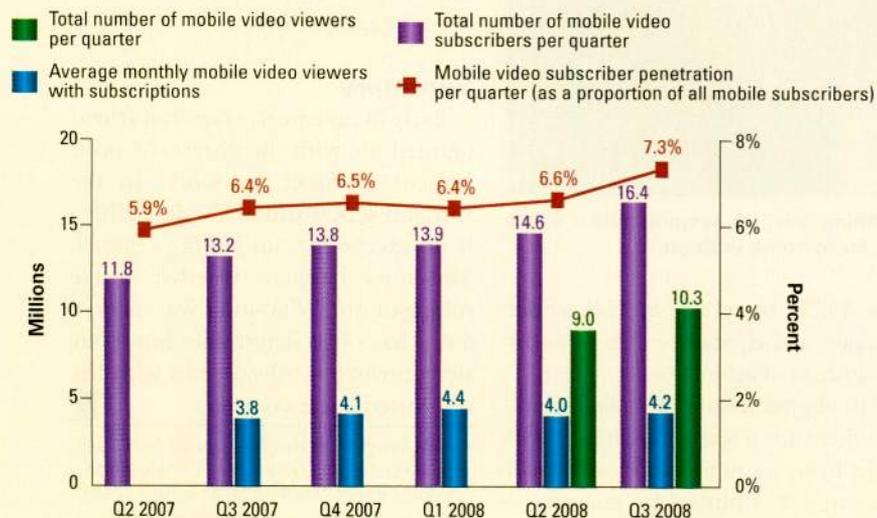
Until recently, the obvious choice for the wrapper format was MXF OP1a. There are MXF-enabled products available to support all core processes, and sufficient interoperability

FRAME GRAB

A look at the consumer side of DTV

Mobile video growth in the United States

In Q3 2008, 10.3 million people consumed video on their phone.



Source: The Nielsen Company

www.nielsen.com

Ready for Primetime



Lowest Cost Per Channel

Outstanding Video Quality

Highest Reliability

Smart Economics



We've done it again — in High Definition!

Five years ago, 360 Systems' Image Servers set a new standard for price and performance, and became the all-time best-seller. Now, we've done it again with our new family of *MAXX High Definition* servers.

MAXX-1200 HD provides three simultaneous video channels, 24 audio channels, and over 70 hours of storage—plus slow-motion, 3-channel key-and-fill, and even remote workstation software.

MAXX-2400 HD provides the power of *four* video outputs, *two* inputs, more than 200 hours of storage, and all the features you expect in a broadcast quality server. Better image quality, multiple audio formats, and smart economics clearly position the MAXX-HD servers as Best of Class. Priced from just \$16,000, they also make very good business sense.

Visit our web site to learn more about MAXX high-definition servers. Or e-mail us at HDservers@360systems.com and request color brochures on the new MAXX-HD family.

+1 (818) 991-0360 HDservers@360Systems.com www.360Systems.com

360 Systems
BROADCAST

between those products has been achieved. Some products use MXF OP Atom, but the re-wrap can be performed easily during file transfer.

However, one product has successfully entered the market that changes this picture — Apple Final Cut Pro (FCP). FCP does not natively support MXF. Instead, it uses QuickTime — a wrapper format developed by Apple and widely accepted in the IT industry. That means that MXF-wrapped material has to either be rewrapped before being delivered to FCP, or a separate QuickTime reference file has to be created. Content created on FCP requires rewrap from QuickTime to MXF before it can be used in an MXF environment.

Hence, facilities that are using FCP as the predominant editing platform may want to consider QuickTime as house wrapper archiving format. A prerequisite is that QuickTime can be used across ingest, production, playout and archiving, thus avoiding rewrapping entirely. If this is not possible, MXF continues to be the best choice.

Embedded metadata

The fact that wrapper formats allow embedding of metadata can be an enabler for certain file-based workflows. However, there are caveats with de-

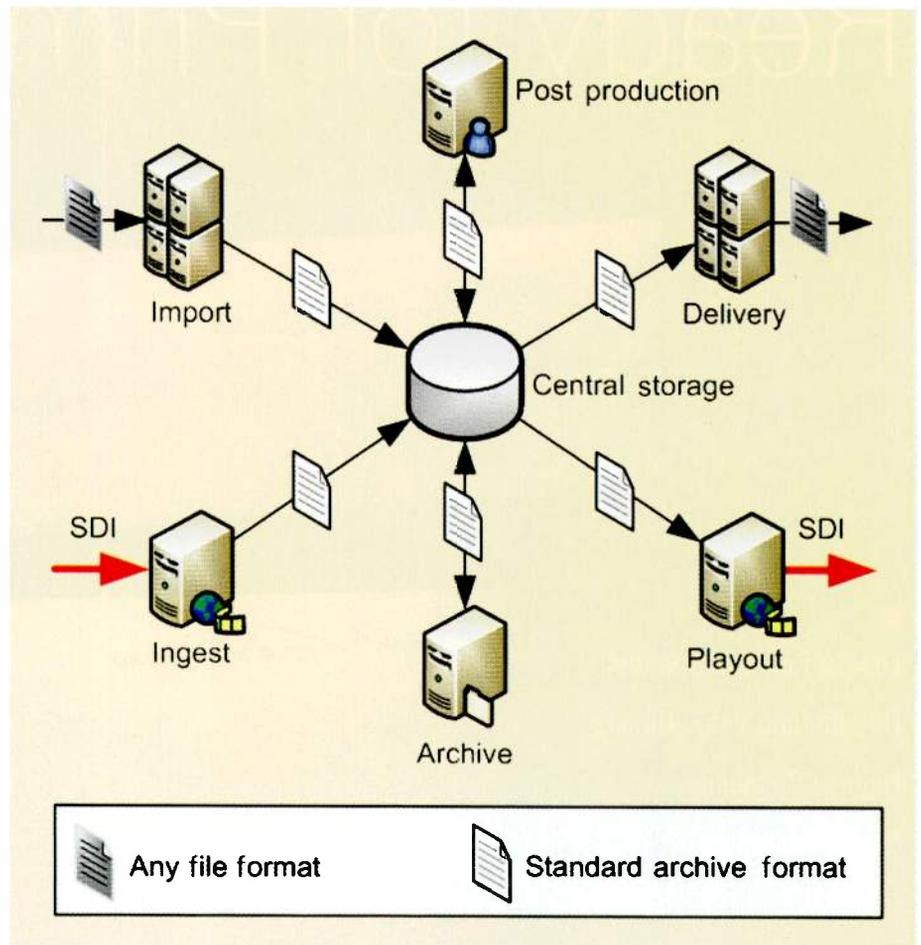


Figure 1. Core processes in a TV facility

standard reference data model and a specification about how to map that model to the file embedded metadata are required to tie the attributes to specific entities in such a model.

If such a data model was available, an organization could map its own data model to this reference model, thus ensuring that the semantics of

and hence cannot reliably interpret the data when receiving the file. Embedded descriptive metadata only is useful for file exchange between two systems or two organizations if the semantics is unambiguously agreed upon.

Embedded metadata in archives

In general, the usefulness of embedded descriptive metadata in archived files is questionable. At first, there seems to be an advantage in embedded descriptive metadata when archiving because:

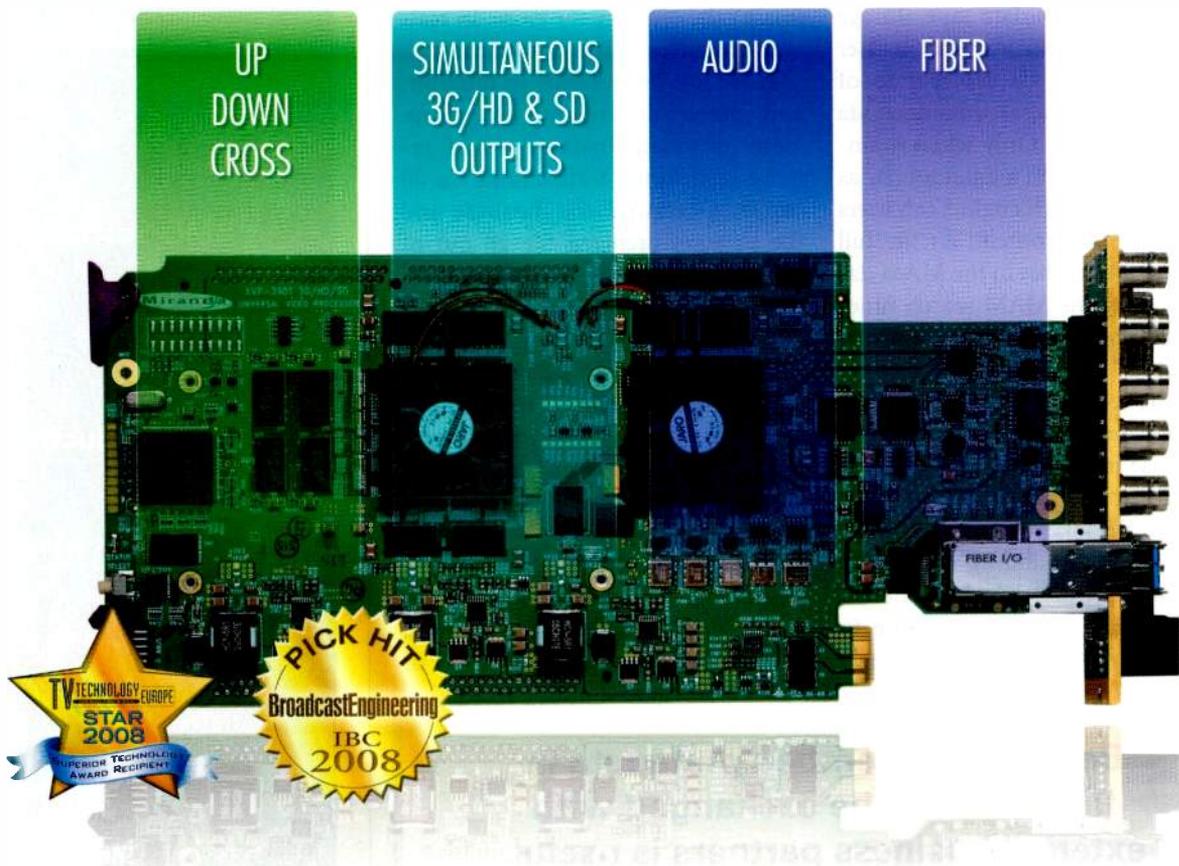
- The file can be identified even without a database referencing it;
- In case of a loss of the database, basic information can be restored from the file.

In order to qualify the first point, it's important to understand that, in

In general, the usefulness of embedded descriptive metadata in archived files is questionable.

scriptive metadata. Specifically, there is a lack of recommendations that allow tying down the full metadata semantics. SMPTE's metadata dictionary helps to define the semantics of attributes. However, a fully specified

the embedded metadata is clearly articulated. If an organization maps its proprietary data model to the embedded metadata, the result is just as proprietary; no other organization has knowledge of the semantics



Rethink what's possible with one card

Now there's no need for multiple cards for video and audio processing. Our new XVP-3901 delivers all the essential functions on a single module. It offers up/down/cross conversion, with simultaneous 3Gbps/HD and SD outputs. There's also integral fiber I/O, full AFD support, and background keying. Multi-channel audio performance is equally impressive, with advanced processing of 16 embedded and 8 discrete (AES) channels. It's time to rethink what's possible.



Rethink what's possible

www.miranda.com/xvp

a digital archive, hundreds of thousands of files reside on IT storage systems, primarily data tape storage vaults. There is no way that a user could find a file via exploration of file level metadata, as this metadata is not searchable. Only when maintaining metadata in a database, or as an index in a search engine, can users search and find content. As the full metadata is available in the MAM database, using the MAM search functions is the only sensible way to search for a file.

For the second point, the IT industry agrees that the right way to protect a database is using standard IT database backup. Restoring a failed database typically takes a matter of hours. In the case of an archive of 100,000 hours of content in DV50 with eight audio tracks, it would take close to 260 days of restore time using a single

tion. Defragmentation means copying all valid files to a new tape and releasing the old tape for reuse. In real-world archives, this is not feasible.

A file may even reside in multiple, and potentially remote, locations. Here, metadata updates would require distributed transactions on all copies. Otherwise the database and the primary archived file go out of sync, and the files in the various locations would have different metadata.

Metadata in file exchange

Being able to embed metadata in files that will be exchanged with external business partners is useful, as it allows you to tightly couple metadata and essence. Within a business, metadata exchange can also be accomplished in alternative ways. Examples are partial database synchronization and exchange of metadata via API or

Being able to embed metadata in files that will be exchanged with external business partners is useful.

LTO-4 drive. Even if the process used 10 drives in parallel, it would still take almost four weeks to retrieve and analyze the files. It is more sensible to invest in standard IT protection mechanisms and apply related best practices.

There is also the issue of updating embedded metadata. Unfortunately, metadata changes are quite common. Even basic metadata, such as titles, may change throughout the content lifecycle. Hence, there is a high probability that, if not updated, embedded metadata is outdated rapidly.

However, the primary long-term storage technology used in TV archives today is digital data tape, and it is difficult to apply changes to files hosted on data tape. You have to restore the file from tape to disk, apply the change, write the updated file to tape, mark the former version as invalid, and remove it via defragmenta-

tion.

Due to the lack of recommendations and standards, partners that want to exchange content with embedded metadata have to agree upon the extent and the semantics of the metadata. The extent may differ depending on the type of transaction and the partner relationship.

Whether the embedded metadata you receive remains in the file after importing it to the MAM database or is deleted is of little importance, even though it is a good idea to retain it. It is important to remember, though, that it will have to be updated when the file is retrieved from the archive and delivered to another partner, as it may have been modified in the database. Or the exchange may require a different set of metadata and semantics.

BE

Peter Thomas is CTO for Blue Order Solutions.

A Partial List Of Ikegami CMOS Camera Customers

- BEXEL
- BMC Software
- Chile Films
- F&F Productions
- Golfweek Magazine
- Gyrocam
- KTV
- KUAT (Univ. of Arizona)
- MTV Networks
- NC A&T University
- NEP
- New Century Productions
- Newseum
- SSA
- SVF
- YES Productions

SEE THEM MOST WITH CMOS



**More buyers choose Ikegami's CMOS Cameras
for multi-format HD performance.**

- Native Multi-format HDTV video capture/output.
- High speed imaging capabilities for creating slow-motion video.
- Reduced power consumption with cooler operating temp.



HDL-50



HDK-79EC
(with System Expander and LCD Viewfinder)



HDN-X10 (EditcamHD)

See Us At NAB Booth #C5108

Ikegami Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc. 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607
East Coast: (201) 368-9171 West Coast: (310) 297-1900 Southeast: (954) 735-2203
Southwest: (972) 869-2363 Midwest: (630) 834-9774 www.ikegami.com

Ikegami
Tapeless • Wireless • Seamless

Personalized television

Addressable ads require asset-based video processing.

BY CHRIS GORDON

It goes without saying that personalized television is “in.” Subscribers increasingly demand content they selected, while advertisers are moving toward interactive, personalized advertising. The power of the Internet to customize ad delivery per user has set a new bar for advertising ROI. Few are feeling the impact of this change more acutely than the old guard of news and information, the newspapers. The Internet started as a text-based medium and now offers much of the same content found in the paper. Users have taken notice and are changing their behavior, with advertisers following their every move. As the Internet evolves from text to rich multimedia, savvy video service providers are adjusting their businesses to deliver the personalization demanded by the user while providing the audience segmentation and customization increasingly demanded by the advertiser.

Addressable advertising

Addressable programming and advertising represents a large opportunity for today’s video service providers. While local advertising revenue continues to be a growing business for cable operators, it is being out-paced by the rapid growth for the advertising-supported Internet giants. Furthermore, the percentage of paid-click, or click-through, advertising continues to increase, representing a new category of high-value advertising not currently tapped by today’s video service providers. Growth in ad spending has been slowly migrating

from traditional broadcast outlets to interactive or personalized outlets. As the economy continues to evolve over the next several quarters, many anticipate that the pace of ad migration will accelerate. At the same time, the recipients of this shift in ad spending have announced plans to move in the direction of “display,” which is Internet-speak for television.

have an important advantage over the Internet service providers when it comes to the subscriber. For Google to compete with the video service providers, it needs to make us change our lean-back TV behavior, our home network and our love affair with the remote control. Video service providers can extend their offerings to meet the 21st century demands of users and

advertisers without asking much of the consumer. All they really need to change is the back-end technical infrastructure.

There are four high-level types of technology required to provide addressable advertising: the subscriber database, the personalization algorithm, the ad splicing technology and the required bandwidth. Service providers have excellent subscriber databases that support billing and marketing efforts, while personalization algorithms are readily available from a variety of vendors.

This discussion will focus on the latter two types.

Ad splicing technology

Ad splicing, while relatively new to local operations teams, is a relatively mature technology. Standards for signaling ad avails and transferring files are well understood by a broad array of technology vendors. In short, splicing is easy. (See Figure 1.)

However, splicing ads into programs on a scale of granularity to match the number of televisions in the network is an entirely new challenge. Video processing and quality control must be separated from the ad splicing function such that video processors are allocated per asset (ad

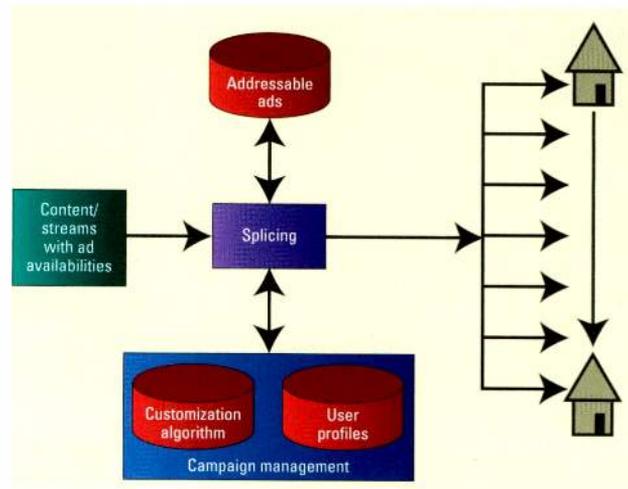


Figure 1. Today's stream-based ad splicing technology works well for regional ad placement.

The demand for personalized advertising is an enormous opportunity for today’s video service provider. Addressable advertising in the context of the home TV environment is the Holy Grail for today’s ad buyers. Viewers are receptive and engaged, and personalized messages have high value. Video service providers therefore have a unique opportunity to dramatically increase the advertising CPM by providing advertising messages that deliver on that promise.

They can also tap the relatively new category of high-value paid-click or click-through TV advertising while providing the advertiser with unparalleled metrics about the viewing audience. Video service providers also

Imagination to Creation

NABSHOW™
2009 OFFICIAL EXHIBITOR
Visit us at booth #SU3507

FOR.A®
INNOVATIONS IN VIDEO
and AUDIO TECHNOLOGY



HVS-300HS: The New Standard in Small HD/SD Switchers!

Unrivalled Features, Unequaled Cost Performance

- 1U very compact main unit
- Operate with operation unit, front/remote panel or GUI software control via LAN
- HD/SD-SDI 4 input/4 output standard, Max. 12 input/8 output
- Frame Sync, up-scaler, and Proc Amp on each input
- Variety of I/O options such as HD/SD-SDI inputs, DVI-D, VGA, HD/SD analog component, and analog composite
- Built-in 16-split multiviewer, supporting 4, 10 or 16-split view with tally and title display
- Dual Picture-in-Picture function
- Up-stream Keyer (with Chroma Key) and DSK both with 2D DVE
- Various 2D and 3D DVE transitions
- Over 100 wipe patterns
- Two channels of still stores
- Optional Aux remote panels



Main Unit with HVS-30RU Remote Panel



Main Unit with HVS-30FP Front Panel



Main Unit with HVS-300U Operation Unit

Now FOR-A offers a complete line of switchers from our affordable 1M/E up to our new 3Gbps ready 4M/E model

www.for-a.com

- Head Office (Japan)
Tel: +81 (0)3-3446-3936
- USA Western (CA)
Tel: +1 714-894-3311
- USA Eastern & Midwest (NJ)
Tel: +1 201-944-1120
- USA Southern (FL)
Tel: +1 352-371-1505
- Latin America & Caribbean (FL)
Tel: +1 305-931-1700
- Canada (Toronto)
Tel: +1 416-977-0343
- UK (London)
Tel: +44 (0)20-8391-7979
- Italy (Milan)
Tel: +39 02-254-3635/6
- Korea (Seoul)
Tel: +82 (0)2-2637-0761
- China (Beijing)
Tel: +86 (0)10-5170-9870

or program) and not per stream. Today's stream-based ad splicer is a fully equipped piece of video processing hardware, capable of changing the video pixels and macroblock quantization to create the correctly sized and shaped space for the inserted advertisement. While this stream-based approach has worked well for regional ad placement, it has two fundamental limitations for addressable advertising: quality and cost. By enabling these platforms to modify the video to insert the advertisement, operators lose control over the quality of the program and advertisement. The highly distributed architecture required to support personalized ad insertion makes the QC issue exponentially larger.

The costs of stream-based systems scale up with the number of streams. To enable ad splicing, every stream requires its own video processing unit. While this cost model works when shared across thousands of subscribers, it falls apart when each television requires a unique stream and a dedicated processor. To solve the quality and cost problems, there must be a fundamental shift from the legacy approach of stream-based video processing to a new approach of asset-based video processing. Ad or program assets can be preprocessed and stored, once and only once, as a constant-quality variable bit rate stream. They can then be combined by a scalable splicing multiplexer at the network edge in a cost-effective manner without compromising quality.

Required bandwidth

Addressable ads require addressable bandwidth, and bandwidth in a cable or satellite system, while extensible through incremental capital investment, is finite and in high demand. The introduction and expansion of HD programming is critical to the success of the enterprise, but HDTV demands four to five times the bandwidth of SD. HD VOD is a valuable revenue generator and competitive tool, but the bandwidth required

to support it further reduces the available pool of bits. While it may be possible to store the advertisements locally on the associated set-top box/digital video recorder, the vast majority of deployed set-top boxes don't have the storage capability and could not participate. Therefore, to deploy an addressable advertising solution in the near term, the unique and personalized ads have to be delivered centrally, much like VOD assets. And while neighborhood segmentation will get us part of the way there, to match and exceed the value of Internet ad placement, video service providers need to provide customization at the household, and even TV room, level.

There are several bandwidth management tools available today. Satellite operators and some content providers have adopted MPEG-4 for HD programming. Cable operators are transitioning to digital and deploying switched video technology, but more is required. MPEG-4 is not practical for cable in the near term due to the large deployed base of MPEG-2 set-top boxes. Switched digital video will not work for satellite due to the inherent one-to-many design of the satellite transmission system.

It is clear that providing the personalization users and advertisers demand will require a holistic approach. For cable operators deploying switched digital video, much of the bandwidth gain is realized on the long-tail content, or content that is not highly viewed (not where advertisers typically want to buy time). So while switched video is a critical first step to addressable programming, the operator will need to first create the bandwidth/space for the new tier of switched services in addition to optimizing the switched programming for the most efficient bandwidth use.

First, video service providers need to take a careful look at how to optimize the broadcast spectrum, the largest part of spectrum use today. By applying advanced compression techniques, up to 50 percent of the

broadcast spectrum can be reclaimed to support addressable programming and advertising.

Second, service providers must find methods to deploy the known and proven technology of VBR statistical multiplexing on the personalized programming that viewers and advertisers demand. By enabling VBR for these streams, another 50 percent gain of the switched/on-demand bandwidth can be realized and applied to addressable programming. The critical event is a shift from stream processing to asset processing and a separated, cost-effective edge multiplexing and splicing capability.

Finally, and perhaps most importantly, quality cannot be sacrificed. Today's premium consumers, those most coveted by advertisers, are increasingly aware of quality differences and are being aggressively marketed to on the basis of quality claims. Sacrificing quality to achieve addressability would be a strategic mistake, and the consequences would become quickly apparent.

Embracing a new approach

The opportunity to provide addressable programming and advertising is enormous. It is the lifeblood of the new media giants and a critical component of the 21st century media and entertainment landscape. The potential is great, and the enabling technology is within reach.

To provide an architecture and cost model that will enable addressable ad splicing, service providers must embrace a new approach to asset-based video processing. To provide the required bandwidth, they must optimize their systems holistically, squeezing every last bit from all segments of the spectrum. And to maintain a strong competitive position against up-and-coming service providers, they must continue to provide the highest-quality programming on the most important display — the television.

BE

Chris Gordon is director of product management for Imagine Communications.

You want it all?



No problem.

Meet the FS1—a 1RU Universal HD/SD Audio/Video Frame Synchronizer and Converter.

It's a multiformat world, and the new FS1 brings it all together...at a breakthrough price.

Turn SD into HD, HD into SD, or HD 1080 into 720 (and vice versa), with FS1's hardware-based 10-bit up/down/cross-conversion.

Embed and disembed audio.

Mate analog and digital. Video. Audio. HD captioning. Whatever.

FS1 not only interfaces to all of your equipment, but also with your facility via its LAN-based web-server and SNMP monitoring. Push a button, or talk to it from across the web.

Put FS1 in the middle of your facility, and see how it makes nice with your gear, your multiformat needs, your engineers...and your budget.

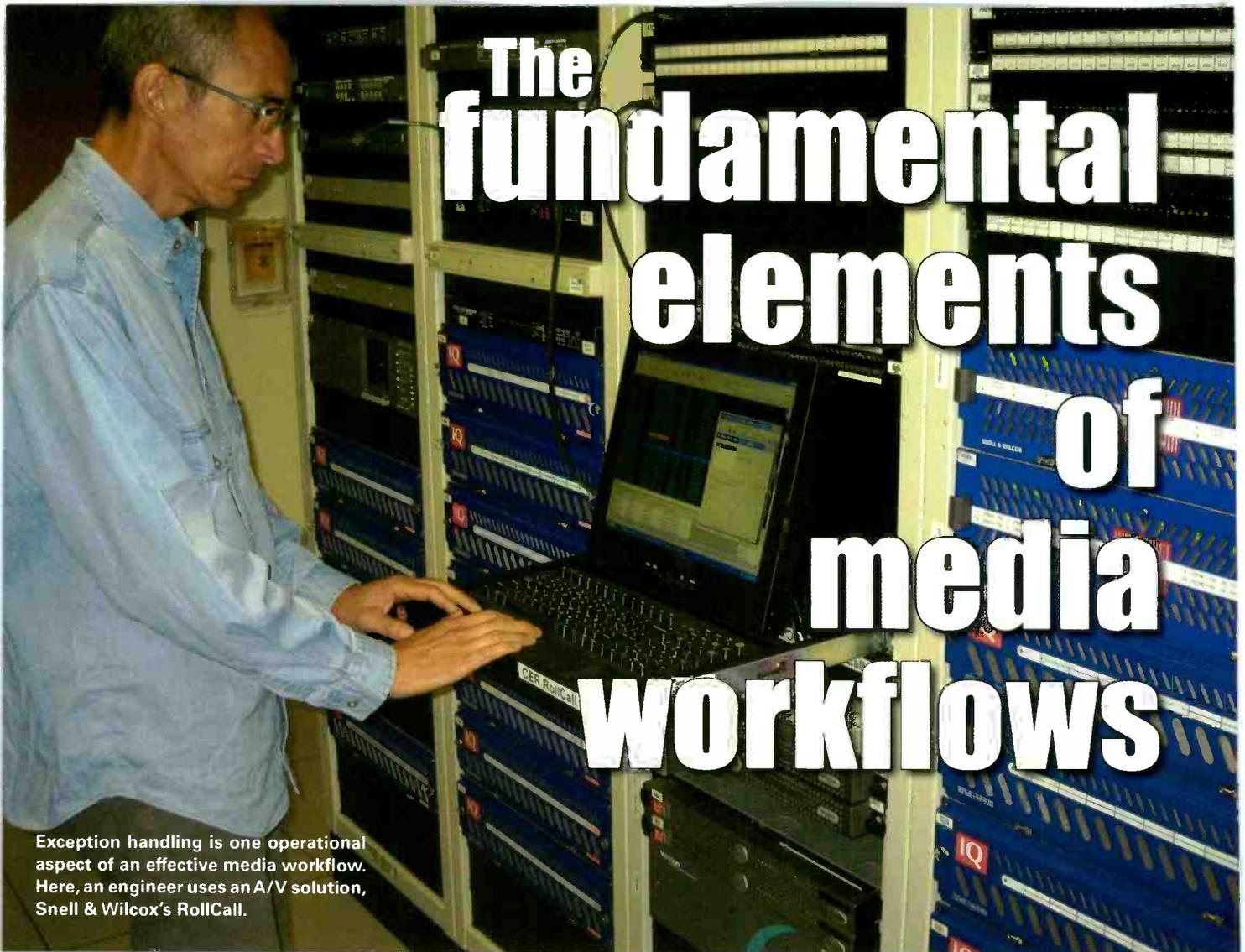


FS1 rear panel

Check out our website, or give us a call to find an Authorized AJA Converter Dealer near you.

www.aja.com
800.251.4224

AJA
VIDEO SYSTEMS



The fundamental elements of media workflows

Exception handling is one operational aspect of an effective media workflow. Here, an engineer uses an A/V solution, Snell & Wilcox's RollCall.

BY AL KOVALICK

Since the advent of file-based technologies, innovative and powerful implementation strategies are being used for broadcast, news, post and digital intermediate (DI) workflows. This article covers four key features of these workflows: system design considerations, process orchestration, operational aspects and workflow agility factors. Several fundamental flow models have been developed that are components in other more elaborate systems. These include high availability concepts, documenting workflow using unified modeling language (UML) diagrams, file transfer advantages, loosely coupled design ideas, service-oriented architecture (SOA) integration and more.

Key elements of media workflows

Workflows are found everywhere in life. Basically, workflow is defined as “a set of sequential steps needed to complete a job.” Some workflows are easy to implement, needing only a few tools, whereas others demand mountains of infrastructure and human capital.

Figure 1 on page 44 shows the five precincts of interest for media workflows. The central box represents the actual workflow steps. The other four domains help define the “what and how” of workflow functionality. Some of

these are common to all workflows, such as operational elements, whereas others, such as audiovisual streams and file-related processes, are specific to media systems.

For the media enterprise, almost agnostic to size, A/V processes are often implemented using a combination of traditional A/V plus IT gear and processes. (See Figure 2 on page 44.) These hybrid systems support various workflows. Ideally, the implementation is malleable and can morph to meet the needs of future workflow changes. Also, built-in reconfigurability is vital.

Throughout this article, the constituent elements of Figure 1 will be explored with examples. The end goal is to provide a simple, high-level checklist to refer to when building a new workflow or modifying an existing one. This coverage is not exhaustive; not every aspect will be examined. However, you will be versed in the language and concepts of media flows and their design.

The design element

Any viable workflow needs a design stage. The key elements of interest are:

- *Architecture.* What solution space do you need?
- *Reliability/scale.* There are 14 methods for building

Broadcasters who need the best, turn to Florical



Look what's
NEW!
at Florical systems



Featuring at NAB09

Visit us at NAB09 booth SU1802

S.M.A.R.T. Central is a smart client based gateway into our television broadcast automation system. This unique product was introduced at NAB08 and improves three main areas of workflow: 1) reduces redundant tasks, 2) makes systems accessible over a closed network to improve workflow while maintaining a completely secure system and 3) automatically emails critical reports to key personnel to improve communication and response times.

RemoteEditor - NEW! - a module within S.M.A.R.T. Central that allows access to current and future schedules for viewing or editing. As with all of S.M.A.R.T. Central products, RemoteEditor can be accessed from any networked machine so that last minute changes can be made from almost anywhere ... potentially eliminating make-goods.

InventoryBrowser - NEW! - a module within S.M.A.R.T. Central to browse the database and view low resolution copies of server inventory. With the power of smart client technology, the user can log in from any networked machine, whether from a Sales laptop in the field or Traffic desktop, and view content that has been dubbed into the broadcast servers. The tool is perfect for Traffic or Sales to view spots from the convenience of their desktop.

AssetDispatcher - NEW! - streamlines central ingest systems. AssetDispatcher is a transfer agent that uses regional dub-lists and programming settings to push commercial and long-form from a centralized ingest location to regional sites after material has been approved. Timing and all metadata can be entered once and shared by all.

RemoteAirBoss - NEW! - a module within S.M.A.R.T. Central for master control automation that allows access to monitor or control on-air from any workstation within the Florical Network. RemoteAirBoss can be used to control a single channel or can simplify centralization of master control, allowing dynamic selection of "hub" location based on your unique workflow needs or as your workload changes.

AirBoss has a new look! Florical has enhanced the look and user interface, including a new on-screen video feed. Come to our booth at NAB09 to see the look (SU1802).

reliable systems.

- *Standards and interoperability.* For example, SMPTE, IETF, IEEE, ITU-T, W3C and AMWA.

- *Implementation.* This includes choice of vendors, systems integrator

divide and conquer rule, each process is implemented with the end goals in mind of one unified infrastructure, not islands of operations. Any given process may connect to central storage, application servers, a LAN/WAN,

all 14 could be applied at once. This is hardly practical, but some real-world, mission-critical systems come close. Normally, a few methods are applied, as determined by business needs.

Every design should have a service availability goal as a percentage of uptime. For example, 99.9999 percent uptime or ~32 seconds per year of downtime could be a goal. This value is achievable and allows for one or more serious failures with 32 seconds available, or less, to route around the failed element. Another approach is to decide what length of time a system can afford to be down and design from that value. Given the acceptable downtime, a designer can select options from Figure 4 to meet this goal.

Important concepts in HA designs are a single point of failure (SPOF) and no single point of failure (NSPOF). An SPOF device is not designed with redundant components. If any critical component fails — such as power supply, controller or storage — then the unit often fails. SPOF devices are used when NSPOF is not necessary or affordable. NSPOF, on the other hand, is used when the element is a critical link in a workflow. For example, most

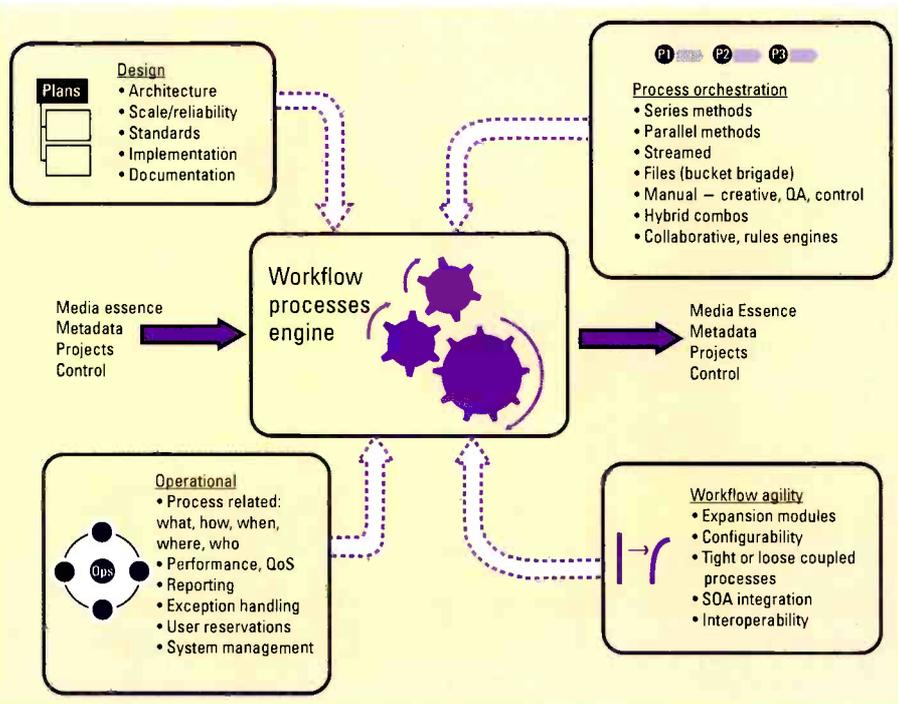


Figure 1. The essential elements of media workflows

and support.

- *Documentation.* Workflow design is not just wiring and layout.

The famed Chicago skyscraper architect Louis Sullivan said, “form follows function.” This simple yet powerful axiom applies to media workflows as well as skyscraper design. In essence, define your work space, and design it. Allow for growth, support agility and high availability as budget permits, and document not only layout and wiring but flows too. Figure 3 on page 51 shows a typical generic flow for program production. This could be modified for broadcast, live event production, news, DI, or any number of flows.

Figure 3 may be the first step in defining the work space for a new project. The level of detail is intentionally high. The design architecture will support these functions at a minimum. As the designer applies the

or traditional A/V router.

Designing for reliability

Let’s consider the aspect of designing for reliability. Figure 4 on page 51 outlines 14 strategies to achieve high availability (HA) designs. For the ultimate doomsday, bulletproof system,

large video server storage arrays are designed with NSPOF thinking. In this case, any single element can fail, and the unit keeps plugging along with no apparent downtime. NSPOF devices have dual power supplies, multiple fans, duplicate network I/O, dual controllers, passive backplanes

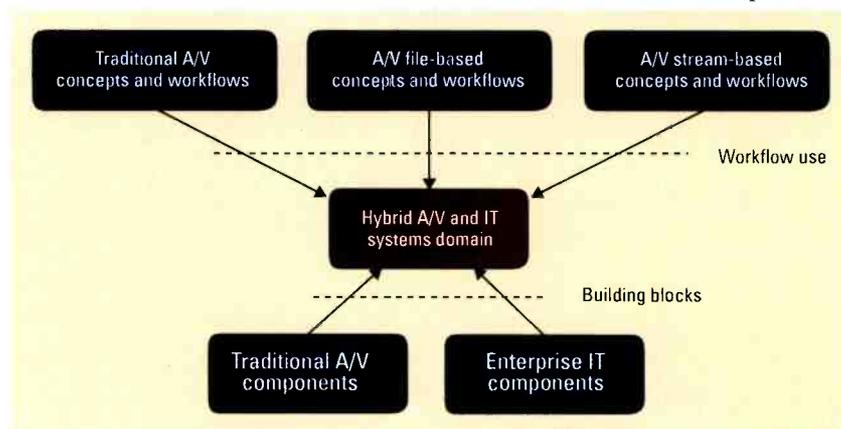


Figure 2. Fundamental relationships — A/V and IT systems domain

Sync | Delay | Convert | Clean & more with



Video Delay
Frame Synchronizer
Video Noise Reducer

UPLOAD

Downconverter
Upconverter
and more

one single solution.

When you purchase one Algogear™ card at one very affordable price, you have the flexibility to repurpose your card at any time with any one of our many Algogear solutions—at no additional cost. Our cards are reconfigurable and FPGA-based – adapting to your production pipeline as your needs change – giving you more flexibility and more choices.

- *Reduced support costs*
- *Minimal spares inventory*
- *Increased operational life expectancy*
- *Multi-channel, lower deployment footprint*
- *Multi-function per channel, higher level of integration*
- *Updates and upgrades at no additional cost*

Call Algolith today to learn more about our
One card, One price, More choices program.

See us at
NABSHOW
Booth SU3117

www.algolith.com | 1-877-ALGOLITH | sales@algolith.com

Algolith

and more.

Some themes in Figure 4 are dual elements and I/O, dual pathing, NSPOF, mirrors, self-healing, caching, and failover to a spare. Each of these helps to resolve a particular device, link, I/O port, store or control point failure. Auto failover is vital when coupled with other methods. When a standalone element fails, such

as a link, it is necessary to reroute the data traffic to an alternate link automatically. So, early fault detection is also paramount in an auto failover scenario. The total time it takes to detect and correct, or bypass, a fault is important.

Standards ubiquity

No practical system should be con-

structed without applying standards from a broad range of sources. Gone are the days when SMPTE standards were the only glue needed to create a video system. Today, in addition, we need the standards from the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), W3C and the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) among others. User groups such as the Advanced Media Workflow Association have a mission to create best practices and recommended technologies for implementing workflows in networked media environments. They are currently developing specifications for the Advanced Authoring Format (AAF) and Material eXchange Format (MXF) component inventory method (AS-02) and a constrained MXF version for program delivery (AS-03) to broadcasters and other specifications.

Workflow documentation methods

Finally, under the design banner, consider documentation. For many years, facility documentation was a collection of diagrams showing equipment layout and racking with detailed wiring and inventory diagrams. This level of documentation is still necessary but not sufficient to describe the workflow component of an installation. While not every installation will require a workflow diagram, many will. If the workflow is complex, with disparate processes and time-related dependencies, the following methods should be of value.

Workflow stakeholders include the analysts who create and refine the processes, the technical developers responsible for implementing the processes, and the technical managers who monitor and manage the processes. Two diagramming methods are gaining acceptance to define process flow. One is based on Unified Modeling Language (UML) and another on Business Process Modeling Notation (BPMN).

UML offers activity, sequence, communication and timing diagrams.


Creator of Real High Definition

H.264 impact

Contact us to experience
STUNNING compression technology!!





NABSHOW

Where Content Comes to Life™

Booth #SU11617

World's first
4:2:2

Low
Latency

AVC/H.264 & MPEG-2 HD/SD Encoder/Decoder

HVE9100 / HVD9100

<p>Main Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Based on NTT Electronics' state of the art LSI <input type="checkbox"/> AVC/H.264 and MPEG-2 support <input type="checkbox"/> 4:2:2 and 4:2:0 support <input type="checkbox"/> Low Latency Mode (Approx. 250msec.) <input type="checkbox"/> Greatly enhanced audio features <input type="checkbox"/> Zero Lipsync error <input type="checkbox"/> Built-in Ethernet interface (optional) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Built-in SNMP functionality and HTTP menu <input type="checkbox"/> Built-in BISS-1/E functionality (optional) <p>Markets and Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast contribution <input type="checkbox"/> Satellite, cable, terrestrial distribution <input type="checkbox"/> Video over IP <input type="checkbox"/> Storage, and server applications
--	--

To see NTT Electronics solutions, visit <http://www.nel-world.com/products/video>

NEL America, Inc. E-mail: nel@nel-america.com <http://nel-america.com/>
 NTT Electronics Corporation E-mail: mm_i@yoko.nel.co.jp <http://www.nel-world.com>

Take the lead in Mobile DTV

ATSC Mobile DTV Networks
product family



Register for free
ATSC Mobile DTV
poster

www.rs-us.net/dtv003

Visit us at IAB Booth C1933

a t s c
MOBILE DTV


ROHDE & SCHWARZ



workflow using networked media. Videotape flows are limited in many ways, and networked media allows for many dimensions not permitted using only tape.

Comparing flow types

Next, let's compare three flow types

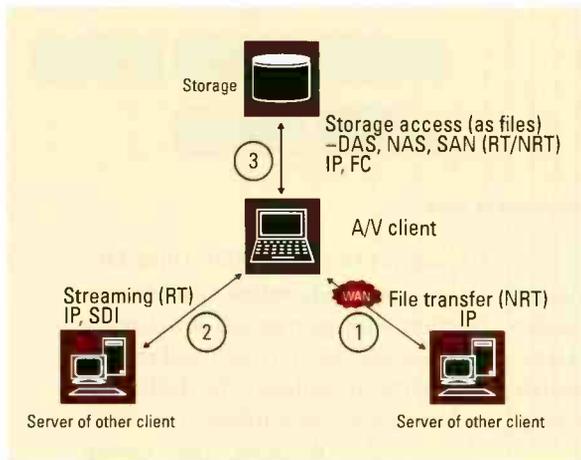


Figure 5. Fundamental media transfer modes

— one using pure streaming and two using file transfer. (See Figure 6 on page 56.) The general idea is to process an incoming video signal program as follows: ingest/record, apply an aspect ratio convert and add side panels, add a lower-third graphic and finally output the result. The top flow

is most commonly seen using SDI (or AES/EBU links for audio-related applications) connectivity. Of course, a process may be any transform or human-assisted means. For live events demanding a minimal in/out latency (few video frames), SDI streaming connectivity is often used.

The middle flow uses the bucket brigade method. First, the entire program is ingested and saved to storage. Then, either by a file transfer between processes or via an intermediate “parking place” storage device, the program file is moved to the aspect ratio converter (ARC) process then to the graphic composite overlay process, and finally is output. In each step, the entire file is imported to a process and then exported to the next

process in the chain. Hence, the bucket brigade nickname.

The delay from in to out can be quite large, on the order of 10 minutes to 20 minutes (total ARC and composite process delay) for a 60-minute program, not counting the time to ingest the incoming program (60

minutes). The faster each individual process, the shorter the total in/out delay. A designer would choose this method when completion delay time is not a critical metric. For example, if the completed program is needed the following day, then by all means, use this flow method. When timing is not critical, low-speed transfers and slow processes may be used. Note, too, that individual processes do not need to work in real time, and this relaxes their design. In fact, most A/V processes can work faster than real-time video.

The third flow is useful when the in/out delay needs to be low delay, but not as short as the fully streamed flow. Basically, the target file is continuously streamed between processes. This style may be called “process-while-record,” with “edit-while-record” being a common version. So, as process 1 finishes say the first 30 seconds of its task, process 2 can start its task and so on. There's no need to wait for an entire process to complete before another process in the chain can start, as with the bucket brigade. As long as the next process does not work ahead of the succeeding process, then all is well. Process timing is critical. Edit-while-record is used with some

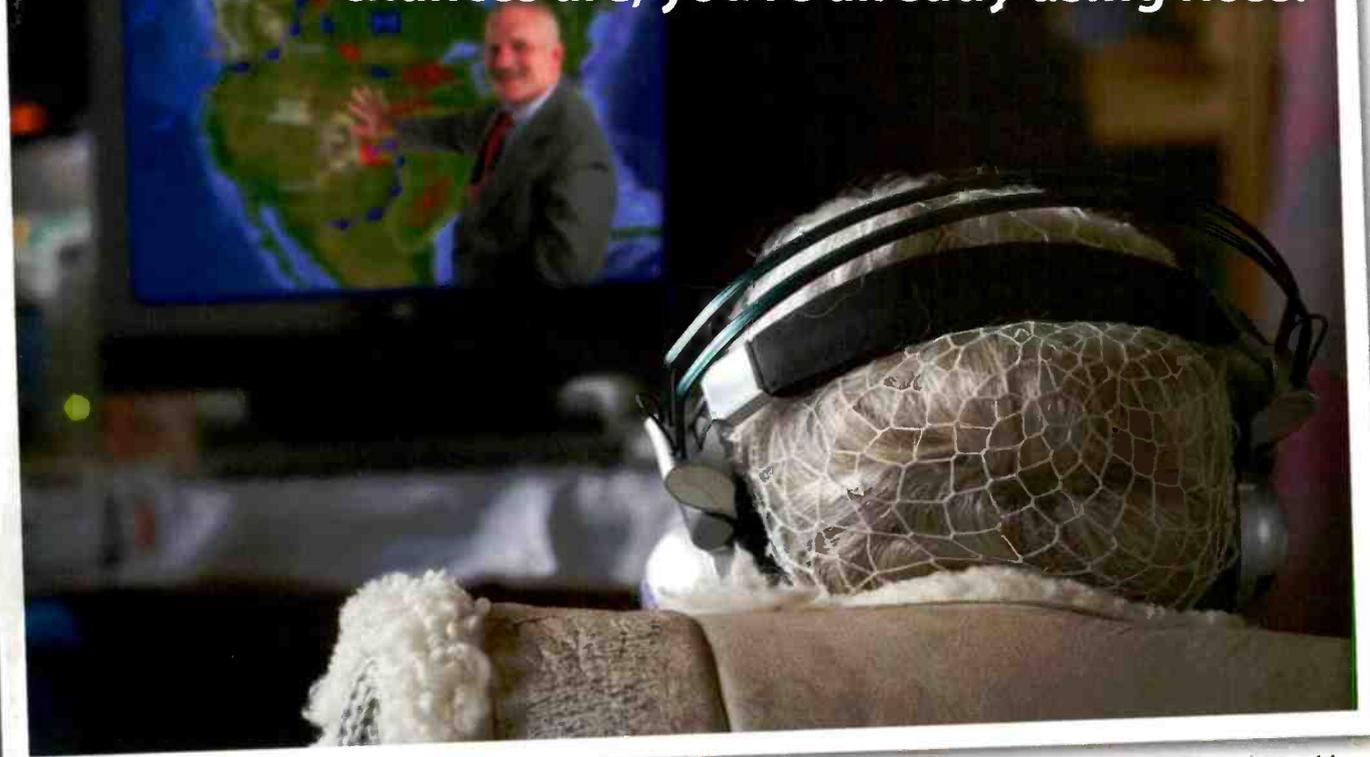
Lightwinder BROADCASTING
 Transmission of max. 256-channel audio, HD-SDI video, intercom, serial data and AC power via hybrid fiber-optic camera cables

Multichannel Fiber-Optic Wiring System LWB-16M & LWB-64
 The Latest Outside-Broadcasting Solutions

<p>Otari, Inc. (Japan) phone: +81-424-81-8626 fax: +81-424-81-8633 mail: sales@otari.co.jp</p>	<p>Otari Singapore Pte, Ltd. phone & fax: +65-6738-7807 mail: sales@otari.cc.m.sg</p>	<p>Otari U.S.A. Sales Inc. phone: +1-818-734-1785 fax: +1-818-734-1786 mail: sales@otari.com</p>
--	--	--

OTARI
 www.otari.com

**If your production is this critical,
chances are, you're already using Ross.**



Martha can't hear as well as she used to. But, after all these years, the one thing that hasn't changed is JJ's *sparkle*. 4 robotic cameras, a Vision switcher panel, a loaded 4 ME QMD/X chassis, and built-in UltraChrome™ advanced chroma keying. From headlines to lotto numbers. Ross - Give 'em what they came for.

Vision QMD/X

The Vision QMD/X is the most powerful production switcher we make. It combines our modular control panel with the powerful QMD or QMD/X live production engine, providing up to 4 full MLEs with up to 6 downstream keyers. The Vision QMD/X is a great choice for the most demanding newscasts, sports and special events with either HD or SD requirements or a mix of both. With a Vision QMD/X you'll know that whatever the production challenge, you've got it covered.

OverDrive
Production Control System



openGear
Terminal Equipment



SoftMetal
Video Server



Vision QMD/X
HD/SD Production Switchers



NEW! CrossOver
Compact Video Production Switchers

NAB '09 Booth SU1807

Ross Video designs, markets, manufactures, and supports a wide range of innovative products for use in broadcast, distribution, live event and production applications. Ross products are found in over 100 countries and are used 24 hours a day, 365 days a year to produce and distribute video and audio signals. www.rossvideo.com

ROSS
Live Production Technology™

FEATURE

THE FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENTS OF MEDIA WORKFLOWS

breaking news story production. The editor can start the task even while the program material is being recorded, with consequent faster time to air.

These flow methods may be combined in hybrid means to form serial/parallel versions. Decision steps are also needed, so a process branch may occur. A rules engine may be useful to automatic process tasks. Look for opportunities to automate common

process chains. This does not only save manpower and speed up a process chain, but also it yields metrics to improve the flow.

The metric of money

One common metric of interest to all facility managers is daily operational cost of a given process flow. If file transfer is involved between site locations, the cost of bandwidth may

be a large factor in workflow cost. We all know the proverb time equals money. In the spirit of the analogy, there is a corollary to this: $1/\text{Time} = \text{Money}$. This is also true because $1/T$ is rate (such as Mb/s), and we pay for transfer data rates. A 1Mb/s WAN link costs substantially less than a 100Mb/s link.

The operational element

When defining a workflow process step, it is good practice to define each of the following five characteristics for each step. For this example, let's use the create proxy step in Figure 3.

- What are the specs for the create proxy step (encoder type, data rates, speed, file format, invoke means, input/output means, etc.)?
- How will create proxy be implemented? Use Vendor X's encoder, running on Vendor Y's server connected to storage main (reliability means, failover means, scale means, monitor means, Web services means, API means, etc.).
- When will create proxy be invoked, (workload, duty cycle, peak/average jobs, etc.)?
- Where will create proxy be located (local instantiation, remote service, contracted service, etc.)?

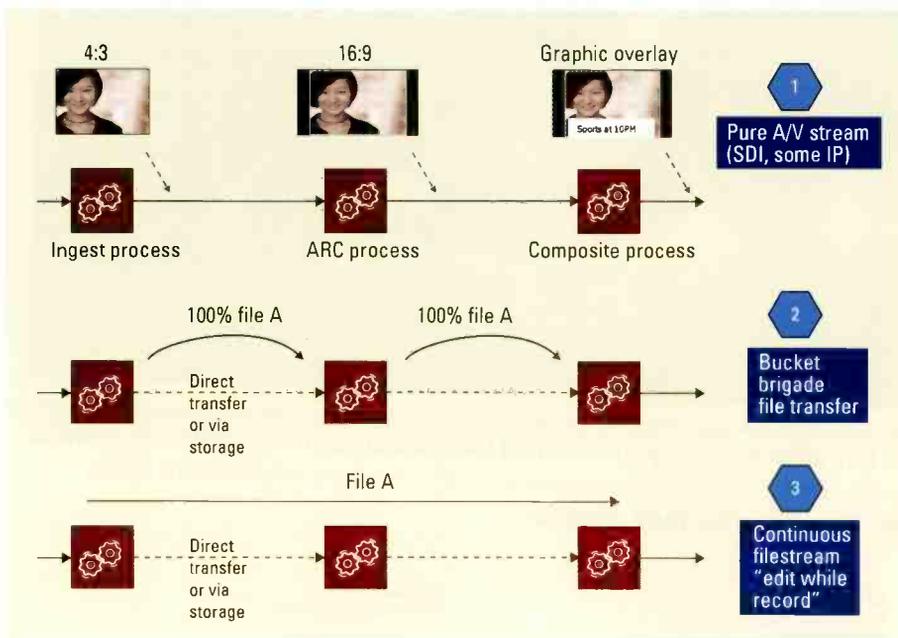


Figure 6. Three common media flow models

Can It Be This Easy?

Quality Mobile Broadcasting

Yes! GuideBuilder Mobile allows broadcasters to introduce mobile ATSC services as an extension of their current operations. Integrated mobile DTV metadata management and generation enable transmission of required programming information to mobile ATSC receivers, allowing viewers to select and view channels.

- 1 Integrates smoothly with existing multiplexers, listing services, traffic systems, and automation
- 2 Supports centralized metadata generation for terrestrial and mobile broadcasting
- 3 Enables delivery and display of parental control data
- 4 Allows GuideBuilder users to repurpose existing investment in information and metadata management systems

GuideBuilder



NABSHOW
Where Content Comes to Life

For a product demo visit us at booth SU3402
To schedule a demo contact: sales@TriveniDigital.com

triveni
DIGITAL

www.TriveniDigital.com



On track, on vision

We've always had an eye on the future – a strong vision for where the TV business is going and the technologies it needs to succeed. With our Emmy® award-winning video compression and on-demand solutions, and the latest in content management systems, we've built a strong reputation for keeping our customers firmly on track.

Now as part of the Ericsson group, our vision is deeper and broader as we enable all television service

providers to deliver the Individual TV Experience and generate subscriber and revenue growth with next-generation DTH, IPTV, VOD and personalized advertising solutions.

Our new collection of visionary papers will give you all the information you need to build your individual journey into the future of TV. Share our vision, visit www.tandbergtv.com/vision.



See us at NAB 2009, Booth #SU5108

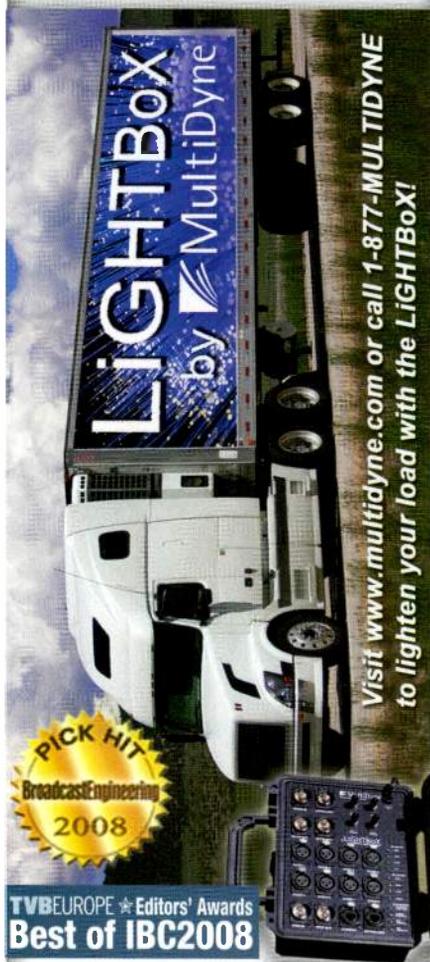


the vision in television™

TANDBERG television

Part of the Ericsson Group

Move to the LIGHT Side



Road-ready Fiber Solution

Created by the company with over 30 years of experience, the MultiDyne LIGHTBox is designed for field portability, and a range of signal functionality in harsh environments and outdoor events. Ideal for ENG, sports and military applications, the LIGHTBox, and the MultiCore LIGHTBox, can be linked via tactical fiber cable to another LIGHTBox or associated rack-mounted equipment.

Customizable Connectivity

The LIGHTBox is fully customizable offering virtually any signal transport. Choose your fiber connectivity – Neutrik, Tyco Expanded Beam, ST, LC, SC, etc. and get the configuration you need, not the configuration in stock.

Features & Benefits

- Choose from the standard or MultiCore LIGHTBox
- Standard LIGHTBox features:
 - Two HD-SDI (1.5Gb or 3Gb)
 - One bi-directional NTSC/PAL video
 - Up to eight bi-directional 24-bit audio option and two intercom headset connections
 - Ethernet and data channels
- MultiCore connectivity for JVC, Hitachi and SONY cameras
- AC operation with battery back-up
- Extremely rugged composite case

Visit us at NAB Booth #SU6917.

MultiDyne
Video & Fiber Optic Systems

Fiber Optics • Routing Switchers
Distribution Amplifiers • Test & ID Generators

FEATURE

THE FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENTS OF MEDIA WORKFLOWS

• Who will own and manage the create proxy service (A/V operations, IT operations, contracted operations, etc.); and who will use it (number of invokers, department, etc.)?

The process of answering each question forces a designer to think deeply about each process. This way, hidden efficiencies may be uncovered, such as we can share server Y with other processes, because the create proxy workload is small even with two times more loading. Or, we can locate server Y in room M, because there is ample power and cooling available.

Performance QoS, reservations, exceptions

Related to the five questions discussed previously, it is valuable to define the performance quality of service (QoS), reservation methods and error handling as separate aspects. Documenting application QoS is useful when scaling or changing a service in the future. When a service is shared (edit suite), then a reservation system with time, billing and resource usage may be required. Providing a system-wide reservation board (similar to a flight departure/arrival schedule display) available for all to see is often good practice at a large facility.

Exception handling deals with hardware and software warnings, faults, errors and status messaging. When something is out of order, it should be registered and personnel notified to repair it. Exceptions may range from warnings of intermittent errors, to out-of-spec signals (audio peaks), to resource status (90 percent full), to a complete device failure. High-end infrastructure monitoring systems are available from traditional IT vendors. A/V specific solutions are available from several vendors.

Investing in monitoring and diagnostics products is a matter of return on investment for the most part. If you are offering services, such as creative tools by-the-hour or commercial program playout, then money spent on keeping the facility up and running is worth the investment.

Workflow agility

Agility is defined as the ability to move in a quick and easy fashion, or change directions quickly. Typically, media workflows are purpose-built — broadcast, post, animation, news, live events, DI and so on. It is prudent, as discussed, for form to follow function. Nonetheless, within the bounds of scale, future changes and reconfigurations, a workflow should be agile.

Loosely coupled designs

One key aspect of flexibility is the concept of loose versus tight coupled processes. This industry is built on tightly coupled designs — hard-wired, rigid, A/V systems with little flexibility for reordering, or quick reuse of components. Sure, SDI and AES/EBU audio links are routable, but this does not constitute a loosely coupled system.

Loosely coupled designs rely on the aggregation of distributed services. A service is a networked application function available for use by others. Examples are video transcoders, media encoders, transfer engines, 3-D render engines, a media asset management (MAM) searching engine and technical QA evaluation. Each function is available over a networked IP connection, is instantiated on an application server, provides a standardized access API and defines a performance QoS for each client user.

Given a collection of relevant services, a designer can configure them to perform useful operations. These services are scalable, reliable (based on methods explained above), reusable (the mantra of services design), and well-defined in terms of API interfacing, data structures and performance QoS.

One outstanding example of a services specification is defined by the W3C.org group. It has defined what is called Web services, and this includes specifications for all aspects of interfacing to services, securing, naming, addressing, finding, monitoring and so on. Despite the name Web services,

these are not bound to the Web. They may be implemented across the Web or inside a secure enterprise environment. Google, Yahoo, Salesforce.com, Amazon, MySpace, and many others offer Web services (or similar RESTful services) for public and private use. Some enterprise media facilities use Web services for select applications. They are not a panacea for all aspects of a media workflow. Real-time A/V operations often require dedicated devices to meet their QoS specification, and Web services fall short today. Still, when real time is not an issue, workflows using Web services are practical and will see more light of day as the industry builds confidence in their practical value.

Thinking SOA

The SOA is broadly defined as an architecture of loosely coupled, wrapped services communicating via published interfaces over a common middleware layer. This definition is not universal; there are others, but this will suit our needs and scope. SOA is strongly linked to Web services and other related networked service concepts. It provides the discipline to create scalable, reliable, managed business and media workflows. Using the technology principles of service reuse, granularity, modularity and interoperability, an SOA provides a firm infrastructure for efficient applications deployment.

SOA is not a technology, but rather an approach — a framework for creating solutions. Its acceptance is growing in medium- to large-scale enterprise organizations. According to the analysis firm Forrester Research, at least 63 percent will have one or more SOA implementations by the end of 2008. Looking forward, many media organizations will be using SOA principles. This affects equipment design because vendors will begin to provide service interfaces on their products to better interface into SOA environments. In the end, this creates more flexible workflows and efficient facilities.

Conclusion

The definition of workflow as “a set of sequential steps needed to complete a job” is deceptively trivial. Yet, behind these few words lies a world of sophistication in terms of design, planning, documentation, implementation and operational aspects. By using these concepts and maxims as a guide or checklist, architects, designers and engineers will have additional confidence in the merits their workflow solutions.

BE

Al Kovalick is a strategist and fellow with Avid Technology and author of "Video Systems in an IT Environment — The Basics of Networked Media and File-Based Workflows (second edition 3/09)" (www.theAVITbook.com).

Editor's note: This article was previously published in the November/December, SMPTE Motion Imaging Journal, copyright, 2008, SMPTE.

THE AZDEN 1200 SERIES HIGH-PERFORMANCE TRUE-DIVERSITY BROADCAST WIRELESS MICROPHONES IN AN ALL NEW FREQUENCY RANGE



Gold Mount®
1200RX/AB

IDX® "V" Mount
1200RX/VM

1200RX-Si
"Slot-In"

Whether you use a Panasonic® or Ikegami® camera with "slot-in" receiver capabilities, or use the Anton-Bauer® Gold Mount®, or a V-Mount battery, there's an Azden 1200 designed specifically for your use.

The receivers and transmitters include:

- New compander circuit for more natural sound
- Improved frequency response with lower noise levels
- New DTV-compatible (188) frequencies covering 4 UHF TV bands
- True diversity system with 2 complete front-ends and high-gain antennas
- Proprietary Diversity Logic Control circuitry for reduced drop-outs
- Dielectric filters throughout, for improved image rejection and superior diversity isolation
- High 5th-order filters for improved S/N ratio
- Multi-function LCD shows channel, frequency, battery info, AF level and diversity operation

Transmitters also feature: New circuitry, powered by only 2-"AA" batteries, new plug-in transmitter with 48V phantom power capability



Bodypack transmitter (1200BT) with reduced current-drain for improved battery life, is available with an Azden EX-503H or Sony® ECM-44H lavalier microphone.

Plug-in XLR transmitter (1200XT) works with phantom power.



P.O. Box 10, Franklin Square, NY 11010 (516) 328-7500 • FAX: (516) 328-7506
For full specifications e-mail sales@azden-corp.com or visit our Web site: www.azden-corp.com

HD MONITORS

Eliminate flat-panel monitor
2:3 pulldown judder.

BY STEVE MULLEN

In last month's article, "24p judder," we explored solutions for the 24p judder issue that results from using low-cost cameras. This article will be a continuation of that discussion.

Deinterlacers used by flat-panel monitors must correctly process 720p60, 24p carried within 720p60, 1080i60 and 24p carried within 1080i60. In the first case, frames are simply passed through the deinterlacer and, if necessary, upscaled to 1920 x 1080.

Interlaced video must, of course, be deinterlaced. When not carrying 24p, deinterlacing is a relatively simple process. When carrying 24p, a more complex process is used that requires a deinterlacer to correctly detect the presence of 2:3 pulldown.





WE'RE TRANSITION READY.
ARE YOU?

SENCORE



MRD 3187B
Modular Receiver Decoder



AtlasGear 3801
Receiver Decoder Card
openGear



Since 1951, TV professionals and broadcasters have relied on SENCORE to support them at every technology transition in the video industry

Receiver Decoders
Digital Media Gateways
MPEG Streamers and Players
Transcoders

ATSC-M/H Signal Generators
Modulators
MPEG Analyzers and Monitors
Video I/O Cards and Adapters

IPTV Monitoring and Analysis
RF Analysis Equipment
Baseband Monitoring and Analysis
HD/SD SDI Monitoring and Analysis

All Sencore products are backed by the absolute BEST customer service in the industry

www.sencore.com

Visit us at NAB: N2530 and SU4412

1.800.SENCORE

Frame A		Frame B		Frame C		Frame D			
Video frame 1		Video frame 2		Video frame 3		Video frame 4		Video frame 5	
Odd field 1	Even field 2	Odd field 3	Even field 4	Odd field 5	Even field 6	Odd field 7	Even field 8	Odd field 9	Even field 10
Video frame 1		Video frame 2		Video frame 3		Video frame 4		Video frame 5	
↓	↘	↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↓	↘	↘
Film A	Film A	Film B	Film B	Film B	Film C	Film C	Film D	Film D	Film D
Video frame 1	Video frame 2	Video frame 3	Video frame 4	Video frame 5	Video frame 6	Video frame 7	Video frame 8	Video frame 9	Video frame 10

Figure 1. Film mode deinterlacing of 24p

Frame A		Frame B		Frame C		Frame D			
Video frame 1		Video frame 2		Video frame 3		Video frame 4		Video frame 5	
Odd field 1	Even field 2	Odd field 3	Even field 4	Odd field 5	Even field 6	Odd field 7	Even field 8	Odd field 9	Even field 10
↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘	↘ ↘ ↘
Film D' A	Film A A	Film A B	Film B B	Film B B	Film B B	Film C C	Film C D	Film D D	Film D D
Video frame 1	Video frame 2	Video frame 3	Video frame 4	Video frame 5	Video frame 6	Video frame 7	Video frame 8	Video frame 9	Video frame 10

Figure 2. Video mode deinterlacing of 24p

Frame A		Frame B		Frame C		Frame D													
A	A	B	B	B	C	C	C	D	D										
A	A	B	B	B	C	C	D	D	D										
D'A	AA	A	AB	B	BB	B	BB	B	BC	C	CC	C	CD	D	DD	D	DD	D	DA

Figure 3. 60Hz and 120Hz LCD monitor operation

Deinterlacing 24p video

When 2:3 pulldown cadence is detected, a deinterlacer must switch from video mode to film mode. (See Figures 1 and 2.) In film mode, 540-line Fields 1 and 2 are combined to make one 1080-line progressive frame, which is displayed twice (green). Next, 540-line Fields 3 and 4 are combined to make another 1080-line progressive frame, which is displayed three times (blue). Four fields have now been converted to five progressive frames.

Next, Field 5 (red) is skipped, and Fields 6 through 10 (except Field 8) are converted to another progressive five frames. Through this process, eight fields (four film frames) are converted to 10 progressive frames.

Unfortunately, more than 80 percent of 125 monitors tested by *Home Theater* magazine failed a 2:3 pulldown detection test. The high rate of pulldown detection failure raises a

red flag to those editing 24p material on flat-panel monitors.

When unable to detect 2:3 pulldown, a flat-panel monitor falls back to video mode deinterlacing. The result, as shown in Figure 2, is the display of three frames — within a stream of 10 frames — that contain pictures from two different film frames (gold). The outcome is 18 frames every second with degraded quality.

Many flat-panel monitors, however, offer a way to bypass the deinterlacer — a 1080p24 input connector. This connection accepts 24 progressive frames each second. (See top row in Figure 3.) To use a 24p connection, your computer's graphics card, or hardware connected to your computer, must be able to output 24p via an analog or digital connection.

LCD monitors

No matter whether a 1080p24 in-

put is used or pulldown detection is perfect, LCD technology has a liability — perceived motion blur. The top row in Figure 3 shows four progressive frames. As shown in the second row, each presentation is visible for 1/60th of a second. Our eyes use the presentation of every new frame (top row) to determine the motion vector of a moving object. Following this vector, our eyes track the object.

An LCD monitor presents a continuous image until it is replaced by another picture. Each picture leaves a trail on the moving retinas we experience as monitor motion blur.

By using electronics and LCD panels that operate at 120Hz, motion blur can be reduced using several techniques. The third row of Figure 3 shows the 1/120th of a second presentation of a black frame every other

presentation time. Each presentation erases the previous image from the retina, thereby decreasing motion blur. Because display brightness is significantly reduced, this technique is typically employed only by professional LCD monitors where low display brightness is not an issue.

The fourth row in Figure 3 shows every other frame (green) generated by electronics that interpolate these frames from adjoining frames. This technique has two advantages. First, when there is motion, each interpreted picture is different from the preceding one; therefore, each picture replaces the image on the retina, thereby reducing motion blur. (Next-generation panels will operate at 240Hz.)

Second, several 120Hz LCD monitors are able to display a full 1080 lines of vertical resolution even when objects are in motion. (Most 120Hz displays offer about 580 lines of verti-

cal resolution when there is motion, and 60Hz LCD monitors measure at only 330 lines.)

The interpolation technique, however, has two disadvantages. First, there is a possibility the interpolator will generate image artifacts. Second, the interpolator essentially temporally upsamples the video, thereby eliminating the desirable low temporal sampling judder in 24fps media. This loss shifts the viewing experience from film-via-video *looking similar to film* to film-via-video *looking like video*.

Figure 4 shows an alternate technique supported by some 120Hz LCD monitors. It uses what is called 5:5 pulldown. Each frame is repeated five times, generating a 120Hz refresh rate without 2:3 pulldown artifacts. While this technique eliminates visible 2:3 pulldown judder, it has a downside.

As the display refresh rate increases, the image sampling rate input by our eyes also increases. The higher the sampling rate, the smoother the motion appears. Even though 5:5 pulldown presents only 24 new pictures per second, the repeated four pictures push the overall sampling rate high enough to shift our experience from that of film to that of video.

Plasma monitors

Plasma monitors refresh at 60Hz, although one brand (Pioneer) offers the option of 72Hz when displaying 24p. When running at 72Hz, as shown in Figure 5, each frame is repeated three times — 3:3 pulldown. (Pioneer monitors can obtain 24p via a 1080p24 input or from a 1080i60 signal using its film-mode deinterlacer.)

Pixels that are illuminated follow a cycle of charge, activation and discharge (erase). During each pixel's brief

activation period, its brightness is determined by pulse-code modulation. Motion blur is low because from the time of discharge through the display of all other rows, and including the pixel's next charge, the pixel is dark.

When operating at 72Hz, a plasma monitor replicates the viewing experience created by a film projector that employs triple-bladed shutter.

Eliminating 2:3 pulldown judder

It has long been a goal to view 24fps media on a video monitor without the contamination of 2:3 pulldown. Although 120Hz LCD displays that

Equally important, the inherent temporal sampling judder of 24fps media is preserved.

Pull-down is also employed with 720p60 video. To move 24p video over a 60p connection, 36 extra frames are added each second. Figure 7 shows four progressive video frames in the top row. In the second row, frames are transferred (↓) or repeated (↘). Deinterlacing is not required as each 720-line frame can be sent directly to a flat-panel. The 2:3 cadence creates visible pulldown judder on 60Hz displays.

To eliminate pulldown judder, the monitor's deinterlacer can generate

Video frame A					Video frame B					Video frame C					Video frame D				
↓	↘	↘	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↘	↘
A	A	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B	C	C	C	C	C	D	D	D	D	D

Figure 4. 120Hz 5:5 pulldown

Video frame A			Video frame B			Video frame C			Video frame D		
↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘
A	A	A	B	B	B	C	C	C	D	D	D

Figure 5. 72Hz 3:3 pulldown

Video frame A			Video frame B			Video frame C			Video frame D		
↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘	↓	↘	↘
A	A	A	B	B	B	C	C	C	D	D	D

Figure 6. 3:3 pulldown with alternating black frames

Frame A		Frame B		Frame C		Frame D			
↓	↘	↓	↘	↓	↘	↓	↘	↓	↘
Film A	Film A	Film B	Film B	Film C	Film C	Film D	Film D	Film D	Film D
Frame 1	Frame 2	Frame 3	Frame 4	Frame 5	Frame 6	Frame 7	Frame 8	Frame 9	Frame 10

Figure 7: 60p progressive 2:3 pulldown

offer 5:5 pulldown are marketed as meeting this goal, their very high refresh rate detracts from the film experience.

A plasma display operating at 72Hz, or potentially an LCD monitor that can switch to a 144Hz refresh rate for 24p media, correctly replaces 2:3 pulldown judder with filmic motion judder. (See Figure 6.)

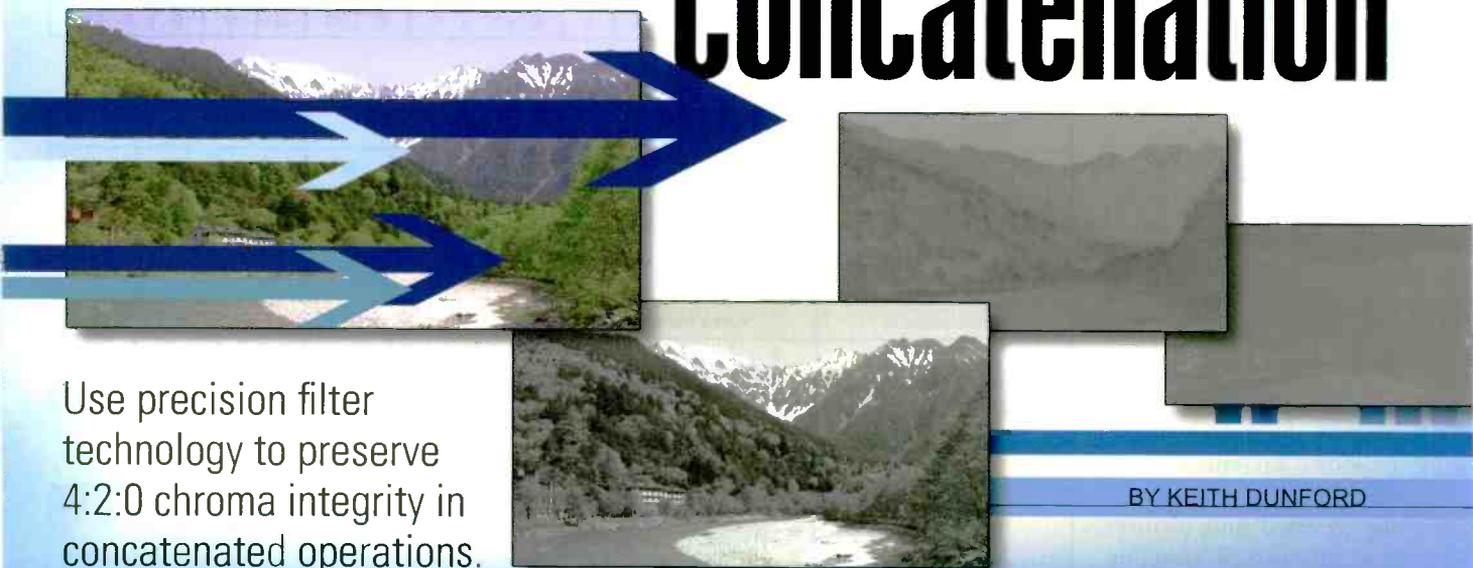
3:3 (72Hz) or 5:5 (120Hz) pulldown. (In a similar fashion, 720p30 and 1080p30 require the use of 2:2 or 4:4 pulldown to drive a 60Hz or 120Hz display.)

BE

Steve Mullen is owner of Digital Video Consulting, which provides consulting and conducts seminars on digital video technology.



Cure for concatenation



Use precision filter technology to preserve 4:2:0 chroma integrity in concatenated operations.

BY KEITH DUNFORD

Since the early days of transcontinental and intercontinental networking of TV content, several intermediate communication links have generally been required to complete end-to-end delivery. This is referred to as “concatenation” and has been an area of significant attention regarding the maintenance of video and audio quality and integrity. In earlier analog systems, demodulation and remodulation of the TV signal at each en route microwave or satellite terminal contributed to signal degradation (particularly video signal-to-noise), which, in many instances,

reduced the image at the point of delivery to less than that normally acceptable for broadcast.

The transition to video compression and digital networking has created new challenges in mitigating the effects of degradation caused by concatenation in the multiple encode-decode process associated with digital turnaround over satellite, wireless and terrestrial links. One particular problem is maintaining integrity of the 4:2:0 chroma component where an HD-SDI interconnect is used between concatenated decoders and encoders. This relates equally to both

the widely used MPEG-2 and newer MPEG-4 (H.264/AVC) codec standards. (See Figure 1.)

HD-SDI is inherently a 4:2:2 interconnect, which requires that a 4:2:0 stream be upsampled and then downsampled at each digital turnaround. This can, within as little as four to five concatenated links, result in visual blurring of the color image to the point where the quality and integrity of HD content can be severely compromised.

This is of particular importance in applications such as HD digital electronic newsgathering, where the use



Screen Service

END-TO-END SOLUTIONS

now featuring ATSC-MH

DVB-T/H
PAL
NTSC
ATSC
FLO
QPSK
QAM
ISDB-T



HEAD END



DISTRIBUTION



BROADCASTING



IPTV and MMDS

SCREEN SERVICE BROADCASTING TECHNOLOGIES S.p.A.

Via G. Di Vittorio, 17, 25125, BRESCIA, ITALY
tel. +39 030 358 2225 - fax +39 030 358 2226
info@screen.it | www.screen.it

SCREEN SERVICE AMERICA LLC

6095 NW 167th Street, Suite D-10 - Miami, FL 33015
info@screenservice.net | Phone +1 305 826-2212
Fax +1 305 826-2290 | USA Toll Free 1-888-522-0012

SCREEN SERVICE DO BRASIL

Rua Tapajós, 90 | Boa Vista | CEP: 37.540-000
Santa Rita do Sapucaí - MG | BRASIL | Tel: +55 35 3473- 3915

RRD USA, Inc.

350 5th Avenue,
Suite 3600
New York, NY 10118 - USA
Phone: +1 (212) 695 8378

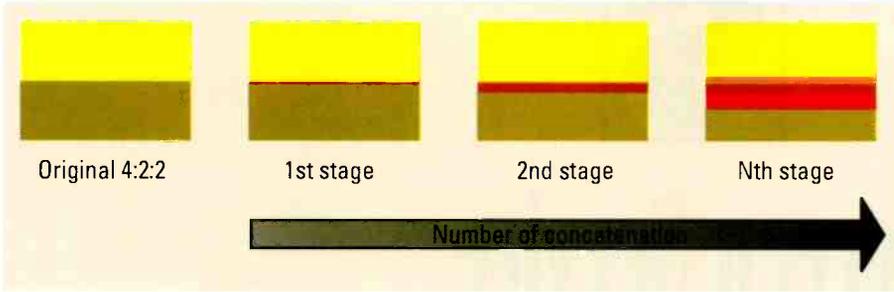


Figure 1. Degradation of the 4:2:0 chroma component in concatenated operations

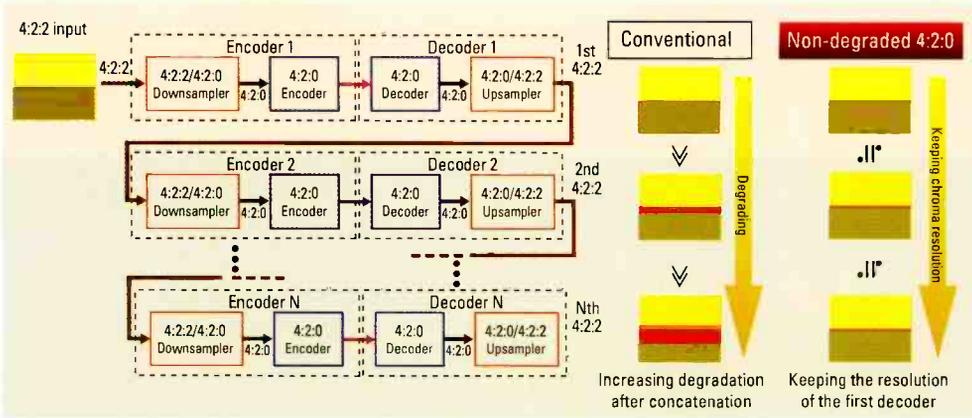


Figure 2. Conventional and non-degraded 4:2:0 concatenated links

of lower data rate encoding and 4:2:0 chroma sampling can provide operational and economic advantages. In HD-DENG, a significant number, possibly as many as 10 or more, of concatenated operations can take place before final delivery to network affiliates and others.

Chroma encoding formats

The two most widely used chroma encoding formats in broadcast TV

applications are 4:2:2 and 4:2:0. (See Figure 2.)

The original HD 1080i picture shown in Figure 3 has 1920 pixels in the horizontal scan and 1080 pixels in the vertical. The components of the picture comprise the luminance, or Y component, plus the two U and V chroma components. It is commonly accepted that the human eye is less sensitive to chroma than it is to luminance, which enables chroma

resolution to be reduced to less than that for luminance in the encoding process.

In a 4:2:2 format, the two chroma components are therefore downsampled by a factor of two from the horizontal luminance component, resulting in a pixel ratio of 960 x 1080; whereas in the 4:2:0 format, the U and V chroma components are downsampled by a factor of two in both the horizontal and vertical, resulting in a pixel ratio of 960 x 540.

Chroma sampling and MPEG-4

The recent introduction of the MPEG-4 (H.264/AVC) compression standard has delivered yet another improvement in digital network use. Most MPEG-4 content can be carried in less than 50 percent of the bandwidth required for similar MPEG-2-encoded content. MPEG-4 HD video

performance at encoded data (bit) rates below 10Mb/s is generally accepted as sufficient to meet many broadcast TV operations, including HD-DENG.

For lower encoded video data rates, those at or below 10Mb/s in MPEG-4 (H.264), 4:2:2 chroma sampling may not produce any significant improvement in performance compared to that of 4:2:0. It also requires more bandwidth for a specific encoded data rate. Content encoded at 10Mb/s 4:2:0 requires approximately 20 percent less bandwidth than 4:2:2-encoded content.

This presents both an opportunity and a challenge: whether to use 4:2:2 chroma sampling and accept about a 20 percent increase in bandwidth cost, or to use the more efficient 4:2:0 format with potential chroma degradation in concatenated links.

Precision filter technology

One solution now available uses a precise set of filters that process the 4:2:2 chroma component and down-

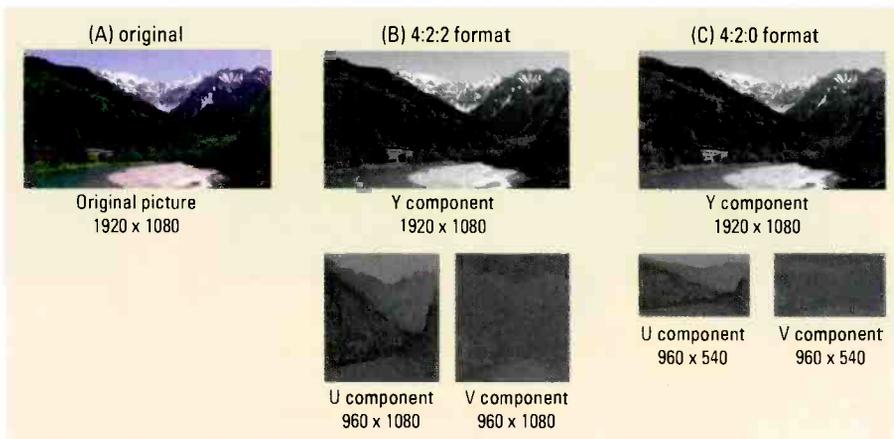


Figure 3. Comparison of 4:2:2 and 4:2:0 formats

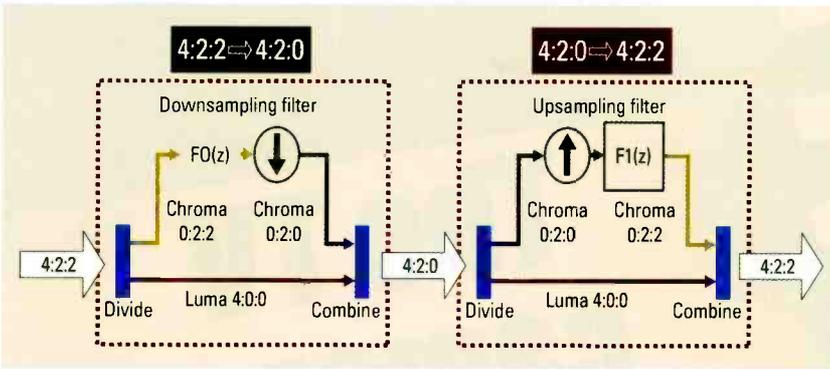


Figure 5. 4:2:2 downsampling/4:2:0 upsampling process

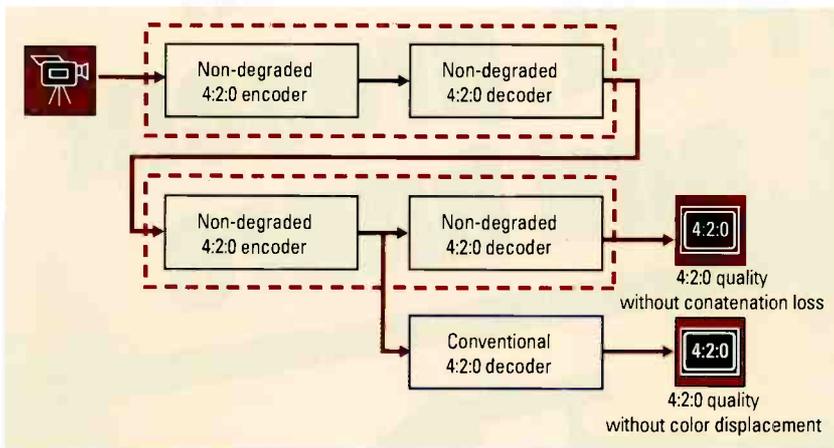


Figure 4. Interoperability with conventional MPEG-4 decoders

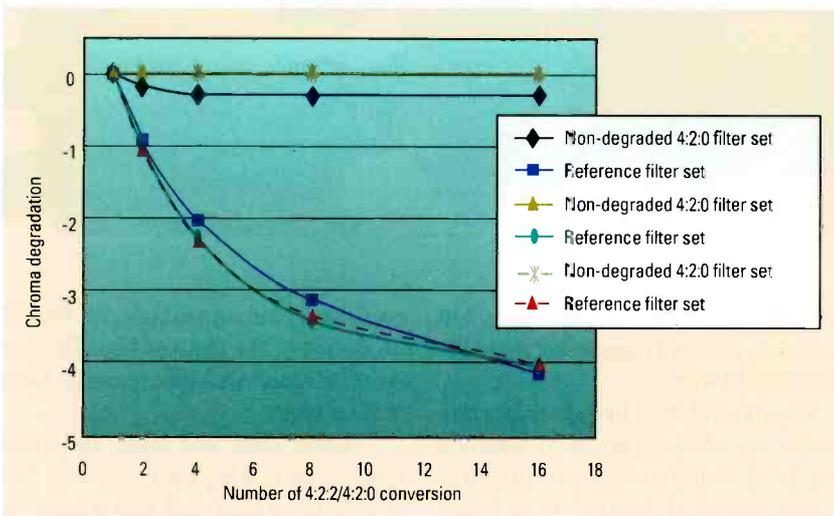


Figure 6. Chroma PSNR of conventional and non-degraded technology

samples it with a low-pass filter and 2:1 vertical sampler to create a 4:2:0 output. At the receive end, the 4:2:0 chroma component is accurately up-sampled to recreate a 4:2:2 signal, as shown in Figure 4, that can be passed

to the next concatenated link over an HD/SD-SDI interconnect.

This process allows an encoded 4:2:0 stream to be carried efficiently over any digital communications link.

To maintain non-degraded 4:2:0 chroma resolution throughout the concatenated chain, it is necessary for all encoders and decoders in the transmission link to use identical filter sets. However, the 4:2:0 stream may be decoded with degradation, but without undue errors or color displacement by decoders not fitted with the precision filter technology. (See Figure 5.)

The precision filter technology has been proven in tests demonstrating its ability to protect the integrity of the 4:2:0 chroma component in up to 16 concatenated encode and decode operations. Now, let's examine the protection that such precision filter design provides.

In a series of tests, a comparison between the original chroma PSNR was made with that at the output of the second, fourth, eighth and 16th concatenation of the 4:2:2/4:2:0 conversions. Test results shown in Figure 6 demonstrate chroma degradation in conventional concatenated operations and the level of protection provided by the non-degraded 4:2:0 precise filter solution that maintained PSNR close to that of the original 4:2:2 source.

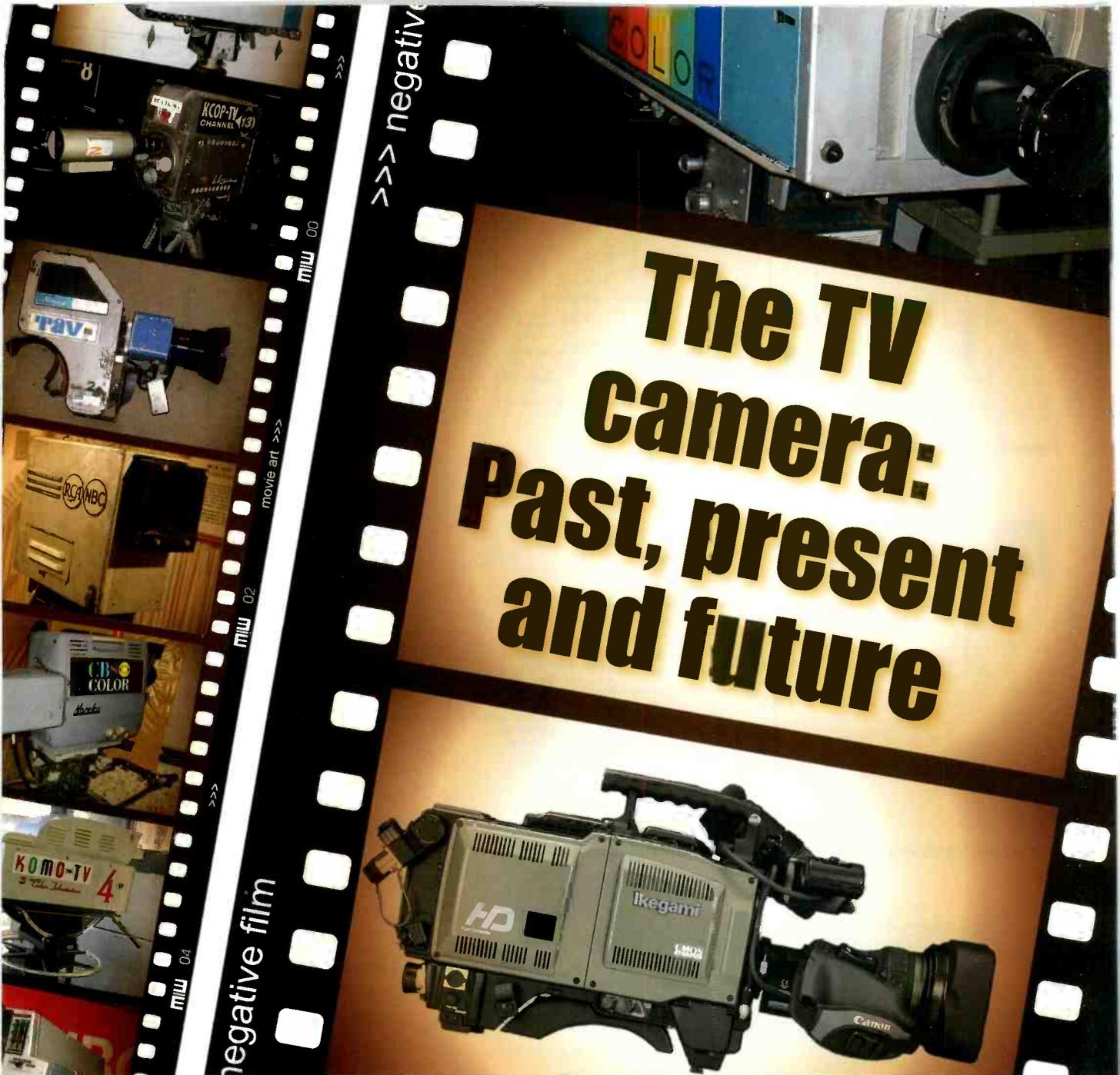
It is generally recognized that downsampling and upsampling is more difficult for interlace than for progressive video largely because of nonlinear phase characteristics. The generation of unwanted artifacts is also more pervasive. Even so, the precise filtering discussed here properly handles both video formats.

It appears that such a solution can enable longer-distance encoded video communications links with less degradation. As such, many of the problems of multiple concatenations could become a thing of the past.

Author's note: The original research and material of Akira Nakagawa of Fujitsu Laboratories contributed to this article.

BE

Keith Dunford is currently a consultant for the video solutions group of Fujitsu Computer Products of America as well as managing partner of The Exam Group.



BY SPRING SUPTIC

One key to predicting the future of a technology is being able to analyze its past. Over the past 50 years, *Broadcast Engineering* has followed technology trends. This article takes a look at the history of the television camera and predicts where the technology is headed.

The early days

Early cameras from the 1940s and 1950s may be dinosaurs now, but they're still relevant in that they've captured the curiosity of collectors like

Chuck Pharis. He currently own 130 cameras, primarily made between the 1930s and 1960s.

Pharis was bitten by the camera bug at the age of seven when he watched the PGA Golf Tournament on ABC's "Wide World of Sports." As an adult, he became a cameraman for that same program. He began collecting and restoring cameras after finding an old camera in a dumpster outside of a TV station. He took the camera home and rebuilt it into working condition.

Pharis' collection includes an RCA TK-30, which was the first camera he

ever used. Not surprisingly, it's one of his favorites. The focus of his collection is on RCA and DuMont cameras from the late 1940s.

"They're black and white, and some of them are crudely made," he says. "To be able to go back and take a piece of '40s television equipment — and some of this stuff has been sitting for 30 or 40 years in peoples' basements — and take it apart, rebuild it, and actually make an image on it is just fascinating to me."

One challenge to his endeavor of bringing these cameras back to life is that the proper parts are difficult to

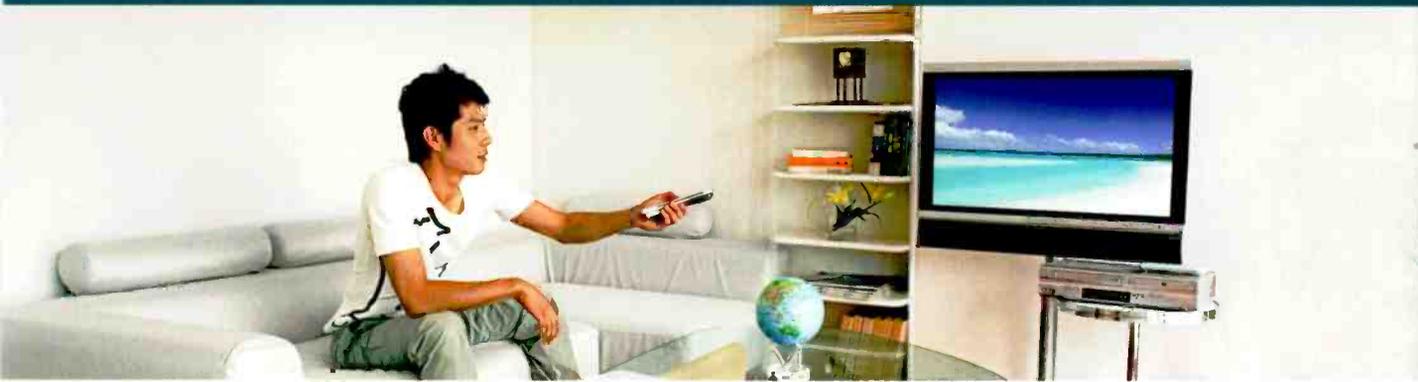


Transforming the Video Experience with Medianet

INSIDE

See how the buildout of medianets—media-optimized IP networks—unleashes new capabilities and cost savings through every aspect of rich media production, contribution, distribution, and consumption, from the point of ingest all the way to the customer screens.





Yesterday, if you wanted to watch a show or broadcast event, that meant arranging your schedule to be in front of the TV at a certain time. Today, rich media services can come to you—wherever you are, through whatever device you're using at the moment. To make this "Connected Life" a reality, broadcasters and content providers are radically altering their operational and business models behind the scenes. They are evolving from basic TV service providers to multi-platform "experience providers," delivering entertainment and news in a more fluid and immersive environment than ever before. They can now provide:

- **Greater mobility by delivering content to multiple screens—TV, PC, and mobile device**
- **Superior quality including high-definition video**
- **Unprecedented interactivity with new ways to access, control, and share media experiences**

Already, broadcasters worldwide are delivering these new capabilities and services using Cisco® solutions, which encompass the IP network platform as well as advanced video encoder, decoder, and transcoder solutions. In this supplement, you will read how:

- **During its Olympics coverage, NBC used a Cisco IP network for transcontinental IP contribution from sports venues in Beijing to studios in New York**
- **Spain's Abertis Telecom reduced costs with a Cisco architecture combining satellite and terrestrial IP content delivery**
- **Denmark's DR adopted an all-digital workflow that helped to double the number of programming hours—with the same budget**

As the worldwide leader in networking, Cisco is transforming how people connect, communicate, and collaborate. Our IP video network solutions address the growing technical and business challenges that broadcasters and content providers face in the new media marketplace, and enable powerful new capabilities and efficiencies. For example, highly efficient encoding technology enables broadcasters to deliver high-quality standard-definition and high-definition video. Video assurance tools allow rapid identification and remediation

of issues before they affect the quality of the subscribers' experience. And Cisco Wide Area Application Services (WAAS) enable long-distance IP video contribution, avoiding travel time and expense.

Read on to learn how Cisco technology is helping broadcasters to move beyond digital video and IPTV to develop and deliver the integrated media services that are part of the Connected Life. ■

Table of Contents

Video Changes Everything	2
"Any Time, Anywhere, Any Platform"	3
End-to-End Medianet for MSB	4-5
IP Video Contribution	6-7
Case Study: NBC Olympics	8
Interview with Bob McIntyre	9
Media Workflow Platform	10-11
Case Study: DR	12
Primary Distribution	13
Case Study: Abertis Telecom	14
End-to-End Platform for Video Transformation	15

Cisco Navigates the “Any Time, Anywhere, Any Platform” Landscape

With increased competition and the erosion of network TV viewership due to audience fragmentation, it's become clear that traditional program and advertising distribution business models have to change.

However, as the demand for high-definition content and new types of interactive services continues to grow across all distribution platforms, content distributors face a number of challenges to ensure a satisfying end-user experience. What they have found is that the distribution platform as well as the way content is presented and consumed have become key differentiators.

That's because as digital video recording and file streaming technology has advanced, the consumer has become empowered to watch content when and where they want. For all types of Content Distribution Systems (CDS), being successful in today's highly competitive marketplace means supporting not only traditional television, but also the Internet and portable devices; provided as part of some type of video-on-demand (VOD) or real time streaming service.

The opportunity for CDSs and other media companies is to combine time-shifted live programming and live chat supplied by broadband connection to make the experience richer, while also being able to carry video, voice, and data on the same network. Studies show that video services are still the most compelling way to attract advertising dollars.

Cisco is currently developing solutions to meet these and other emerging needs at a time when customers need them most. The company's Media Satellite and Broadcast division offers a variety of end-to-end solutions—from ingest to media management and on to consumption—and is deeply involved in working with both CDSs and advertisers to develop the most effective advertising models that target multiple sectors of the audience simultaneously.

Video transport is key to this strategy and Cisco's CDS product portfolio is now at the heart of a number of different targeted advertising platforms that leverage Cisco's vast experience in media asset management and content repurposing.

Scalable, End-to-End Solutions

Cisco's product line is broken down into four main segments of the market: Production, Contribution, Distribution and Consumption. These products are highly scalable, so that unique customization to fit individual needs is fully supported.

For Production and Contribution, Cisco solutions are applicable for IP/terrestrial as well satellite networks. They include the D9094 HD/SD encoders that provide very high quality (4:2:0 and 4:2:2), low latency (as low

as 300 milliseconds) and high compression encoding using H.264 for real-time performance. The Cisco D9900 DCM (Digital Content Manager) MPEG video-processing platform provides ASI to IP conversion, transrating, PROMPEG COP3 Forward Error Correction, bandwidth clipping, and ad insertion features. Cisco also offers a professional HD/SD decoder (D9894) and an IP infrastructure and network and service management platform called ROSA.

The main company focus in the areas of Distribution and Consumption is ensuring that video quality remains as high as possible to meet the growing demand for HD content in all forms. Using the latest H.264 MPEG-4 HD encoders (model D9054), Cisco's engineers have achieved data rates as low as 5 Mbps, while still maintaining superior quality video results. (The current industry standard is about 8 Mbps before the artifacts become noticeable.) Meanwhile, the bandwidth savings are significant, allowing distributors to send multiple video streams over existing IP infrastructures (e.g. VDSL2 and ADSL2); delivering twice the channel capacity compared to MPEG-2 technology for comparable video quality.

Even after multiple passes of compression and last-mile packet wrapping, the “video quality experience” at the set top box does not suffer. In fact, several third-party field tests have confirmed that consumers preferred images compressed and distributed with Cisco products to competitive technology.

This quality and real-time performance are also critical to live broadcasts, where events are captured and presented live via remote transmission. Events like the Olympic Games and international coverage of the U.S. presidential inauguration in HD are good examples. Both events leveraged Cisco technology.

The Sky News coverage of the Obama inauguration represented the first time MPEG-4 compression technology had been used over the transatlantic Easynet Global IP network.

Based on its experience working with all types of broadcasters, which all have unique requirements, Cisco recognizes the common goal of production quality and distribution efficiency. If your goal is to get content where it needs to go, whether for HDTV or two-way interactivity, taking advantage of proven solutions and an experienced team of experts that understand the value of “any time, anywhere,” Cisco has the end-to-end technology and people to make it possible at reduced costs.

—Michael Grotticelli regularly reports on the professional video and broadcast technology industries. ■

An End-to-End Medianet for Media, Satellite, and Broadcast Companies

The media and broadcast industry is undergoing profound transformation, but one change stands above all others: the rise of the consumer. In the past, video entertainment was effectively a one-way street, with programmers and broadcasters determining which content would air and when. Today, the consumer is king, demanding a richer, higher-quality media experience and more kinds of content than ever before. Consumers want the same interactivity, personalization, and mobility from their media entertainment that they have come to expect from the Internet. And they want the ability to access any type of content, whenever and wherever they choose, over a variety of devices and screens.

These changes present significant challenges for media companies, who must fundamentally change the way they create and distribute media content. However, they also present exciting opportunities to capitalize on a new generation of consumer media experiences and revenue models. Broadcasters and content providers that embrace creative new approaches to delivering media will be able to:

- **Drive down costs throughout content production and distribution processes**
- **Accelerate the delivery of new content to more consumers over more platforms**
- **Increase revenues through new advertising and business models**
- **Strengthen their brand among consumers**

Medianet is the Key

The best way to unleash a new generation of media experiences and revenue models is to embrace the "medianet": an intelligent network that is optimized end-to-end for the delivery of rich media experiences. In the traditional media model, most aspects of content production and distribution are independent applications with fragmented infrastructures, content formats, and processes. A medianet provides a single, scalable IP architecture that extends from the point of content ingest through every aspect of editing and production, across video contribution and distribution networks, all the way to the customer screen.

By taking this medianet approach, media companies can:

- **Transform the customer experience by delivering more content, mobility, personalization, and control**
- **Take advantage of an IP Next-Generation Network (NGN) to assure a high-quality customer experience end-to-end**
- **Virtualize content and applications through every phase of the media value chain to reduce capital and operational expenses**
- **Monetize content and advertising in new ways, across more platforms**

Content Production

When studios, programmers, and broadcasters move from tape-based production environments to IP networks and digital workflows, they unleash unprecedented collaboration and cost efficiencies. The medianet model allows content providers to:

- **Easily extend content to any business unit, partner, or customer device, anywhere in the world**
- **Reduce costs by consolidating and virtualizing media applications and infrastructures**
- **Accelerate the delivery of new content by breaking down application silos and linking production processes directly with distribution platforms and partners**
- **Increase revenues by repurposing content for multiple platforms and advertising models**

Content Contribution

Media companies worldwide are turning to IP-based video contribution networks that offer more flexibility and control than conventional contribution systems at a much lower cost. With IP contribution networks, media companies can:

- **Get new content on air and online more quickly**
- **Reliably deliver content to studios and distribution partners for a fraction of the cost of satellite contribution systems**
- **Deliver content anywhere with a single network that supports all services, video formats, and quality levels**

IP contribution networks also boost agility by allowing broadcasters to decouple the point of video ingest from physical editing and production facilities. During the 2008 Olympics, for example, NBC editors used an IP contribution network to work on events being recorded in Beijing from their home studios in the United States.

Content Distribution

A media-aware IP NGN is robust and resilient, and scales easily to enable the cost-effective delivery of content and services worldwide. IP distribution technologies help media companies:

- **Rapidly scale new content and services to national and global audiences**
- **Drive down costs by distributing content once for all affiliates and formats**
- **Preserve quality of the customer experience by retaining tight control over the way signals are received and manipulated**
- **Unlock new revenue streams by extending content and brand identity across multiple platforms**

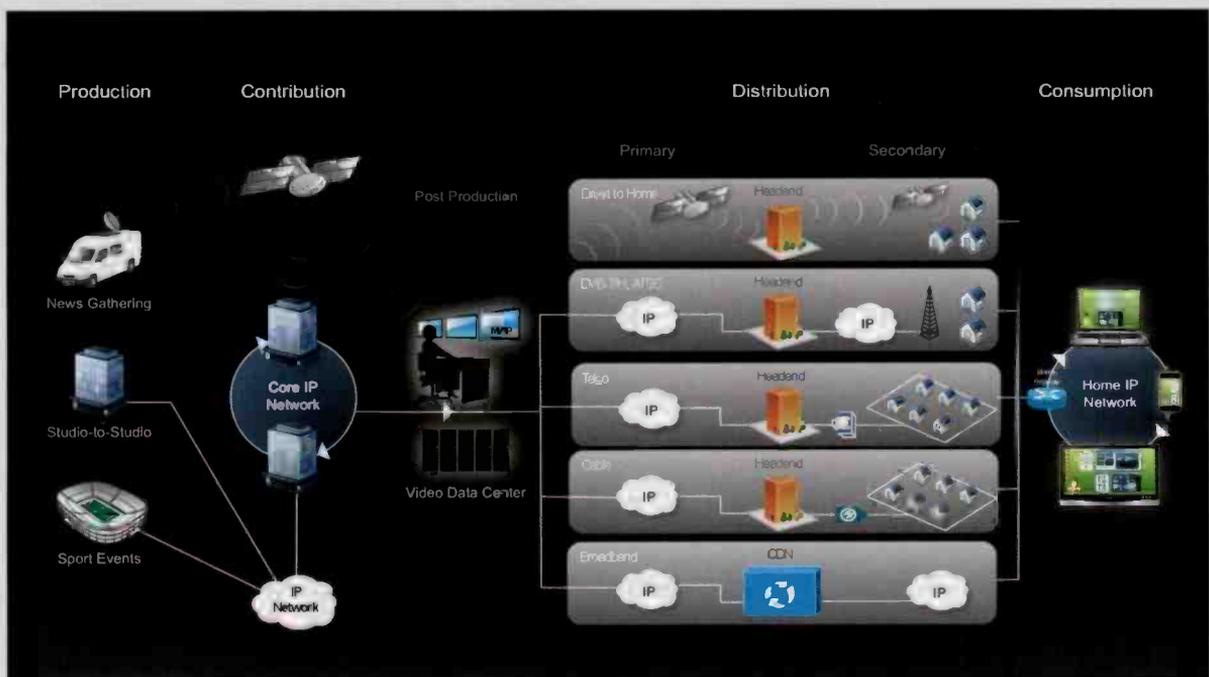
Content Consumption— the End-User Experience

A medianet lets media companies boost the value of their content by enabling non-linear (on-demand) content consumption, targeted niche content, and delivery of rich media experiences across the TV, PC, and mobile device. Moving to digital content delivery also provides potentially lucrative opportunities for Web 2.0-type social networking and personalization capabilities. By linking consumers with content in new ways over more platforms, a medianet also supports new transaction-based and revenue-sharing business models. And, by delivering ads based on subscribers' unique demographics, profiles, and interests, content providers can benefit from much more targeted and lucrative advertising. ■

For More Information

Cisco and its industry-leading partners offer deep expertise in IP networking, digital media technologies, video transport, and solutions for the customer home. Cisco can converge all of these solutions into a single, harmonious IP architecture that extends media-aware intelligence from end to end, helping content providers create and capitalize on a new generation of media experiences. To learn more, visit www.cisco.com/go/medianet

Building Blocks of the Media Value Chain



The Time Is Right for IP Video Contribution



Broadcasters know that a “video” signal is much more than just video. Delivering content in multiple video formats, with all of the auxiliary audio and data services needed to present the seamless experience of broadcast TV, is a complex task, especially in real-time TV environments. When video quality, network performance, and nonstop availability are critical, broadcasters and content producers need an extremely robust, resilient video contribution infrastructure.

Today, more media companies are turning to IP-based video contribution to take advantage of the inherent flexibility, control, and operational cost reductions of IP networks. As the worldwide leader in IP network technologies, Cisco can provide state-of-the-art video contribution solutions that deliver all of the advantages of IP with the quality, performance, and resiliency that real-time media services demand.

An Industry Evolution

Until recently, contribution networks were dominated by satellite and terrestrial ATM networks. Despite the compelling flexibility and cost efficiencies of IP, many media companies simply did not consider the technology ready to transport real-time video. As IP networks have evolved, however, IP has emerged as the video transport technology of choice. Today, major broadcasters worldwide are deploying IP-based transport networks, video encoder/decoders, and gateway technologies in real-time video environments.

The key reasons for this shift are:

Growth of HD Video

The accelerating introduction of HDTV in media markets places extraordinary new capacity demands on contribution infrastructures, as well as a need to deliver excellent video quality at higher resolutions. IP networks can provide the bandwidth, flexibility, and service control to support these and future services.

Demand for More Flexibility

Instead of employing rigid conventional contribution links tailored to the needs of a specific application, media companies are seeking more versatile infrastructures that can support a variety of services, formats, quality levels, and broadcast applications.

Need to Reduce Operational Expenses

By using affordable, widely available IP network equipment, broadcasters and content producers are delivering multiple services over a single network and reducing the cost of contribution links. In fact, many broadcasters moving from satellite-based contribution to IP have realized a return on investment (ROI) in two to three months.

Opportunity for Convergence

Instead of using dedicated contribution networks for each stage in the production process, IP provides a common platform to support all applications. This convergence (and its associated cost savings) occurs both in the network, which can now carry all types of services, and at network endpoints, where a single IP platform can often replace several dedicated switching technologies. Since broadcasters and content producers often already have IP infrastructures in place, upgrading these networks to support real-time TV services is also often less expensive than building or leasing new higher-capacity contribution links.

Opportunity to Enhance Competitiveness

IP contribution networks can have a profound impact on a media company’s agility. After all, once content is within the IP domain, it can be delivered to anyone, anywhere, as needed. IP contribution networks allow broadcasters to decouple the point of video ingest from the physical editing and production facilities, and offer opportunities for new production workflows and radical operational efficiencies. During the 2008 Beijing Olympics, for example, NBC editors used an IP contribution network from Cisco to create broadcast highlights of events in China from their home studios in the United States, even as events were being recorded.

Cisco IP Contribution Leadership

While IP offers compelling advantages, broadcasters need contribution networks they can trust. They need proven IP solutions that deliver the performance, reliability, and end-to-end quality control intelligence that demanding real-time media services require. As the worldwide leader in IP networking, Cisco can create the ideal IP contribution solution.

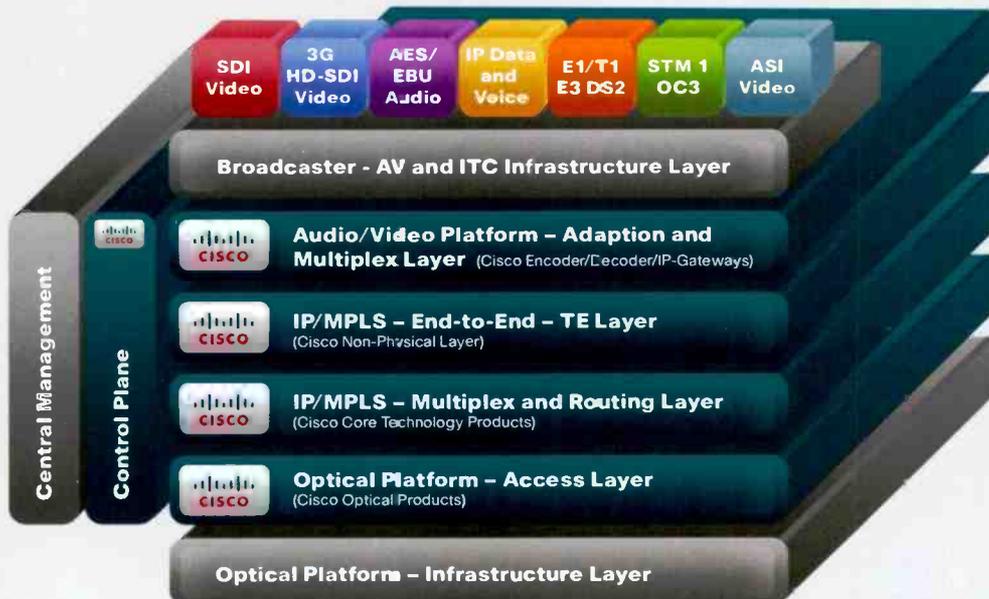
Cisco IP contribution technologies include:

- Robust IP routing and switching platforms that deliver up to 40 Gigabits per second
- Widely deployed multiservice optical transport platform in the world
- High-performance audio/video encoder, decoder, and IP gateway solutions to support major video formats and compression technologies, and virtually any combination of quality, latency, and bit rate
- Sophisticated management and control solutions
- Expert system integration services from partners with extensive experience implementing complex media infrastructures

With a proven IP expertise and broad portfolio of IP, optical, and video technology solutions, Cisco can provide a complete IP contribution solution for media customers. ■



Cisco IP Contribution Solution—An End-to-End Architecture



Cisco Enables NBC Coverage of Beijing Olympics

NBC Olympics' coverage of the 2008 Olympic Games set new records, with 3600 broadcast hours, or 212 hours a day. What's more, viewers could use their PCs and laptops to access 2200 hours of on-demand video, as well as 3000 hours of highlights, rewinds, and encores. And people on the go could watch video and view results on their smartphones.

Behind it all was an innovative long-distance, file-based workflow, based on a Cisco network solution.

High-Performance Transocean Link

To transfer video between Beijing and New York, NBC deployed three 150-Mbps OC-3 connections. A Cisco 12004 Router combined all three into one gigantic virtual pipe with 450-Mbps bandwidth. Cisco Quality of Service (QoS) technology enabled NBC to dedicate 400 Mbps to video content, giving it priority over other types of traffic sharing the same pipe.

Thanks to the high-performance network, shot selectors and editors could work from New York as if they were in China, saving NBC the time, costs, and carbon emissions of sending 300 to 400 employees to China.

Faster Shot Selection for an Excellent Viewer Experience

The file-based workflow worked as follows:

An application server in China digitized and ingested high-definition (HD) and standard-definition (SD) feeds and simultaneously created full-resolution HD files and low-resolution proxy files of all recordings. While still

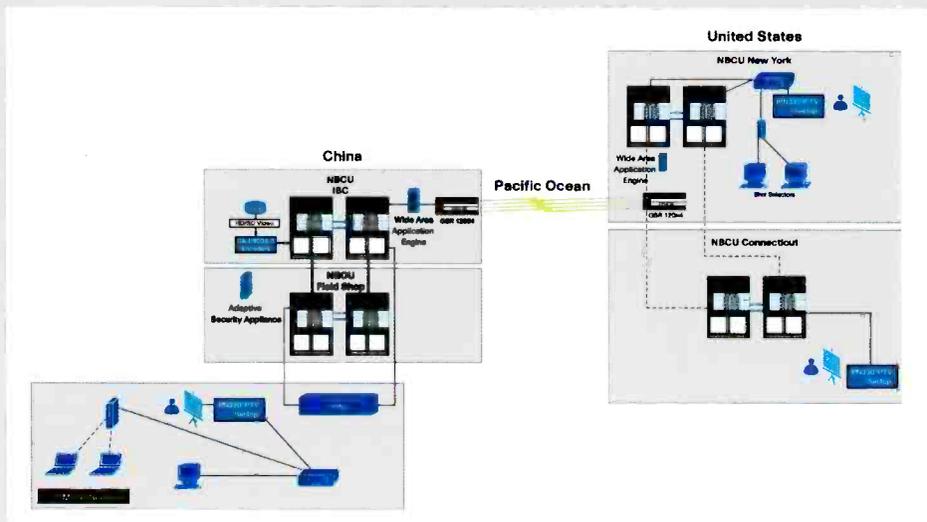
being recorded, the files were actively transferred to a storage system in Beijing. From there, a file transport engine transmitted only the low-resolution proxy files over the Cisco network to another active storage system in New York. With Cisco Wide Area Application Services (WAAS), files were available to editors and shot selectors in the United States as fast as if these personnel had been in China.

Shot selectors in New York edited the low-resolution files, and then sent the Edit Decision Lists (EDLs) to Beijing to request the desired SD and HD high-resolution footage for final production editing. ■

"With the Cisco network solution, we've achieved the Holy Grail of digital video, which is the ability to perform shot selections on low-resolution files and extract high-resolution material from those files even as they are being recorded," says Craig Lau, vice president of IT, NBC Olympics. **In fact, employees could select shots and distribute them to affiliates even before the athletes finished their events.**

Lau concludes, **"Cisco is a trusted partner, and in the demanding IT environment for the Olympic Games, we depend on trusted relationships. We have absolute deadlines for when Olympics coverage begins and ends. Cisco technologies help us exceed expectations and meet our timetables in an unforgiving environment."**

NBC Built a High-Performance Transocean Link to Transfer Video Between Beijing and New York



Broadcast Engineering Supplement/Cisco

A former chief technical officer (CTO) for Scientific Atlanta, a Cisco Company, Bob McIntyre designs systems based on the integrated end-to-end technology portfolio of Cisco's Service Provider Group that help service providers accelerate the launch of new revenue-generating applications on their networks.



Bob McIntyre
Chief Technology Officer
Cisco Service
Provider Group

McIntyre began his career at Scientific Atlanta in 1991 and has held significant leadership roles in the company's Transmission and Subscriber businesses. While leading the Subscriber business in 1996, his team designed the first real-time digital TV systems (using US \$150,000 prototype encoders) and held the first digital TV field trials over a Hybrid Fiber Coax (HFC) infrastructure in 1997. He was named CTO at Scientific Atlanta in 1999.

Under his leadership, Cisco has remained focused on the transition to more and more HD content, and the evolution to alternative business models that support the consumption of non real-time video services on a variety of viewing devices.

What's the biggest challenge facing content distribution networks today and how will that change in the future?

Content owners are faced today with many challenges including the operating cost of the distribution networks, sometimes globally, the desired transition from satellite/cable-based distribution to hybrid satellite/IP based distribution, legacy issues with existing set-top deployments, and the transition to more and more HD content.

Customers are also challenged with the evolution to alternative business models that support the consumption of video in non real-time and on a multitude of viewing devices, from TVs, to PCs, to mobile devices.

Compression schemes continue to get better, enabling more HD content over ever-smaller bandwidth. How will this affect the industry going forward?

There are two things in play here. First, compression techniques continue to get better and better in both efficiency and video quality. Today's H.264 compression tools are light years more powerful than the MPEG-2 standards and will continue to see further enhancements.

Secondly, as more and more video is utilized for entertainment, communication, and collaboration on

a global scale, we believe that people will continue to build infrastructures that support the utilization of video for these purposes.

How does a provider ensure quality to the end user while simultaneously conserving bandwidth?

Content owners and providers have a few sacred cows when it comes to competitive advantage: video quality and quality of service are two of those. As such, content owners, who place a lot of value in the image quality of their content and their brand, must select best-in-class distribution technologies to support error-free distribution.

Ultimately, however, they must make the trade-off decisions between video quality and bandwidth utilization while weighing the associated costs.

Is IP delivery the most efficient way to distribute content?

We at Cisco believe that IP is an extremely cost-effective means of distributing content, but we continue to offer a complete portfolio of products that provide hybrid IP/Satellite distribution capabilities. This proven technology helps content owners and services provides with the complex requirements of distributing their content on a global basis.

The key to our solutions is that we give the providers the tools to develop hybrid distribution models based upon quality, cost, and quality of service. Only hybrid systems can successfully optimize these issues on a global basis.

Cisco has been involved in a number of live events, such as last summer's Olympic Games for NBC. What value does Cisco bring to the production of events like these?

Cisco's comprehensive IP Contribution solution enabled the "first IP Olympics," according to NBC, and consisted of IP video networking that took advantage of both MPEG-2 and MPEG-4 compression. This helped bring content to air (and online) much faster than ever by separating the content ingest process in Beijing from the physical editing, which occurred in New York. This saved the network a significant amount of money by not having to send editors to China.

It also resulted in a very satisfying end-user experience because content was available from all of the venues on demand, compared to past Olympics when only the most popular events were shown during prime time hours. Leveraging the metadata used by the editors also facilitated a variety of advanced search functions and interactive features that were used by online consumers.

—Michael Grotticelli regularly reports on the professional video and broadcast technology industries. ■



Media outlets and platforms continue to proliferate, driving demand for more content than ever before. Broadcasters and programmers that can meet this demand and extend their content and brand across multiple platforms will reap the rewards of this industry transition. To get there, however, media companies need to operate in very different ways than they do now. They need to enable a more collaborative business model, with the ability to extend content to people and functional areas across the company, and to a widening ecosystem of external production companies, outsourcers, and business partners. They need a new kind of media production workflow, delivered by a new generation of digital workflow tools.

The Cisco Media Workflow Platform is the foundation for a more collaborative and cost-effective digital workflow model. It provides a flexible and interoperable infrastructure for efficiently pooling applications and file-based video, and allows applications at all stages in the production process to communicate with each other and dynamically move media to the right people at precisely the right time.

A Better Workflow

Traditional media workflows are based on self-contained production systems, using video content that is transported and managed via physical tapes. Even when media companies adopt digital file-based media for some segments of the workflow (such as post-production or newsroom processes), these systems are usually managed as independent applications, supported by proprietary technologies with dedicated servers and infrastructures. The result: a production workflow that is fragmented, fraught with delays and costly replication of processes, and poorly equipped to meet the growing demands of multi-platform distribution.

The Cisco Media Workflow Platform provides the foundation for an end-to-end digital workflow that dynamically moves media through the production and distribution process, and supports company-wide collaboration. It breaks down application silos, eliminates unnecessary duplication of processes, and provides the flexibility and performance that production environments demand.

The Cisco Media Workflow Platform encompasses:

A Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA)

An SOA provides the framework for integrating applications and processes across large, diverse broadcast and production environments. It decouples workflow processes from dedicated applications and infrastructures, and allows content to be easily shared across business units and among ecosystem partners. An SOA model helps broadcasters and programmers to:

- **Effectively manage tape-less production environments**
- **Integrate media production with non-production business processes (such as marketing, legal, and resource management)**
- **Accelerate the introduction of content across new platforms**
- **Reduce costs by aligning production and IT functions within a single, converged infrastructure**

Cisco Data Center 3.0

Underlying the SOA that powers a digital workflow is a highly flexible, high-performance data center. Cisco Data Center 3.0 technologies transform media infrastructure silos into pools of resources that can be dynamically aligned to meet diverse application and business needs. These technologies support a centralized media data center that is more responsive, efficient, and resilient, and that can cost-effectively serve stakeholders throughout the media value chain.

IP Next-Generation Network

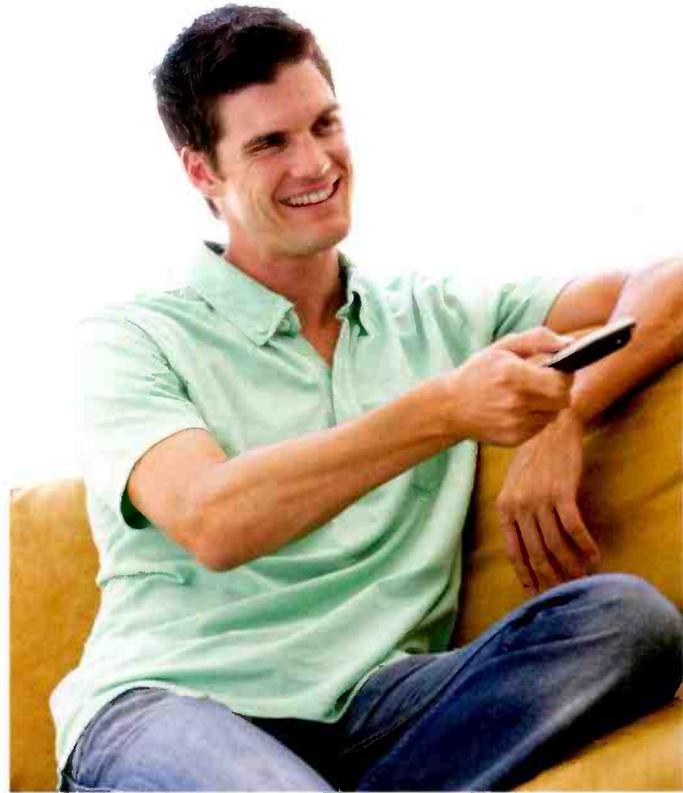
Content producers must provide real-time access to media applications and content for stakeholders both within and outside the company campus. They need a next-generation network that enables high performance and rock-solid availability regardless of where users are located. As the worldwide leader in IP network technologies, Cisco provides innovative LAN and WAN solutions that optimize the delivery of content and resources throughout the media ecosystem.

Complete Media Solutions

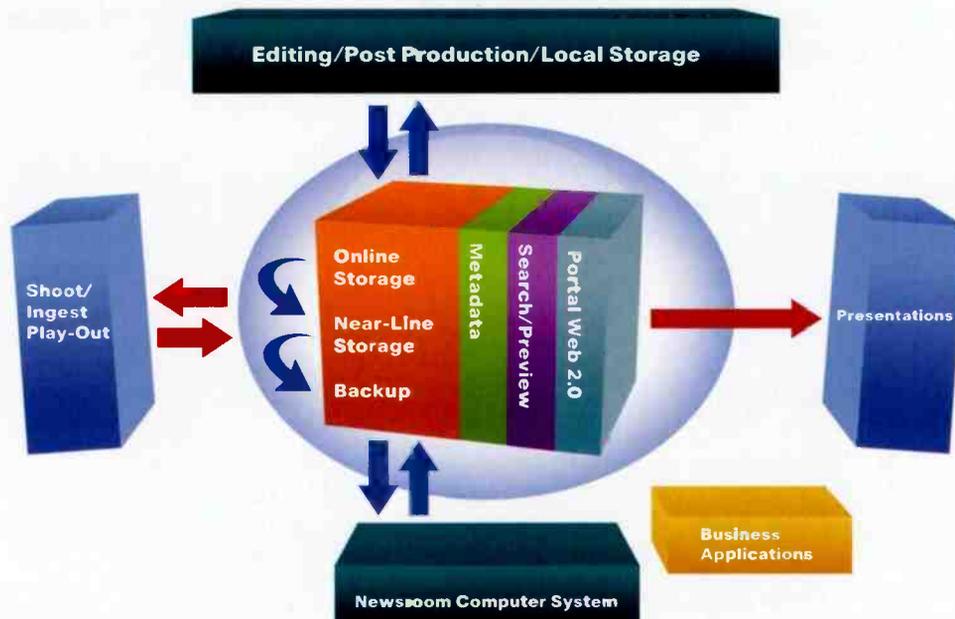
Production environments demand highly specialized applications. That's why broadcasters and programmers have traditionally chosen to work with proven media production systems, even at the cost of having to operate them as isolated infrastructures. With the Cisco Media Workflow Platform, broadcasters and programmers don't have to give up the production tools they trust to enable a company-wide digital workflow. Cisco is partnering with some of the largest, most respected media technology vendors in the world to deliver a solution that supports the most demanding production environments.

Together, Cisco and its industry-leading partners can deliver an end-to-end media workflow platform that:

- Breaks down application silos to increase collaboration and responsiveness
- Reduces capital and operational expenses by consolidating and virtualizing media content and applications
- Provides exceptional availability and performance to meet demanding broadcast requirements
- Accelerates innovation by linking content production directly with media distribution platforms and partners



Connecting all Production Processes with the Cisco Media Workflow Platform



DR Increases Programming without Increasing Cost

DR, Denmark's national television and radio broadcaster, has doubled the number of programs it broadcasts without increasing costs. Its solution: an all-digital workflow for recording, editing, producing, and broadcasting all types of content, using a Cisco IP multiservice network.

Digital Workflow: A Way to do More with Less

To compete successfully with global media companies, DR urgently needed a way to do more with less. The broadcaster has a fixed budget based on the yearly US \$400 license fee paid by each citizen who has a television or radio.

Adopting a digital workflow would solve the business challenge in two ways:

- **Reduce capital and operating expense by replacing multiple specialized networks with a single, reliable IP network**
- **Enable DR to repurpose the same content for different media. Rather than assigning separate TV, radio, and web journalists to cover the same story, DR could assign one journalist, store the content in digital format, and then customize the content as appropriate for the delivery channel.**

Consolidate Networks, Consolidate Buildings

The opportunity to adopt an all-digital workflow came when DR built a new 132,000-square-meter broadcasting house in Copenhagen. The building, known as DR Byen (Media City), consolidates the 12 facilities previously used for radio, television, and web broadcasting and a concert hall.

DR outfitted the new building with a three-tier Cisco network (access, distribution, and core) that performs the work of previously separate networks for radio and television recording studios, telephony, intercom, mixing consoles, and lighting control.

"Platform for Storytelling"

The new Cisco network, which DR calls a "platform for storytelling," is used for content production, content editing, broadcast, telephony, and wireless access.

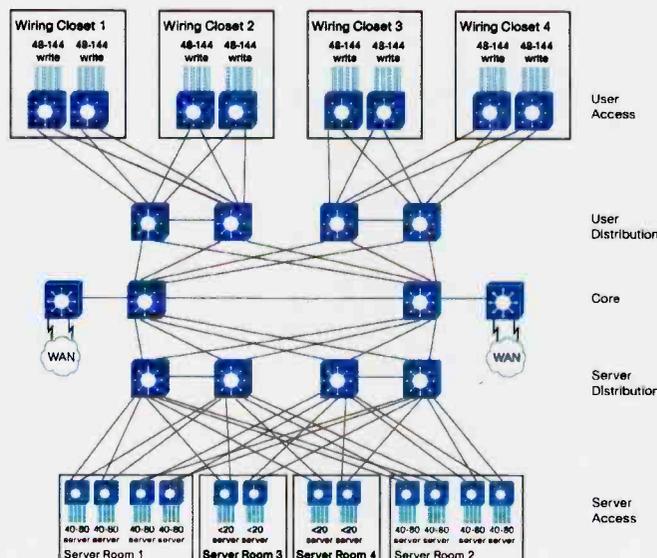
DR's video editors now have unprecedented flexibility in how and where they work. They can work on high-resolution files from any wired desktop in the building, all of which provide a 1-Gbps connection. If they want to work wirelessly, they can edit low-resolution files, which require less bandwidth to access. The resulting Edit Decision Lists (EDLs), which contain text only, not the actual video, provide the instructions applied to the high-resolution video.

A server-based workflow enables multiple people to work on the same file simultaneously, increasing productivity.

Measurable Return on Investment

Since deploying its IP network, DR has doubled the numbers of hours of programming that it produces without increasing the budget, an accomplishment that the company attributes partly to technology. The broadcaster plans to further capitalize on its network investment by offering high-definition video. ■

DR uses a Multiservice Cisco Network as the Platform for Digital Editing, Telephony, Intercom, and Studio Lighting



Preserving Quality and Control in Primary Distribution Networks

As the media landscape has evolved, primary distribution has become more complex and costly for content creators. To bring finished content into viewer homes, broadcasters and programmers must distribute to cable, satellite/direct-to-home (DTH), and IPTV head-ends, as well as conventional over-the-air (OTA) broadcast systems in hundreds of markets. In the United States alone, a programmer may need to reach several thousand affiliate locations, and deliver content that will be consumed in a variety of video formats ranging from standard definition (SD) to high definition (HD), and from analog to MPEG-2 and MPEG-4.

Cisco provides a comprehensive suite of primary distribution solutions to help content providers meet these unique challenges. Using scalable Cisco technologies, broadcasters and programmers can lower costs, control quality, and meet an ever-changing array of technical and business requirements.

The Changing Face of Video Distribution

Satellite has long been the most practical mechanism to distribute content to large numbers of affiliates. But, as the number of video formats and compression technologies has grown, it has become difficult to cost-effectively distribute content in all the required formats. The biggest culprit: high-definition video.

To compete for customers and advertising dollars, content providers are rushing to offer more HD content, but the quality and bandwidth demands of HD signals are substantial. New technologies such as MPEG-4 and DVB-S2 modulation are helping to make it less expensive to transmit higher-bandwidth signals. However, these innovations also create new complexity. Whereas a single SD signal might have sufficed a few years ago, today meeting the needs of all affiliates means delivering SD, HD, and analog versions, and often MPEG-2 and MPEG-4 as well. With satellite transponder costs as high as US \$200,000 per month, primary distribution has become a significant cost burden.

Broadcasters and programmers need distribution technologies with the flexibility to meet the needs of a broad spectrum of affiliates. They need solutions that deliver the highest-quality video for the lowest cost, and that assure strong content protection and control throughout the distribution process.

Cisco Primary Distribution Solutions

Cisco provides a comprehensive primary distribution solution that gives broadcasters and programmers the ability to deliver any format required by affiliates and consumers, while minimizing transmission and operational costs. The centerpiece of this strategy is the ground-breaking Cisco D9858 Advanced Receiver Transcoder.

As demand for HD services grows each year, content owners need a solution that allows them to distribute content over the satellite once, with the highest quality and the lowest transmission bandwidth, and then enables satellite receives at affiliate locations to reformat that content to any resolution and compression standard required. The Cisco D9858 Advanced Receiver Transcoder provides this capability today. It can receive MPEG-4 HD compressed transport streams and output analog and MPEG-2 SD and HD versions of the incoming programming, and simultaneously pass through the original MPEG-4 content. This innovative technology lets programmers simplify their networks and reduce costs by providing content to their affiliates in all required formats with a single satellite transmission signal.

In addition to the D9858 Advanced Receiver Transcoder, Cisco offers a broad portfolio of MPEG-4 encoders, gateways, multiplexers, and integrated receiver/decoders (IRDs). In fact, more major HD MPEG-4 distribution systems worldwide use Cisco technology than any other provider. Cisco distribution technologies include:

- **Industry-leading encoders and IRDs to address all major video formats and compression technologies**
- **DVB-S2 modulation**
- **Robust content security with the PowerVu conditional access system**
- **Integrated and deployed systems using third-party conditional access systems**
- **Advanced uplink system control and decoder management with the PowerVu Network Management Center**

Cisco is also leading the way in other ground-breaking video distribution innovations, including:

Hybrid Satellite/IP Distribution

Cisco solutions support hybrid distribution networks via DVB-S/DVB-S2-enabled IRDs and can also deliver the signal via IP networks to some targeted markets. This gives programmers and broadcasters the flexibility to mass-distribute via satellite, while meeting requests for special quality or bit rates in specific markets.

Advanced Multiplexing and Splicing Capabilities

The Cisco Digital Content Manager (DCM) Model D9900 unlocks powerful new switching and splicing capabilities in distribution systems. The system allows content providers to retain much tighter control over the way signals are received and manipulated, and assure the highest-quality experience for their viewers.

Building on a tradition of leadership in video distribution, Cisco is helping content providers create versatile distribution systems that deliver the highest video quality and control, at the lowest cost, to all markets. ■

Abertis Telecom Reduces Costs of Nationwide Television Network

Spain's leading telecommunications infrastructure and services provider, Abertis Telecom operates 3200 broadcasting and distribution sites serving more than 12 million homes, as well as a fleet of 24 satellites. The company earns a large portion of its revenue from national and regional broadcasting for television and radio and is also expanding into international markets.

Digital Switch-over: Converting Mandate to Opportunity

Abertis Telecom needed to comply with Spain's mandate to convert from analogue to digital broadcasting for terrestrial television by April 2010. The operator seized the opportunity to reduce the costs of both its satellite and ATM terrestrial networks. Passing on the savings to its broadcast customers would position Abertis Telecom to increase market share.

Nationwide Digital Video Broadcasting Transport Solution

In 2008, Abertis Telecom rolled out a nationwide Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB) transport solution, based on Cisco technology and services. "We like to work with vendors that have a global view and the capacity to advance the market," says Sergio Tortola, Technology Director, Abertis Telecom. "In addition, we like Cisco's approach and commitment to service."

The new architecture combines satellite and terrestrial IP to distribute signals to broadcast transmitter sites

and content production centers throughout Spain. To increase bandwidth efficiency on its satellite network, Abertis Telecom deployed Cisco D9804 Multiple Transport Receivers, which support the DVB-S2 satellite modulation scheme. "Instead of using three transponders and six reception devices per site, we now need only two transponders and can receive all streams within a single unit," says Tortola. "As a result, we need fewer spare parts, have greater redundancy, and can offer better service-level agreements."

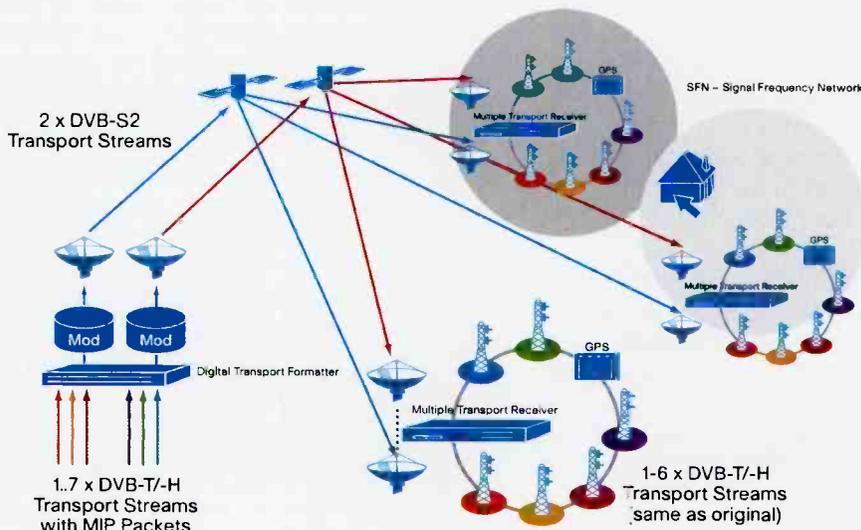
At the same time, Abertis upgraded its terrestrial distribution network from ATM to IP, using Cisco Asynchronous Serial Interface-to-IP (ASI-to-IP) gateways.

Lower Costs and Increased Market Share

Capital costs have decreased because a single Cisco multiple transport receiver can accept up to six multiplex transmissions, and content that previously required three transponders now requires just two. Operating expenses for the satellite network have decreased by 33 percent, from bandwidth optimization and in-band control. "We have transferred our cost savings to our customers in the form of lower prices, which helped us increase market share by 20 percent," says Tortola. What's more, global service-level agreements are better than ever.

Abertis Telecom is currently developing new services to be delivered over the Cisco network. Tortola concludes, "Being early to market with new solutions gives us a competitive advantage. A high degree of collaboration with Cisco has helped make this project a success." ■

Abertis Telecom Distributes Multiple Transport Streams over Satellite



An End-to-End Platform for Video Transformation



Today's media landscape is undergoing massive disruption. The traditional linear broadcast value chain—in which content is created for a single channel and aggregated, packaged, and broadcast to millions of viewers—is changing before our eyes. These changes are being driven by:

- **The advent of the Internet as a distribution platform, which has rewritten the rules for accessing and interacting with video content**
- **Explosive growth in video channels, outlets, and content—including user-generated content**
- **Expansion of media to new platforms, including mobile phones and personal media devices**

Advertisers have been quick to recognize these changes and are investing more resources in non-linear and Internet-based platforms, and less in traditional linear broadcasters and content producers. Broadcasters and programmers that can adapt their business models to respond to these changes—that can transform from basic TV channels into true “cross-platform” brands—will emerge as the leaders in the evolving media landscape.

Navigating this transition will require new content production and distribution tools, and a new approach to consumers and partners throughout the media ecosystem. It's a daunting journey, but one that media companies don't have to undertake alone. With the broadest video portfolio in the industry and global leadership in IP technology, Cisco can provide solutions and expertise through every phase of the media broadcast chain.

End-to-End Expertise

The trends that are reshaping the media industry present new challenges, but also new ways to reach customers and enhance the broadcaster's or content producer's brand. To profit from these innovations, media companies need new technologies and processes that can address the growing number of video platforms and formats, connect stakeholders within and outside the company, and reduce costs at every stage in the media value chain. Cisco is ideally positioned to help media companies successfully meet these objectives.

Cisco's end-to-end portfolio of media and broadcast solutions encompass:

Production

Currently, most media companies rely on production systems that are managed as independent applications, supported by dedicated infrastructures and physical tapes. The result is a production workflow that is fragmented, fraught with delays and duplicated efforts, and poorly equipped to meet the demands of multi-platform distribution. Cisco provides the foundation for an end-to-end digital workflow that dynamically moves media through the production process, breaks down operational silos, and supports company-wide collaboration.

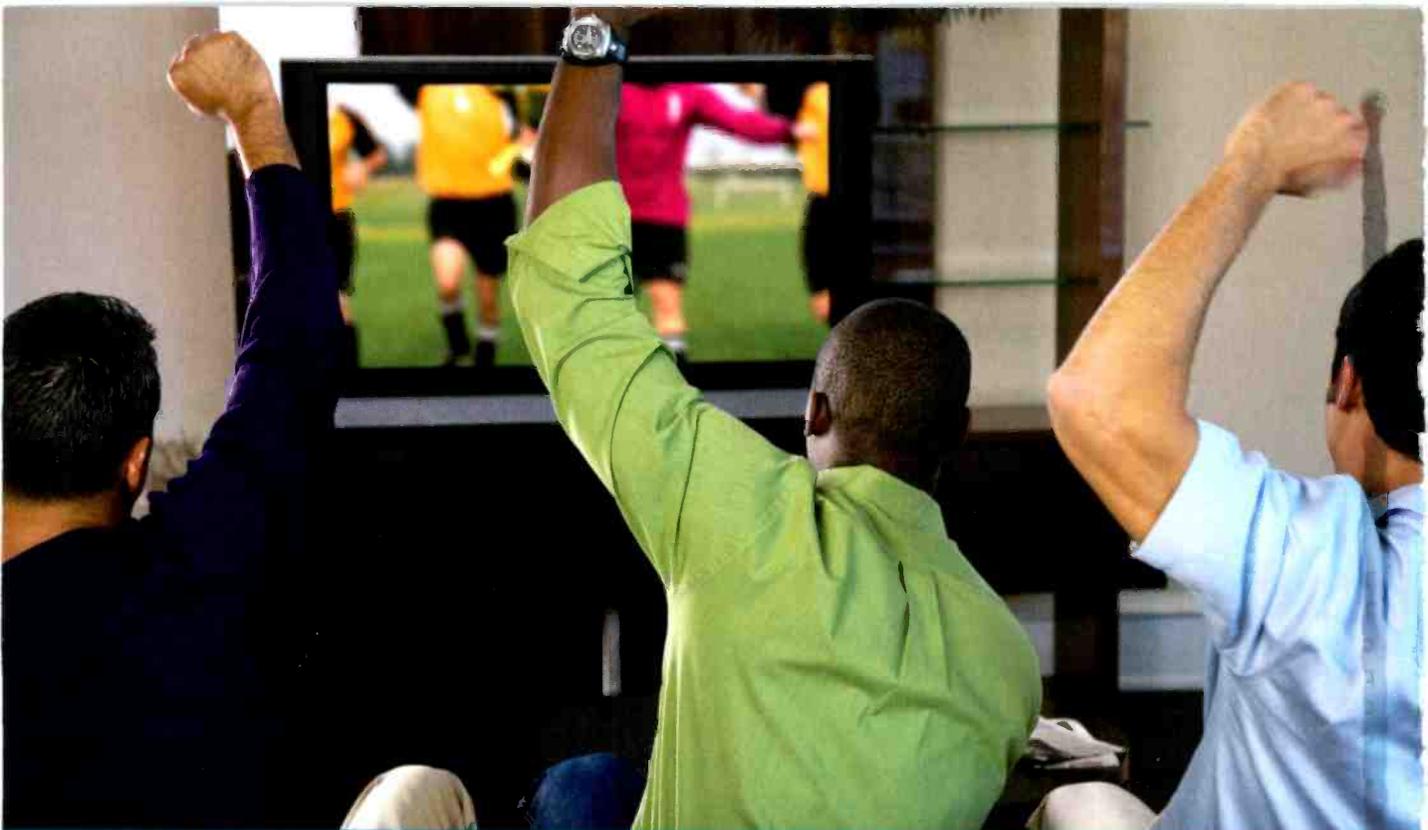
Contribution

The same innovative approaches that are transforming media production can also be applied to the delivery of video between studio locations and media partners. Cisco video contribution solutions deliver the performance and availability that real-time broadcast environments demand, while providing the flexibility, granular control, and substantial cost savings of IP networks.

Distribution and Consumption

To bring finished content into viewer homes, content providers must distribute to hundreds of operator head-ends and affiliate locations, and meet demands for diverse video formats, quality levels, and compression standards. They also need to be able to deliver content to consumers over multiple platforms and multiple screens (TV, PC, and mobile device), both in the home and on the go. Media companies need solutions that can meet these stringent demands and deliver the highest quality for the lowest cost. Cisco provides a comprehensive suite of distribution and content consumption solutions to help broadcasters and programmers lower costs, tightly control quality, and meet an ever-changing array of technical and business requirements.

Combining decades of Scientific Atlanta's expertise in video technology with Cisco's worldwide leadership in IP networking, Cisco can deliver the full spectrum of solutions to help broadcasters respond to the challenges of a changing media environment. ■



Cisco's Intelligent Video Network Solutions— Ready Today, Prepared for Tomorrow

Visit us at www.cisco.com/go/sp



Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
San Jose, CA

Asia Pacific Headquarters
Cisco Systems (USA) Pte Ltd
Singapore

Europe Headquarters
Cisco Systems International BV
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

CCDE, CCENT, Cisco Eos, Cisco HealthPresence, the Cisco logo, Cisco Lumin, Cisco Nexus, Cisco StadiumVision, Cisco TelePresence, Cisco WebEx, DCE, and Welcome to the Human Network are trademarks. Changing the Way We Work, Live, Play, and Learn and Cisco Store are service marks, and Access Registrar, Aironet, AsyncOS, Bringing the Meeting To You, Catalyst, CCDA, CCDP, CCIE, CCIP, CCNA, CCNP, CCSP, CCVP, Cisco, the Cisco Certified Internetwork Expert logo, Cisco IOS, Cisco Press, Cisco Systems, Cisco Systems Capital, the Cisco Systems logo, Cisco Unity, Collaboration Without Limitation, EtherFast, EtherSwitch, Event Center, Fast Step, Follow Me Browsing, FormShare, GigaDrive, HomeLink, Internet Quotient, IOS, iPhone, iQuick Study, IronPort, the IronPort logo, LightStream, Linksys, MediaTone, MeetingPlace, MeetingPlace Chime Sound, MGX, Networkers, Networking Academy, Network Registrar, PCNow, PIX, PowerPanels, ProConnect, ScriptShare, SenderBase, SMARTnet, Spectrum Expert, StackWise, The Fastest Way to Increase Your Internet Quotient, TransPath, WebEx, and the WebEx logo are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned in this document or website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0812R)



This RCA Iconoscope camera was made around 1939. The camera paved the way for future technology advances. Photo courtesy Chuck Pharis.

come by.

The elusive camera that has yet to make it into Pharis' collection is the Iconoscope.

"It was the first decent, working camera tube," he says. "It didn't look very good, but it made an image."

It took a lot of light to make an image that wasn't that good. However, once the basic circuit was made, people used it as a foundation to make better cameras. In the early days, Pharis says that there were a lot of experimental cameras homemade by TV stations. They were often strange looking and difficult to move around.

"And those got junked really fast," he says.

In the late 1940s, the image orthicon was invented, and that was when TV as we know it today really got its start. It was on two GE image orthicon cameras that industry consultant John Luff started his career working at a college TV station. Color was just breaking onto the scene. And that's when camera technology really took off.

Color and mobility

"The move from black and white to color, from a technical standpoint, was a quantum leap," Luff says. "It became one of the reasons TV studios

grew such large engineering staffs."

And while it's still a technical job, back then, Luff says, operating a camera was something of an art with position, temperature, alignment and location. A good video operator was highly prized. Then, with solid-state cameras, it became quite a different job, according to Luff. Cameras became more stable, and registration was set at the factory.

The monumental move from black and white to color came with an equally monumental camera. The RCA TK-40, which was soon followed by the TK-41, was enormous. It had three image orthicon cameras sandwiched into one case.

These cameras weighed several hundred pounds, and it took four people to carry them up to the top of a stadium.

"RCA tried to make these cameras a little lighter and easier to move," Pharis says. "So, they came out with the TK-42. It was a miserable camera to operate because they put the zoom and focus controls right on the back of the camera instead of on the handles. And you couldn't tilt the camera down. You couldn't pan it properly. RCA improved it with the TK-43, which is the same camera body, but with the zoom and focus handles back on the camera."

These first steps toward making cameras more portable were still far cries from the camcorders we use today.

"A camcorder was a physical impossibility 30 years ago," Luff says.

A camera rig required two or three people to operate. One problem was

that lighter weight camera cables were needed. The Hawkeye was developed as a portable camera with a portable recorder. The TK-76 offered the first practical CCD camera.

That mobility is important. Pharis remembers working on a 1970s disco show with a PCP-70 strapped to him. He could only carry it for one hour at a time. Two-shoulder camera rigs are not very portable. And now, all cameras are portable, as most manufacturers no longer make large studio cameras. Instead, portable cameras are placed into a sled to be used as a studio camera.

The prosumer shift

"Broadcasters need equipment that's extremely rugged, extremely versatile, can shoot in very low light and can handle wide temperature swings, day in and day out," says veteran cameraman Barry Braverman.

The focus is now on equipment that does everything at a low price. Enter the prosumer camera.



RCA's TK-30 and TK-31 were introduced in 1946 and used during the 1950s. Photo courtesy Chuck Pharis.

"The technology makes it possible; the economics makes it necessary," Luff says.

To continue downward on price and performance, manufacturers need to increase the number of pieces they sell. However, Luff says we've

hit the long tail. The economics will require the broadcast market to be part of a bigger market. Manufacturers now design products for the consumer and professional markets with some of the same parts. The DVC Pro, for example, started out in the consumer market and evolved to the professional market.

The DX1000, a consumer/prosumer DV camera, marked a shift in camera production, Braverman says.

“The Sony DSR150 and the Panasonic DVX100 were a huge step forward from a production perspective,” he says.

And he adds that the Sony EX1 and the HDX200 are a continuation of low-cost cameras that do everything, just sometimes not as past professional cameras. For example, he says, a big factor for many shooters is the optics in the cameras. However, as the

price of the cameras decreases, the optics get worse and worse.

“Manufacturers can’t give you a \$25,000 lens on a camera that costs \$8000,” Braverman says. “The way they do it is pretty clever. The camera compensates for the relatively modest lenses that come with the camera. So, they provide \$8000 industrial lenses, but they have a lookup table in the camera that recognizes that lens and

its defects and applies a digital chromatic aberration compensation.” Every manufacturer does this in cameras that have integrated, permanently mounted lenses. Panasonic was one of the first to do it with interchangeable lenses, starting with its PX5000.

“What that means for the industry is that broadcasters can get nearly — but not quite — the performance out of an \$8000 or \$10,000 lens that they used to get out of a \$20,000 lens,” Braverman says.

The move toward HD has put a lot of pressure on lenses and optics. “While they see greater amount of picture detail, they also see, unfortunately, a lot more lens defects,” Braverman says.

Standard-definition lenses on high-definition cameras can be problematic because we suddenly see all the problems that before were hidden by standard definition’s rougher edge.

Evolution of the craft

Changes in camera technology also reflect a change in production values, Luff says.

Braverman agrees, saying, “We’re seeing the convergence of field reporters into one person — shooting, writing, directing, editing, going for coffee. That one person’s attention is now spread across multiple disciplines.

So, the tools required then also have to be spread across multiple disciplines.”

The introduction of the MXF format used in the P2 camera lends itself to this multidisciplinary approach. With the P2 system, files are arranged in folders, so the user can easily produce proxies that can be uploaded by satellite and sent back to the station. Now there are cameras with built-in

MPEG-4 encoders, which enable reporters to relay the proxy to the station, so the station can start working on the show before they get back with the physical media.

“Camera people used to be an elite group. Now there’s a sense that anyone can pick up a camera and produce remarkable pictures,” Braverman says. “It used to be a question of who owned the tools, because the tools were expensive, they took some expertise to run.”

For example, Braverman says with film cameras, the operator had to know how to load it and understand F-stop, depth of field, and all kind of issues. Then, as time went by, the tools became available to everyone.

“Today, it’s not a matter of who owns the tools,” Braverman says. “It’s a question of who owns the craft.”

Today’s cameras are infinitely more capable and rugged, and cost one-third to half of the price. Manufacturers are responding to the economic necessity.

“But from a shooter’s perspective, going out on a job, we’re asked to do the same level of work, except we’re handed a \$6000 or \$7000 camera instead of a \$50,000 camera,” Braverman says. “And the capabilities of the two are just not comparable. From a shooter’s perspective, it’s a challenging time.”

The move away from full-sized professional cameras with broadcast optics has made it much more difficult to produce clean, professional looking images, according to Braverman.

“On the other hand, from a broadcaster’s perspective, the lower cost means the ability to buy 10 cameras instead of one camera,” he says. “And the fact that they’re less sophisticated means that you don’t need a cameraman with 20 years of experience.”

This proposition is attractive to broadcasters, especially in these economic times.

Where does that leave the craft? With this new economic reality, Braverman says that the apprenticeships and the opportunity for a young



The first 60 units of RCA’s TK-42 camera were delivered in 1965. The camera featured a 4 1/2in image orthicon tube and three 1in Videocon tubes. Photo courtesy Bobby Ellerbee.

Compromise NO MORE!

HITACHI Inspire the Next



Hitachi Digital



INTRODUCING the SK-HD1000 series ...

An HDTV production camera system that truly is the definition of "Technological Advancement".

- ◆ A new, sleek, modern, dockable camera chassis design expands your options for Studio/OB, wired and wireless HDTV production configurations.
- ◆ The world's first TRULY DIGITAL High-Definition triax cable transmission system. Also available with digital hybrid fiber-optic cable system.
- ◆ High F11-sensitivity is achieved by its 3-CCD Super-IT 2/3-inch sensors.
- ◆ Hitachi's Latest Digital advances that include 14-bit ADCs and powerful 38-bit Digital Signal Processors.
- ◆ An outstanding HDTV Signal to Noise ratio specification of 60dB.
- ◆ Multi-format video outputs for TV program production. Digital HDTV interlaced and progressive, SDTV analog and digital.

If you appreciate how the above could improve your HDTV programs' picture quality; you'll need to "Compromise NO MORE" when it comes to your next choice of HDTV Production Cameras.

Ask your local Hitachi representative for a quote and demonstration today. The SK-HD1000 camera system is more affordable than you think!



Our NEW CCU design can use standard Triax or hybrid Fiber-optic cable via plug-in module.

With Triax, you are assured a pristine and transparent image due to HITACHI's patented HS-TDM Digital Transmission.

Both camera and Control Unit provide our best guarantee against obsolescence due to the dockable/modular design that allows easy configuration changes and adaptation to digital wireless and tapeless recording.

Hitachi Kokusai Electric America Ltd.

150 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797
Tel. (516) 921-7200, Fax (516) 682-4464
General Information Email: info@hitachikokusai.us
URL: <http://www.hitachikokusai.us>

NABSHOW
2009 OFFICIAL EXHIBITOR
Visit us at booth # C4310

Hitachi Kokusai Electric Inc.

Akihabara UDX Bld. 11th Flr.
4-14-1 Soto-Kanda Chiyoda-K., Tokyo 101-8980 Japan
Tel (81)3 6734 9432 Fax (81)3 5209-5942
URL: <http://www.hitachi-kokusai.co.jp>

shooter to learn from a master have vanished.

"And this has led to a lowering of standards in many ways because the reference isn't there," he says.

Stewart Pittman, a cameraman for Greensboro, NC, FOX affiliate WGHP-DT agrees.

"I was lucky to start in '89 at an old station with old equipment and old veterans to train me," he says.

He found that carrying a TV logo was a powerful tool. With a TV camera in hand, he could go anywhere. He says that that power has faded a bit in recent years, in part due to cameras no longer being a tool exclusively held by the cameramen elite.

ism, something Pittman knows about. He currently works as a solo photographer, creating his own packages for someone else to voice, and he's grooming other photographers to be able to do the same.

"We're operating in an environment where one person is doing it all," Braverman says. "That's changed the demand in the industry for that equipment. The demand is now for equipment that can do it all without a lot of expertise."

Today, the skills required have changed.

"We will never go back to an era of specialization," Braverman says. "It's just the economics and the fact that

Luff says.

Optical science, for example, is reaching the limits of what is possible to diminish the size of the lens. Luff calls this the long tail. But, then, he admits that if you had asked the same question 30 years ago, he probably would have says the same thing.

"Changes are incremental now rather than revolutionary," he says. "A camcorder was a physical impossibility 30 years ago."

Pharis takes a step even further back looking at the strides the industry has taken.

"You go back to the 1930s and 1940s with this big huge technology, and now you can take hundreds of components and put them in a space the size of your thumb," Pharis says. "You still need a camera that someone can hold onto and operate stably. It needs to be big enough for stability."

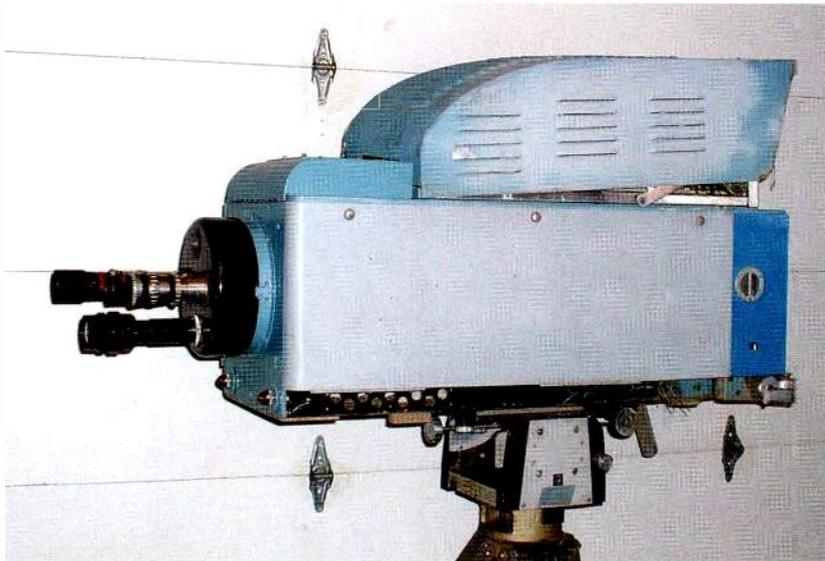
We tend to think HD is new to our industry. But we've been working on this idea for 30 years. People have been playing around with 3-D for decades. And while the 3-D equipment will be bigger and more complex than what we've become accustomed to, the size will come down, following the same path as HD.

In fact, Luff predicts that we'll have 3-D before 1080p. He says that there's a bigger push for 3-D because it will require consumers to buy new displays.

"New technology introductions, to some degree, are forced on us because manufacturers have to find something else to sell," Luff says.

The important element in looking toward the future is seeing the past. The first Iconoscope cameras produced unimpressive images, but they inspired people to improve on the technology. Obviously, today we're in the microprocessor age, with surface-mount components and CCD cameras, and of course there's HD, and next is 3-D. Who knows what will happen after that.

BE



RCA's TK-40 is considered the first color TV camera. Photo courtesy Chuck Pharis.

What these smaller cameras offer, according to Pittman, is a far more intimate approach. The small DV cameras are less intrusive. He sees this change as a small part of the overall changes happening to local news, yet he's reluctant to give up his full-sized XD camera. Having to go into the menus to tweak one little thing on the DV camera bothers him.

"I know my job's not going to get any easier," Pittman says.

But he's also looking forward to a more organic approach to news. A more organic approach is a friendly way of saying one-man-band journal-

the broadcast market is so fragmented. Viewers have many, many choices. It's not just the three big networks. Today you have hundreds of choices on cable and satellite, and on top of all that the Internet — all working against the specialization that we once knew."

The full-dimensional future

So where do we go from here? The experts agree that they foresee no great leaps.

"I hate to say it, but we're reaching the point of diminishing returns,"

Spring Suptic is an associate editor for Broadcast Engineering.

Engineers: How To Have An Easy Transition To Digital

Use these proven and reliable upconverters, audio embedders, and test signal generators.

20 + New Products for NAB

Come by for a hands-on demo, try these for yourself:

- Closed Caption Compliance/Detection
- Audio Automatic Gain Control Simplified
- Analog Video & Audio to Digital Converter
- 3G Test Signal Generator
- 3G/HD/SD Frame and more...



New!
3Gb/s

Purveyors of Fine Video Gear - Loved by Engineers Worldwide

ENSEMBLE
DESIGNS

NAB N4023

NAB PREVIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Excellence Awards	90
This year's winning facilities are state-of-the-art.	
Exhibit Hall Map	99
Navigate the four halls with our detailed map.	
DTV Marketplace	124
Here's an advanced look at this year's hottest new products.	

IT'S SHOWTIME!

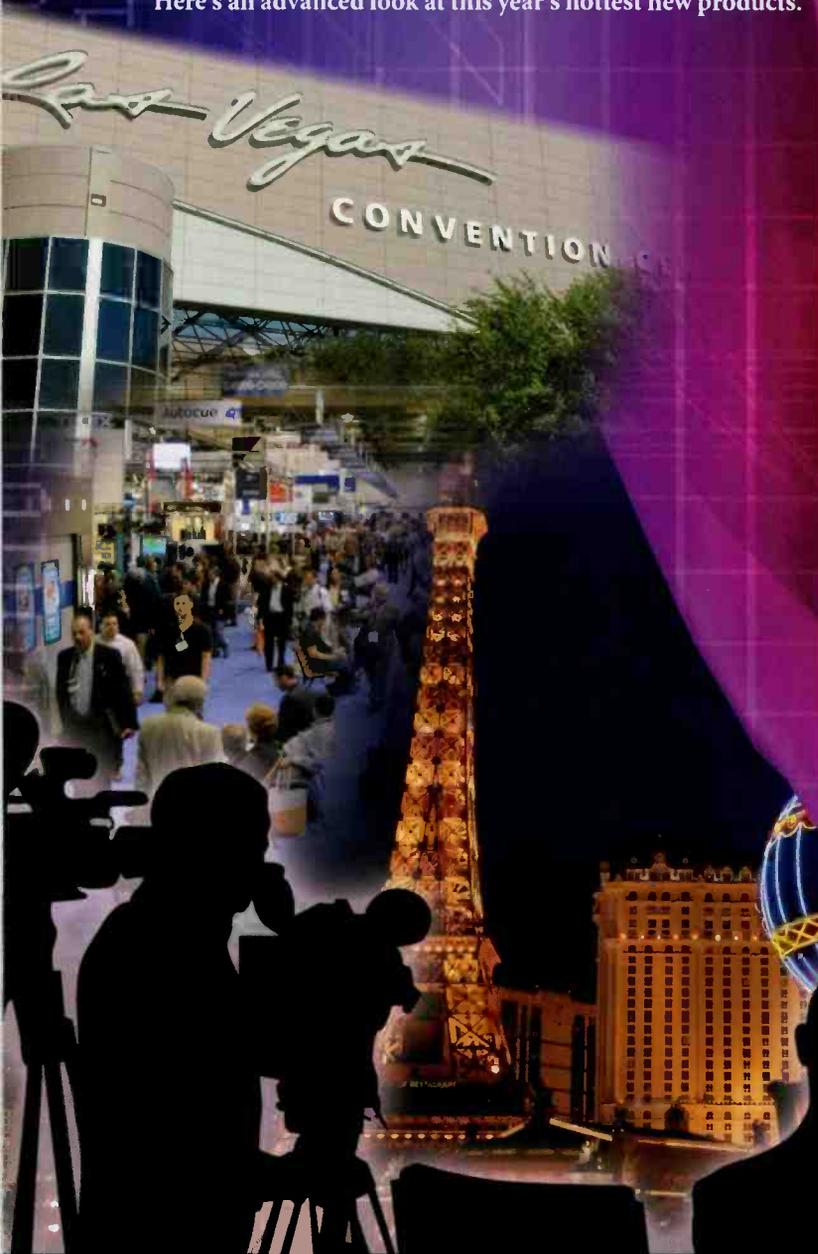
Lights! Cameras! Action! It's show time again! The NAB Show always serves as a place for broadcasters worldwide to gather and learn more about their industry, and *Broadcast Engineering* is here to help you make the most of this event.

First, we announce the winners of our 8th annual Engineering Excellence Awards competition. We'll recognize these facilities at the NAB Show for their achievement in each of eight categories.

Next, our Exhibit Hall Map will help you find your way through the maze of booths and new products. For four days, from April 20-23, vendors will be displaying new solutions and updated favorites, giving broadcasters the chance to shop for a wide range of new technologies. You'll save time — and your feet — if you use our map to navigate the four halls.

And finally, our DTV Marketplace showcases this year's hottest products. Browse more than 25 pages of product descriptions and photos to build your ultimate shopping list. Whatever you're looking for at this year's NAB, we'll help you find it.

We'll see you at the show!



MEDIORNET

Product Launch

Date: Tuesday, April 21, 2009

Time: 11:00 a.m.

Location: NAB, Las Vegas, USA

Stand: C7637

www.mediornet.com





The Broadcast Engineering 8th annual Excellence Awards

Note from the editor

This year there were 45 entries in *Broadcast Engineering's* Excellence Awards contest.

The winning entries were selected based on thousands of votes we received from our readers on the Web site.

Congratulations to all the entrants in this year's contest. You represent the highest quality in television, production and network technology. To see firsthand the equipment and solutions used by these leading facilities, visit the NAB booths of the vendors described in the stories. For directions to each vendor's booth, check out our extensive NAB map, which begins on page 99.

Brad Dick

Brad Dick
Editorial Director

New studio or RF technology — station

WINNER: ESPN Teleport.....92



Submitted by:
ESPN

Runner-up: WFYI
Submitted by: WFYI Public Broadcasting

New studio technology — network

WINNER: Global TV92



Submitted by:
Orad Hi-Tec
Systems

Runner-up: Scripps
Submitted by: XOrbit

New studio technology — HD

WINNER: The Weather Channel.....94



Submitted by:
Snell & Wilcox

Runner-up: ET & the Insider
Submitted by: Avid

New studio technology — non-broadcast

WINNER: Carolina Panthers.....94



Submitted by:
Ross Video

Runner-up: Newseum
Submitted by: Front Porch Digital

Station automation

WINNER: DIRECTV96



Submitted by:
OmniBus Systems

Runner-up: ESPN Star Sports
Submitted by: Television Systems
Limited (TSL)

Network automation

WINNER: Rainbow Network.....96



Submitted by:
Communications
Engineering, Inc.

Newsroom technology

WINNER: Sky News98



Submitted by:
BSkyB (Sky News)

Runner-up: The AP
Submitted by: Professional Products

Post & network production facilities

WINNER: NBC Olympics.....98



Submitted by:
NBC Universal

Runner-up: Turner
Submitted by: AmberFin

Improve DTV Coverage With Distributed Transmission Systems (DTS)



No Signal?

Broadcasters are finding DTS the most effective DTV transmission solution especially when terrain shielding creates gaps in coverage. DTS is also the ATSC M/H transmission solution to improve in-building coverage to mobile handheld receivers.

Axcera is the industry leader in DTS technology and the only company to commercially deploy DTS, some for over five years. To learn more about DTS and how to upgrade your existing transmitter to function in a Distributed Transmission network visit www.axcera.com/dts-solutions

See a live demonstration of DTS at NAB 2009 at Axcera booth #C1319!

Register for your Free NAB 2009 VIP Exhibits Pass at: www.axcera.com/nabfreepass

Call Us Today at 1-800-215-2614 or Email info@axcera.com to Learn More!
www.axcera.com

 **Axcera**
the rf experts

ESPN Teleport

Winner of new studio or RF technology — station

Submitted by

ESPN

Runner-up: WFYI

Submitted by: WFYI Public Broadcasting



Seven years ago, the initial discussions took place regarding the feasibility of developing a parcel of land near the ESPN campus for transplanting its antenna resources to one common area. By the end of December 2008, the project was completed. The teleport is comprised of five terraces, each lower than the preceding by 10ft. This allows for a clear line of sight to domestic and international satellites by all 22 antennas on the teleport. Eighteen antennas, ranging from 4.5m to 11m, were relocated to the teleport, along with four additional antennas, three of which are 9m antennas and one 7m Torus antenna. The Torus measures 24.4m in length and 7m in height, and it has the functionality of 35 7m C/Ku-band antennas with feed assemblies fully populated. The antenna was positioned to give it optimum reception along the domestic arc. With 30 feed assemblies aligned, the network no longer has to reject feed requests because of the lack of antenna resources. The addition of the Torus for domestic reception frees up 10 4.5m agile antennas for international reception.

The majority of ESPN networks are distributed by seven C-band transmit antennas powered by 1kW solid-state power amplifiers. They were chosen for their wideband characteristics, built-in redundancy and ease of maintenance. ESPN selected 1:2 phase combined traveling-wave tube amplifiers to power three Ku-band antennas for distribution of its international networks to targeted areas not reached by C-band distribution. Fiber optics are used to transport signals between the teleport and the transmission control room; loose tube conduits and air-blown fiber were chosen for their flexibility in meeting future needs. The completion of this teleport, and the expansion capabilities it provides, will allow ESPN to expand upon the 53,000 feeds it currently receives each year, enhancing distribution to the 196 countries and territories currently receiving ESPN content. ■



Global TV

Winner of new studio technology — network

Submitted by

Orad Hi-Tec Systems

Runner-up: Scripps

Submitted by: XOrbit



Canada's Global Television Network has a viewership spread across five time zones — with regional broadcast centers in Vancouver, Toronto, Edmonton and Calgary as well as stations in 10 other communities. Global TV recently brought online seven new virtual production studios to pave the way for a cost-effective HDTV transition. Based on Orad's ProSet virtual studio solution, it implemented virtual studio production facilities at its broadcast centers in Vancouver, Calgary and Edmonton. The fourth and final virtual production facility, located in Toronto, will be completed by spring 2009.

Each regionalized newscast uses local talent, while production of the news show is centralized at the virtual studio. Local news items are transmitted to the centers via FTP prior to each broadcast. At airtime, remote-control cameras transmit the image of the local anchor, sitting in front of a green screen, via fiber. The smaller stations rely on a two-camera studio setup, while the larger stations use three cameras; all use Telemetrics robotics and an H-Frame rig.

At the production facility, ProSet provides virtual studio backgrounds and produces images appropriate to the program's location. It then transmits the broadcast back to viewers in the local market. Global TV uses the Orad HDVG (high-definition video graphics) rendering platform to ensure that its virtual sets run in real time without a hitch. Global TV built the foundation for its conversion to HD with a one-time investment in equipment, which can be leveraged across multiple newscasts and time zones. This represents an estimated one-fifth of the capital expenditures that would have been required to upgrade each regional control room. With the virtual studios, local news directors and producers remain in complete control of their programs, but ProSet gives each show a unique look and allows common content to be repurposed across multiple broadcasts and time zones. The best resources of the network can now be brought to bear for any regional news production. ■



REDUCE OPEX/CAPEX
THIS YEAR!!

- Bring more work in-house?
- Go Tapeless ... Mezzanine format?
- 422/420? 8 bit or 10 bit?
- ULTRA LOW LATENCY
- FUTURE-PROOF: Field-upgradeable
- WEB? FLASH... Silverlight?
- Move HD → Network CRUSH

→ ATEME ←

If you don't know us... you should.
Take part in the H.264 advantage.

Visit us at NAB: booth 6326

≡ ateme

Because Content Deploys Everywhere

www.ateme.com

For more information: sales@ateme.com

The Weather Channel

Winner of new studio technology — HD

Submitted by

Snell & Wilcox

Runner-up: ET & the Insider

Submitted by: Avid



In 2008, The Weather Channel completed the migration of its Atlanta broadcast plant to native HD and launched production from a new HD studio. To ensure uninterrupted production, The Weather Channel alternately deployed Snell & Wilcox Kahuna SD/HD multiformat production switchers in its main production control rooms. Equipped with FormatFusion technology, the Kahuna systems enable simultaneous SD and HD operations in the same mainframe and the same control panel. The network thus was able to continue producing a high-quality SD feed while preparing HD-capable control rooms for the HD studio launch. The Kahuna's internal conversion capability allows staff to merge a broad range of SD and HD material provided by external sources, taken from archive or acquired by the network, seamlessly into live broadcasts.

The primary objective across the HD upgrade was to create a highly flexible and dynamic production environment. The HD studio, a 5000sq-ft LEED-certified facility, reflects this goal, featuring a 360-degree set that can be shot from any angle. A 35ft x 8ft video wall, comprising three Christie 8K rear projection systems linked by a Vista Spyder, displays video and weather graphics from a WSI HD Titan and a Vizrt VizWeather system, as well as monitor fills from a Ross Video SoftMetal server. An Ultimatte HD chroma keyer feeds a backlit display that rotates to serve as a key-over map in one position and a wall in another. An Avocent KVM allows anchors to control and modify five 20in on-set screens.

The Weather Channel uses Ikegami HDK-75EX cameras with Canon HD lenses in the studio and Panasonic 2000 cameras for live and P2 field record. Switching of video to the set and to the Evertz MVP multiviewer within the control rooms is handled by a Thomson Grass Valley Trinx routing switcher and Encore control. Wheatstone audio consoles support 5.1 channel surround sound audio. ■



Carolina Panthers

Winner of new studio technology — non-broadcast

Submitted by

Ross Video

Runner-up: Newseum

Submitted by: Front Porch Digital



The Carolina Panthers' goal was to rebuild the control room with new equipment to make it HD-compliant before the fall football season. The biggest challenge was to select the right technology to meet future equipment needs by the new football season. Everything had to be seamless, from audio to video, interfacing the equipment and the construction of the control room. It was a large undertaking, especially making the transition to computer-based technology. A new experience in the design was the increased awareness regarding how to process all signals. Special acoustical considerations included raising the solid floor to install cabling underneath. A simple change that has made a big impact on the Carolina Panthers' live game productions has been the Riedel intercom system. The increased communication added to an improved overall production environment. Ross Video's Vision production switcher is complex yet simplifies productions. Vision is modular, so it's easy to switch things out. The Panthers found that Ross is a people-oriented company that puts a lot of thought into the design of its products, and it has great understanding of the live sports production industry.

The key to improving workflow was increasing the efficiency of the space. The ergonomics posed a challenge, as a typical game day requires 16 people to be in the control room. The ability to control everything remotely was important, as all the servers and equipment were moved into their own separate climate-controlled engineering room. Every detail was taken care of to ensure that the design was customized for all production needs, and to ensure increased communication and flexibility. Creating a separate climate-controlled engineering room drastically changed and improved workflow. The control room also has better communication with the team's Avid edit suites. The entire rebuild has given the Carolina Panthers the framework to move toward HD sports production. The plan is to produce in HD for the 2009 football season. ■



pro-bel.com
snellwilcox.com



SNELL & WILCOX™

ANNOUNCING THE MERCER OF PRO-BEL AND SNELL & WILCOX

Two market leading, innovative companies, Pro-Bel and Snell & Wilcox, are coming together to create a new company to better serve your needs.

The combination of Pro-Bel and Snell & Wilcox brings together a strong history of innovation and groundbreaking technical achievements including a significant portfolio of intellectual property in image processing and content management. This includes routing, switching, conversion, media management, modular infrastructure, control & monitoring, automation and file-based workflows.

See us at NAB, booth: SU1917

DIRECTV

Winner of station automation

Submitted by

OmniBus Systems

Runner-up: ESPN Star Sports

Submitted by: Television Systems Limited (TSL)



DIRECTV began construction of its new HD play-out area in May 2007 with a tight deadline: nine months to deploy up to 80 fully redundant new HD channels based on a flexible system architecture that could rapidly accommodate future services.

OmniBus iTX was chosen for its versatile features and performance, space efficiency and because, as an integrated system, it can be installed and commissioned in a comparatively short time. Integration needed with DIRECTV's proprietary business and engineering management systems required custom development from OmniBus. Web services and high-level interfaces were used to develop further solutions for specific requirements such as real-time connectivity for schedule updates, real-time alerts to provide feedback to the engineering monitoring system and interfaces to DIRECTV's conditional-access systems to automate the insertion of access information into playlists.

A major requirement was the flexible handling of Dolby surround sound. The solution was OmniBus' audio engine with native Dolby surround encoding and input/output remapping, which gives staff control over the integration of encoded material into the schedule. The iTX software runs on HP ProLiant servers with Isilon storage. Using these industry-standard hardware components helped the project stay on time and on budget. The installation of 80 channels was increased to 120 to coincide with the launch of a new satellite and provide capacity for future channels. iTX provides significant workflow benefits and serves DIRECTV in three key areas: pay-per-view HD channels; automated commercial insertion, whereby live signals are passed through iTX and commercials are automatically inserted at specific times using SCTE104 triggers (this is the first use of SCTE104 carried in the VANC and was developed specifically for this system architecture); and playout of highly crafted channels requiring a significant degree of flexibility. ■



Rainbow Network Communications

Winner of network automation

Submitted by

Communications Engineering, Inc.



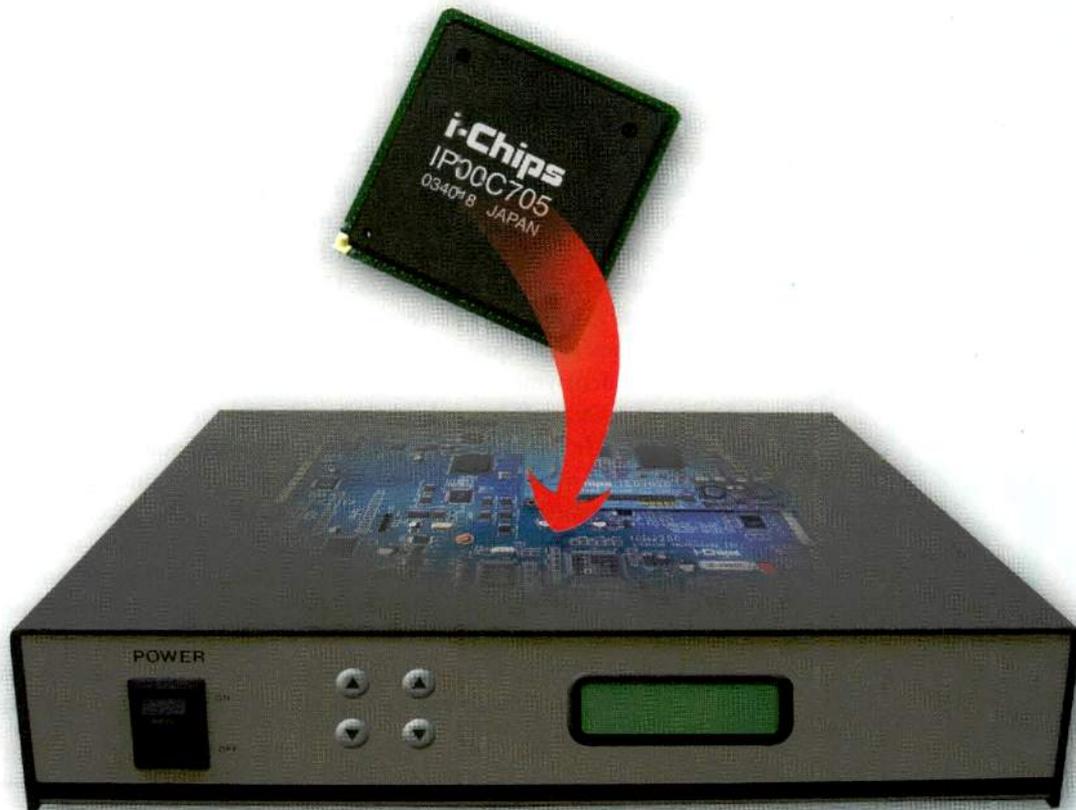
Rainbow Network Communications made a significant investment in 2007-2008 in the HD upgrade of the master control facilities that originate the air playout of Rainbow's flagship network channels in Bethpage, NY. The upgrade, which was designed, integrated and installed by Communications Engineering, Inc. (CEI), of Newington, VA, had a twofold purpose. First, the AMC, IFC, and WE tv channels were augmented with HD air channels. Second, all long-form playback for all channels was moved from tape-based to an all server-based system driven from an HD and SD digital archive.

The HD channels were mandated to air all program content in full screen 16:9 with no letterbox or pillared segments. This was a challenge because some interstitial and long format elements were provided in either SD or in non-full screen HD formats. Special upconversion circuits were devised with automation-enabled format selection. 5.1 surround sound, along with a separate audio program and a stereo PCM down-mix channel, were required for all HD channels. Special audio up-mix and down-mix circuits were implemented for situations where SD signals were upconverted for HD playout or where HD signals did not have the proper audio formats. Downstream processing of the program channel included the insertion of bugs, logos, animated snipes, local commercial avail signals, closed captioning and ratings signals in preparation for air release. All downstream devices were put under automation control for schedule based playout.

The master control rooms accommodate up to six channels of simultaneous playout. Signal confidence monitoring was converted from an all-SD glass monitor wall to a mixed SD and HD array of LCD displays driven by an integrated multiviewer system. Distributed operational workstations allow for individual channel playout control and monitoring. A central master control platform allows for live programming for special events. ■



12-bit Full-HD Processing?



It's Possible.

The new IP00C705 from i-Chips Technology features complete internal front-to-back 12-bit deep processing. This enables you to design in a solution that will suit tomorrow's applications, and at the same time that will give you increased accuracy for today's need for performance. Combined with its expanded scaling filter featuring more taps than on previous devices, the IP00C705 brings you unprecedented quality for format conversion. And this is available in a compact low-power package operating with off-the-shelf DDR memory.

- Motion-adaptive de-interlacer with 1-field delay
- 90 degree image rotation
- Detection of all cadences

Learn more at: www.i-chipstech.com

i-Chips

Represented in North America
and Europe by: **Daitron**



Sky News

Winner of newsroom technology

Submitted by
BSkyB (Sky News)

Runner-up: The AP
Submitted by: Professional Products



The Sky News NOC is at the very heart of the channel's newsgathering infrastructure. This hub has been devised and built to ensure the channel stays ahead of the competition in the fast-paced world of delivery in any format, from any platform. Using the NOC, it can seamlessly contribute the majority of its media, including live video streams and packages, from anywhere in the field and from its bureaus around the world via a variety of IP networks.

Like other media organizations, Sky News has become increasingly reliant on content fed via the Internet or through its private data networks. The NOC, coupled with the aforementioned infrastructure, allows the channel to be live and submit packages in higher quality, more quickly and in a more cost-effective manner than before. It uses a variety of IP providers, enabling Sky News to acquire content from multiple sources. Using the latest streaming technology, the channel has the flexibility to receive material across the whole spectrum, from a low bit-rate, lower quality, highly portable kit to full broadcast-quality, full-bandwidth deployments in our major or fixed locations. A specialist team of dedicated NOC staff has hybrid skills, adapted for this emerging technology. It has IT and broadcast experience to respond and adapt quickly to technical change, as well as for fault finding. Field crews recently underwent fundamental changes in training and use of equipment, but the NOC specialist team ensures the whole IP-based operation runs smoothly. Use of the NOC within Sky News has allowed the channel to cover breaking news in a way not possible before, both logistically and financially. The NOC opens up a additional possibilities for instant deployment worldwide. The organization believes the high availability of reliable Internet connectivity in numerous locations around the world enables its crews to be far more effective than it would have been prior to the investment in the NOC. ■



NBC Olympics

Winner of post & network production facilities

Submitted by
NBC Universal

Runner-up: Turner
Submitted by: AmberFin



During the 2008 Beijing Olympics, NBC Universal set a precedent for successfully delivering content across platforms. An ambitious infrastructure allowed content to be recorded and ingested in China to a digital media storage array. It instantly became available to the many systems and users requiring media files and finally delivered in the correct formats to various new media outlets.

Omneon MediaDecks ingested feeds at the IBC, while the MediaGrid provided 180TB of storage in China and 120TB of storage in New York. Blue Order Media, along with Cyradis, OPIS and IDS, used the schedules created in ScheduALL to manage the media files, generate statistic metadata and create the EDLs read by MOG Solutions, which auto composited the high-quality essence based on instruction. Stats metadata was merged with the streaming files created by Digital Rapids for unified display on NBCOlympics.com by CMS provider Deltatre.

During the ingest process in China, shot pickers in NY screened, logged and produced the content for digital distribution using low-res proxy files created by the MediaDecks. Conformed SD and HD video, images and EDLs were sent to Avid using Cisco WAAS for more finished edits and/or to the Anystream system for transcoding for new media outlets. Anystream's Velocity, located at Englewood Cliffs, NJ, auto-ingested production metadata entered by producers at 30 Rock via a customized MS application. Based on the metadata, Velocity instructed Agility to transcode the correct format. After each transcode passed quality assurance, distribution packages, which included thumbnails, various resolutions of Windows Media, MPEG-2 video and XMLs, were auto published by Velocity based on an outlet's requirement to MCDS. MCDS, an in-house application powered by Signiant, sent out packages to the appropriate outlets, such as NBC Direct. For VOD packages, all 50Hz content was standards-converted through a Snell & Wilcox Mach 1, controlled by Agility and re-encoded as 60Hz with ad-stitching for delivery to the appropriate cable VOD outlets. ■



NAB SHOW | April 20-23, 2009 | Las Vegas, Nevada

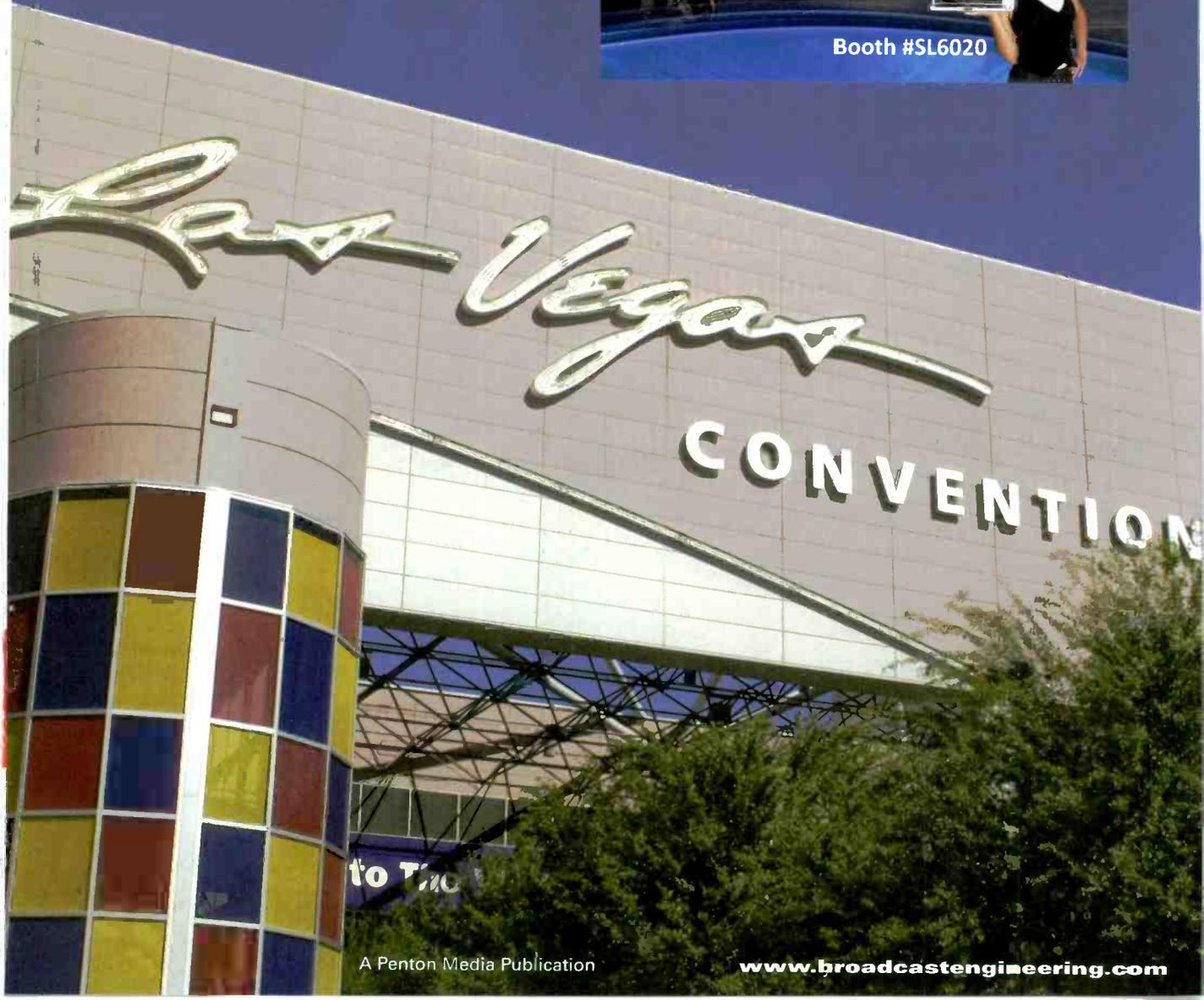
Brought
to you by:
Broadcast Engineering

Exhibit Hall Map



ViewCast®
Next Generation Streaming Media Solutions

Booth #SL6020



HD Should Not Mean “Harshly Defined”

Don't accentuate wrinkles and flaws! Our fluorescent lighting fixtures produce a much softer, flattering, more diffuse light. Not only will your “talent” *look* better, but because of the low heat emitted, they'll *feel* better.



Call or visit us online for more information:

(626) 579-0943

www.videssence.tv

NAB 2009 – Booth #C8428



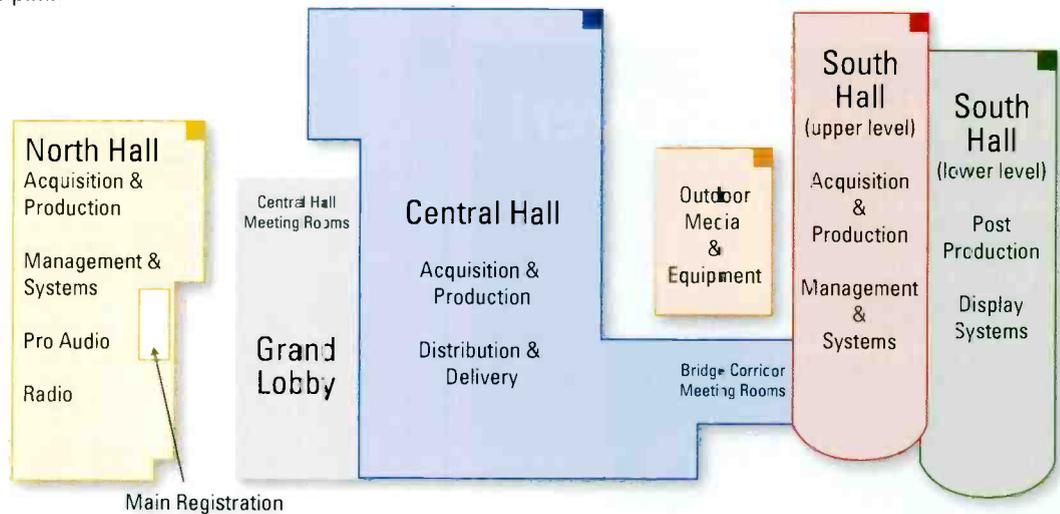
Videssence™

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Monday, April 20 - Wednesday, April 22
9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Thursday, April 23
9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.



Map information current as of Feb. 23, 2009

MAP INFORMATION

The following is a brief description of what you will find in this year's NAB map from *Broadcast Engineering*.

To the right, you will see a listing of the NAB categories and what products can be found in each. Next to each listing you will find a color square that indicates the convention hall each category is located in. On the overview map (above) you will see each hall with its product categories.

Our table of contents lists each hall and the pages they are found on. On each of these pages you will notice some booths are highlighted with different colors. The pink highlighted booths are our magazine advertisers, while the yellow highlighted booths are our map advertisers.

We thank all of our advertisers for their support of our NAB coverage and exhibit hall map.

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

- ■ ■ **Acquisition & Production** — Cameras, lenses, lighting and grip and ingest technologies.
- **Post-Production** — Video editing, graphics, animation, special effects software and hardware, audio editing, and music/sound libraries.
- ■ **Management & Systems** — Video servers, systems integration, database technologies and digital asset management.
- **Distribution & Delivery** — Transmitters and towers for television, radio broadcasting, satellite technologies, cable, fiber, IPTV, mobile video and streaming products.
- **Display Systems** — Projection equipment, LCD and plasma displays and digital signage.
- **Pro Audio** — Audio recording and mixing equipment, encoding and compression technologies.
- **Radio** — The entire spectrum of products and services for analog, digital and streaming radio.
- **Outdoor Media & Equipment** — ENG vehicles, outdoor signage, satellite services, power products and production equipment.
- **Content** — Owners, aggregators and producers showcase their digital content to align with broadcasters, distributors and delivery technologies.
- **Technologies for Worship** — Video and audio capture, mixing and presentation technologies and services geared toward the religious marketplace.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

■ North Hall.....	4-5
■ Central Hall.....	6-7
■ South Hall, upper level	8-10
■ South Hall, lower level	11-13
■ Outside Media & Equipment	14
■ Meeting Rooms.....	14
■ Map Index.....	15-22

See Videance at booth #C8428 on page 7

NORTH HALL

 Advertisers
 Map advertisers
 Points of convenience

MAP #	COMPANY	BOOTH
1	Junger Audio	N4937
2	ESE	N3124
3	Azden	N2614
4	Media Genix	N2233

See Lectrosonics at booth #N5223 on page 5

The Weight Is Over!

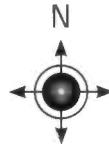
- Two receivers in one
- Digital Hybrid Wireless™
- Available now



**Booth N5223
North Hall**

Lectrosonics SR
Dual Slot Receiver

Digital Hybrid Wireless™
Patent No. 7,225,135



See Harris at booth #N2502 on page 5

POWER IN ADVANCE



G

ONE Company. ONE Direction. The Future.

NAB2009 Booth N2502 | broadcast.harris.com/nab2009

ED MEDIA WORKFLOWS

HARRIS®

CENTRAL HALL

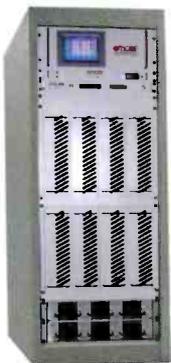
Advertisers
 Map advertisers
 Points of convenience



Add C to beginning of all booth numbers

↓ To South Hall

See Emcee at booth #C1415 on this page



TITANIUM SERIES UHF
250 Watts TO 8kW

EMCEE

SERVING BROADCAST SINCE 1960
TRANSMITTERS & TRANSLATORS

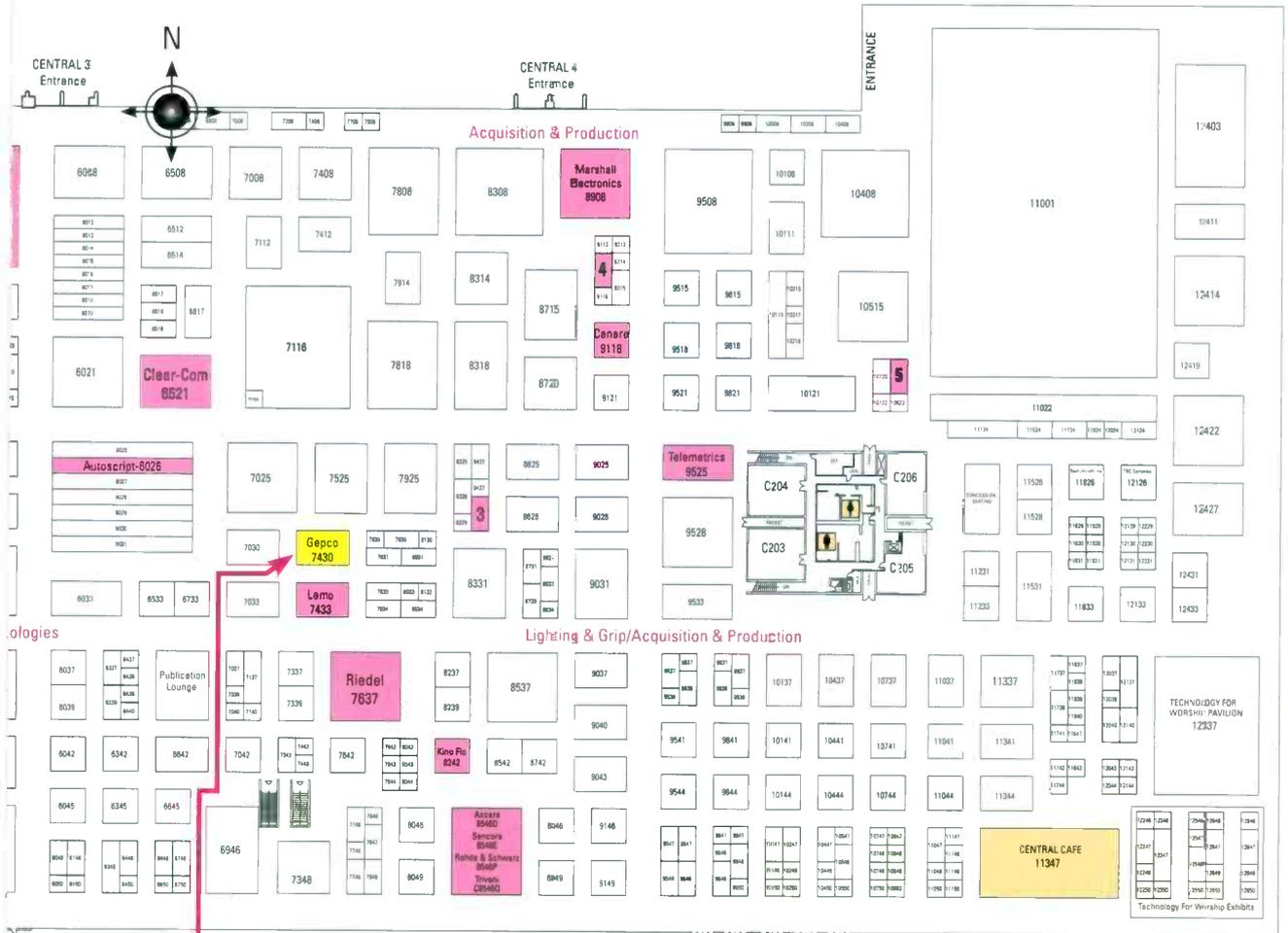
- *Designed Right!*
- *Built Right!*
- *Priced Right!*

SEE US AT NAB BOOTH C1415

CALL 480-315-9283 www.EMCEE.com



LPU Series UHF
LPV Series VHF
1 Watt to 200 Watts



IT and Equipment ↓

↓ To South Hall and Outdoor Media & Equipment ↓



MAP #	COMPANY	BOOTH
1	Emerson Network	C1732
2	White Sands	C1839
3	Videssense	C8428
4	Fischer Connectors	C9114
5	Otari	C10820

See Autoscript at booth #C6026 on page 6

The First Word In Prompting Solutions:

> autoscript

Autoscript leads the teleprompter business with the most complete line of innovative on-camera, executive, and software solutions, engineered and manufactured to exceed expectations. Perhaps that's why more professionals look to us.

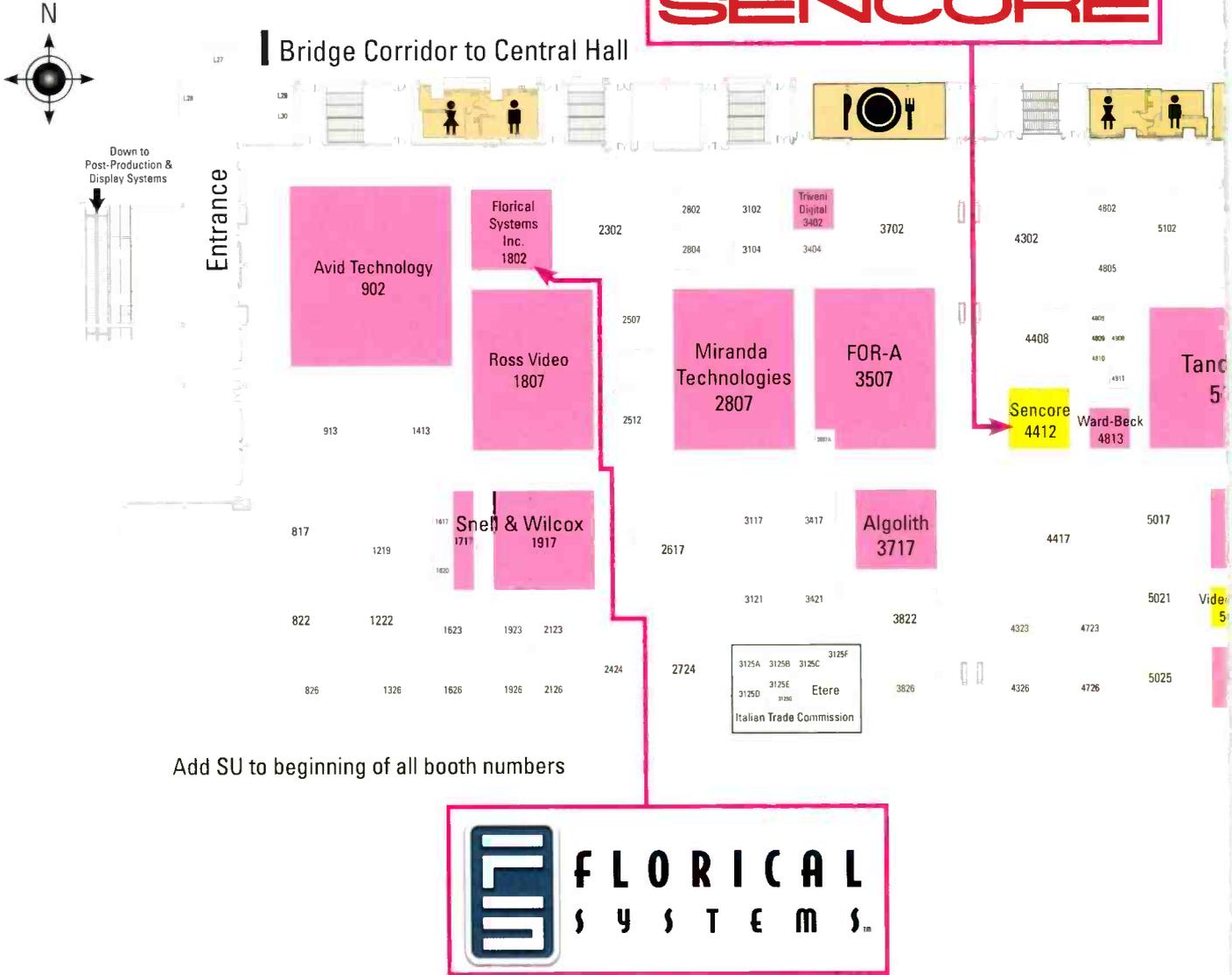
See Us At NAB Booth #C6026

USA: 1-203-338-8356
 UK: +44 (0) 203 891 8900
www.autoscript.tv

ussales@autoscript.tv
 uksales@autoscript.tv

SOUTH HALL, upper level

Advertisers
 Map advertisers
 Points of convenience



See Sencore at booth #C8546E on page 7

SENCORE

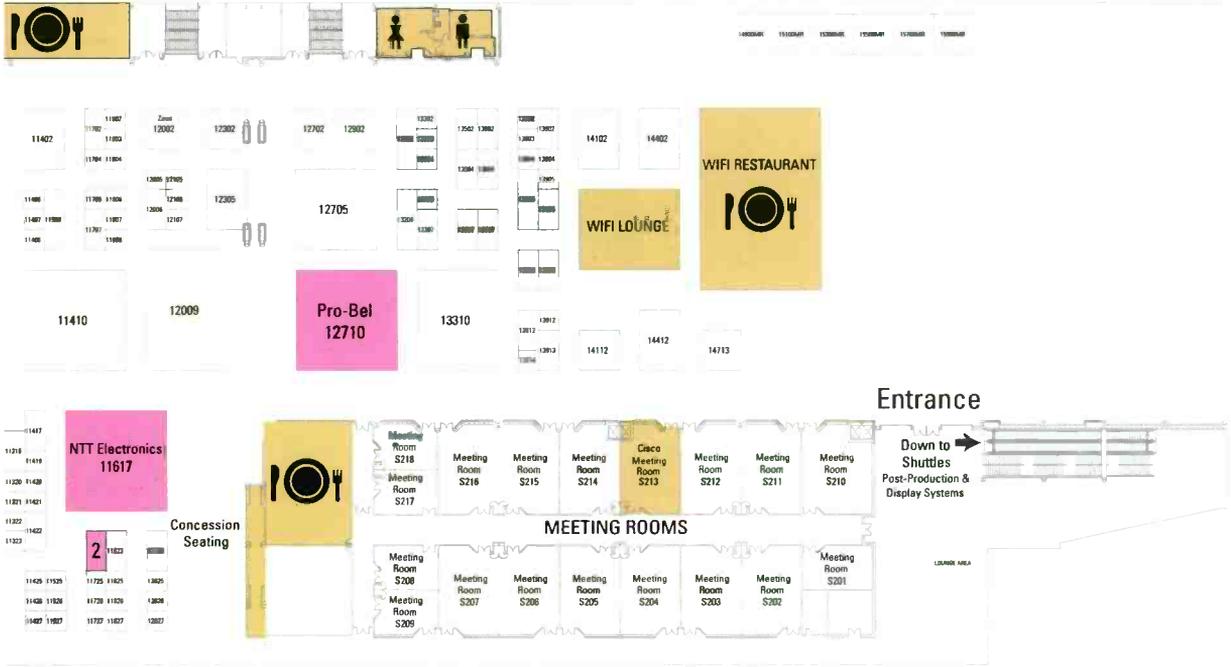
We're Transition Ready. Are You?

DTV, IPTV, 3G, ATSC-MH, DVB-S2, DOCSIS 3.0

SOUTH HALL, upper level

Advertisers
 Map advertisers
 Points of convenience

MAP #	COMPANY	BOOTH
2	NTT Electronics	SU11723



South Hall (upper) continues on page 9



Tune into Brad on *Brad Dick* Broadcast

for an inside take on the industry's hottest topics
Broadcast Engineering has launched an exciting new weekly dialog called *Brad on Broadcast*. Editorial Director, Brad Dick, hosts the blog and offers his viewpoints on key industry issues and those most affecting the magazine's readers. From technology to budgets, from competition to industry cutbacks, Brad tackles them all—and invites your feedback.

Armed with 18 years as a broadcast engineer and more than 20 years as a *Broadcast Engineering* editor, Brad Dick understands the challenges and needs that technical managers and engineers face. He's been on the front line, solved problems and learned from the experiences. Now he's sharing those thoughts in a weekly blog.

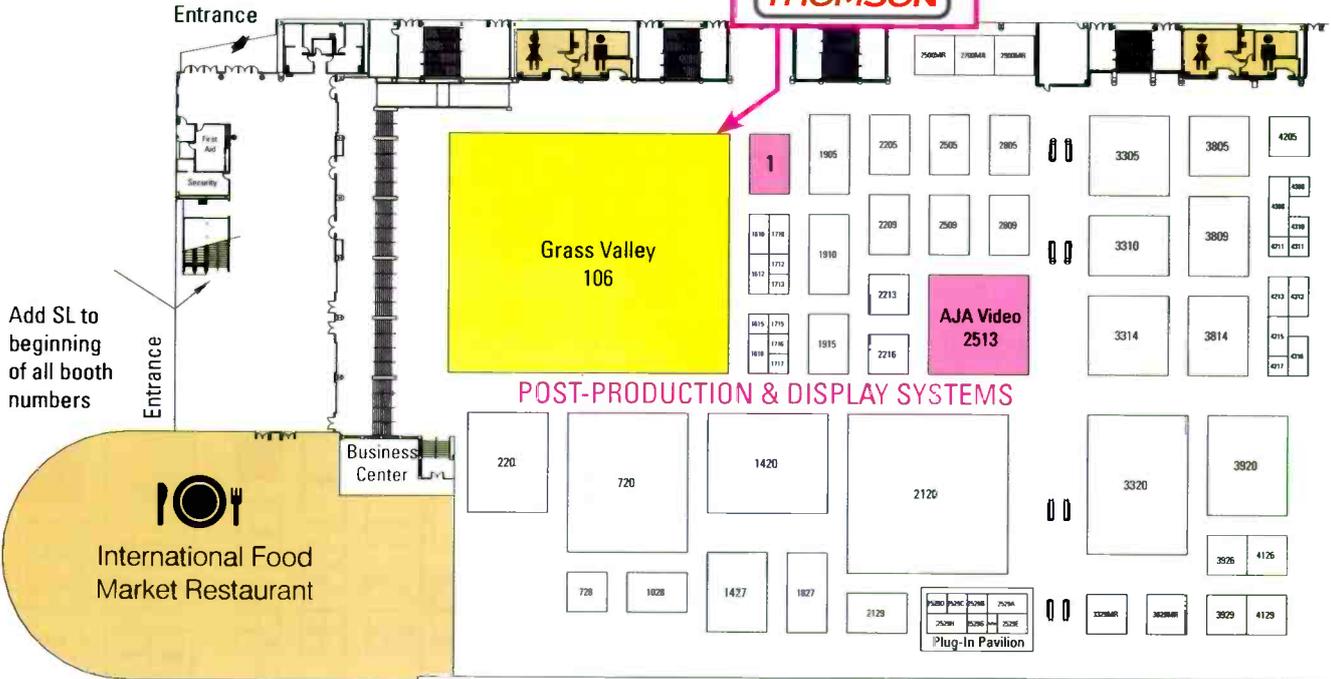
Tune in to become a part of this critical industry conversation.

<http://blog.broadcastengineering.com/brad>

SOUTH HALL, lower level

NAB Exhibit Hours, April 20 - 23, 2009
 Mon. - Wed. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
 Thurs. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.

MAP #	COMPANY	BOOTH
1	ScheduALL	SL1606



See Thomson/GV at booths #SL106 on this page

MediaFUSE™ AUTOMATED CONTENT REPURPOSING



For more information, visit us at NAB 2009,
 Booth SL106 or on the web at:
www.thomsongrassvalley.com/mediafuse

CONTENT ONLY PAYS WHEN IT'S DISTRIBUTED QUICKLY.



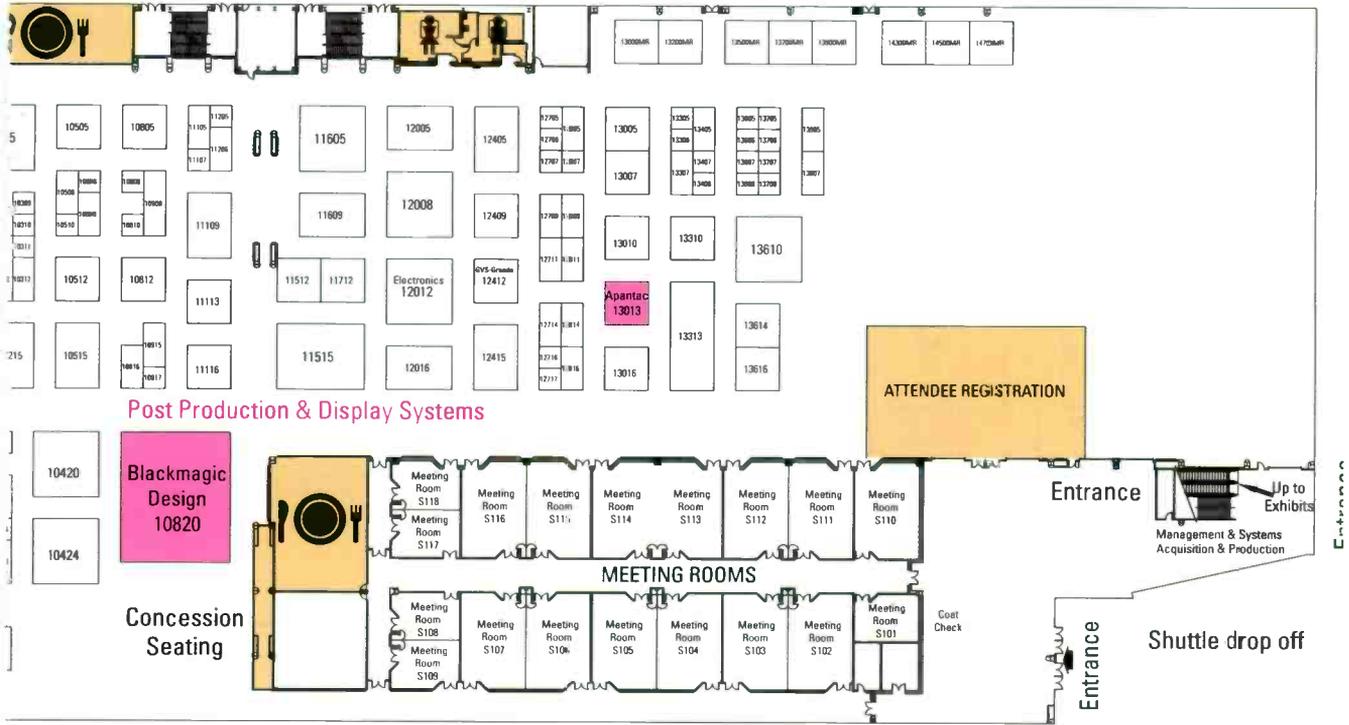
In today's marketplace, people decide when, where and how they consume content. For forward-thinkers who see this as a revenue opportunity, we offer the Thomson Grass Valley™ MediaFUSE solution—an extension of the Ignite™ system that is revolutionizing automated production.

MediaFUSE is a streamlined software and hardware platform that allows broadcasters to:

- Automate the re-purposing of content within minutes, including alternate stories that did not make it to air.
- Insert alternate content and ads into live streams, tag content for syndication and specify delivery options for restricted content.
- Communicate to select third-party advertising traffic-management systems and reconcile between over-the-air ad traffic management and Internet advertising systems.

MediaFUSE—Create Once, Publish Everywhere.





MAP #	COMPANY	BOOTH
2	Analog Way	SL7423

HOW 2009
 "Comes to Life"

ing

ology

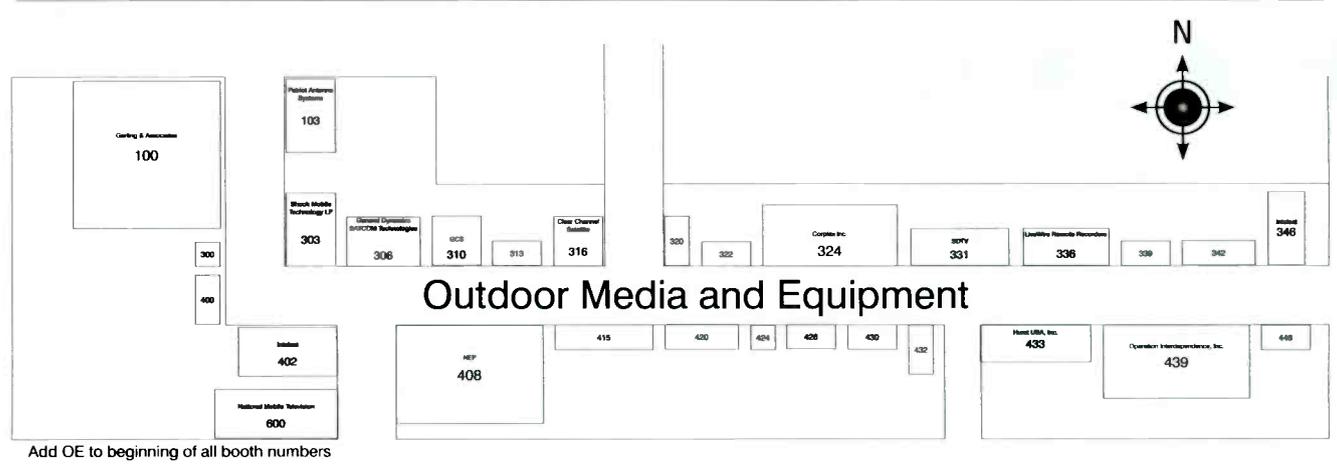
E O C O M

... and much more

OUTDOOR MEDIA & EQUIPMENT

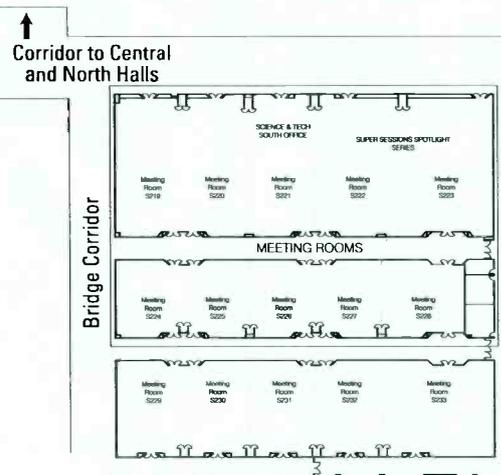
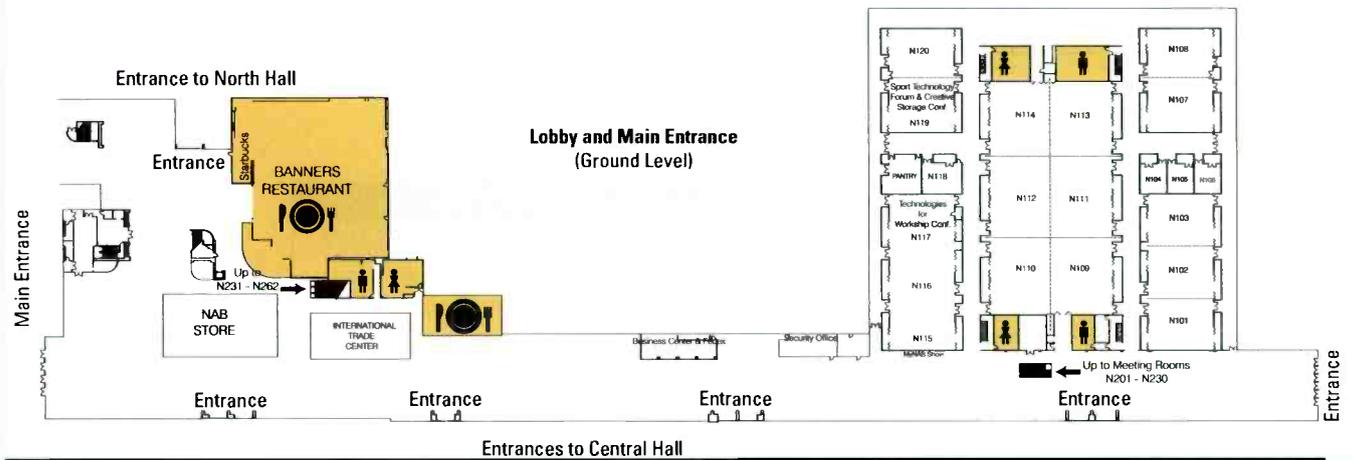
Advertisers
 Map advertisers
 Points of convenience

Central Hall



South Hall

MEETING ROOMS



MAP INDEX

COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH
Barix Technology	N8036	Building4Media - Primestream	SL5620	Clear-Com Communication Systems	C6521
Baron Services	SL3805	Burk Technology	N6920	Click Effects	SL10505
Bavarian Pavilion	SU9924A	Burli Software	N5131	Clonwerk	SL4129
Beat The Traffic	SU10002	Burst	N1425	Cluster Media Labs	SU13912
Beck Associates	N1415	Burst Electronics	C9213	Coast to Coast Tower Service	C1431
Beijing Secnova	C11531	Bycast	SU6925	Coastal Media Group	C4742
Belar Electronics Lab	N7629	C			
Belden	C6508	Cablecam	C11528	Coaxial Dynamics	N4831
Bell Helicopter/Helicopters	C3646	Cache-A	SL9605	Cobalt Digital	N3718
Bella	SL10816	Caldigit	SL13610	Cobham Satcom	C7339, OE400
Bexel Broadcast Services	C6512	Calrec Audio	N8207	Coffey Sound	N4919
Bext	N4521	Calumet Photographic	C7042	Comlabs	C7443
Beyerdynamic	N6129	Calutech Mobile Solutions	OE434	Communications Specialties	SL8820
Bias	SL5628	Cambotics	C11337	Compix Media	SL4805, SL5105
Bird Technologies Group	N8517	Camera Dynamics	C6025	Comprehensive	SL4217
Birns & Sawyer	C3447	Camera Motion Research	C12037	Communicate Technologies	SU13307
BIRTV	C9906	Camera Turret	C8832	Comrex	N6729
Bitcentral	SU913	Cammate Systems	C6733	Com-Tech High Freq and Broadcast	C3324
Bitmax	SU8809	Complex	C3446	Comtech Telecommunications	SU6909
Bitmicro Networks	SL13706	Campus Lan Software	SU9920D	Conax USA	SU11318
Bittree	C4648	Camrade	C9638	Contemporary Research	SL12807
Blackmagic Design	SL10820	Canare	C9118	Convergent Design	SL10805
Blastwave FX	SL9908	Canarus Trading	C7944	Cool-Lux	C8834
Blonder Tongue Laboratories	C4439	Canon	C4325	Cooltouch Monitors	C3039
Blue Arc	SL12405	Caption Colorado	SU4808	Coolux International	SL12409
Blue Fish 444	SL7626	Carl Zeiss	C10408	Copy Timer	C155N
Blue Order Solutions	SU7506	Cartoni	C8720	Core Melt	SL 2529C
Blueshape	SU3125B	Case Cruzer	C12130	Coreel Technologies	N3238
Bogen Imaging	C6012	Cavena Image Products	SU8513	Corplex	OE425
Boinx Software	SU10224C	Cavision Enterprises	C12129	Coship Electronics	SU10808
Boland Communications	SL6210	CCBN2010 Expo	C6706	Countryman Associates	N5525
Bomar Interconnect Products	C1239	CDNetworks	C1357	CP Cases	C10147
Bon Electro-Telecom	SL11712	Ceiton Technologies	SU13304	CPC - Computer Prompting & Captioning	SL7615
Boxx TV	C3109, C9214	Centaur Delivery	SU7022	CPI	C2607, N7320
Brainstorm Multimedia	SU3507A	Century Optics	C5528	Crawford Communications	C6148
Bright Systems	SL13010	Cerona Networks	C2654	Createcna	SU11704
Brightcove	C155R	Checkers Industrial Products	C9533	Creative Handbook	C11830
Brightline	SU6004	Chenbro Micom	SL13405	Crews Control/Team People	C4051
Broadcast Asia 2009	C7706	Chimera	C8731	Crispin	SU7826
Broadcast Bionics	N8723	China Infomedia	SL10609	Crown Broadcast	N7907
Broadcast Electronics	N6732	Christie Digital Systems	SL7912	Crystal Vision	SU3102
Broadcast Engineering	SL7609	Chyron	SL1420	CTE Digital Broadcast	C3307
Broadcast India 2009	C7406	Cine 60	SU9924D	CTV Archive Sales	SL5728
Broadcast Interactive Media	C1462	Cinebags	C3841	Cummins Power Generation	C3840
Broadcast International	SU4326	Cineform	SL11605	D	
Broadcast Microwave Services	C2318	Cinegy	SU3121	D.Co. Marketing	SU7205
Broadcast Pix	SU2617	Cinemills	C8849	da Vinci Systems	SL3314
Broadcast Software International	N8720	Cine-tal Systems	SL6024	Daktronics	C12419
Broadcasters General Store	N8120	Cinevate	C8742	Dalet Digital Media Systems	SU3702
Broadview Software	SU1222	Cintel	SL2216	Da-Lite Screen	SL5324
Broadway Systems	N4117	CIS Technology	SU9108	Dan Dugan Sound Design	N2515
Bron Kobold	C9541	Cisco	S213MR	Darim	SL5025
Brother International	SU4810	Civolution	SU2512	Dasto	N7220
BT Media and Broadcast	SL11515	Clark Wire & Cable	C10108	DataDirect Networks	SL3310
BTX Technologies	C3448	Clear Channel Satellite	OE418	DataPath	SU5102
BUF Technology	SL1612				

COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH
Datavideo	SL8520	E		ERI-Electronics Research	C1307
Davicom	N5233	E.L. Marsden Wireless	C1122	ESE	N3124
Dawnco	C6345	E2V	C1331	Etere	SU3125F
Dax Solutions	SL6714	E ³	SU9620C	Etilux	SU7523C
Day Sequerra	N5129	Ebenezer Technology	SL8326	ETL Systems	C4443
Dayang Technology Development	SU9606	Echolab	SU2302	ETRI	C8546B
DB Elettronica Telecomunicazioni	C3018	Echostar	C6045	Euphonix	N6812
DCA	SU8026	Eckel Noise Control Tech	N8823	Eurek Alert	R214
Dedotec	C9818	Edgeware	C1657	Eurotek	SU3125C
DekTec Digital Video	SU11108	Edirol	SL10420	Eurotel	C2635
Delta Digital Video	SL12717	EditShare	SL6420	Eutelsat America	C4946
Delta Meccanica	N4824	Editware	C12124	Eventide	N6126
Delta RF Technology	C1929	EEG Enterprises	SL2805	Evertz	N1602
Deltacast	SL10908	Egatel	C2739	EVS	C9508
Denon & Marantz Professional	N7636	Egripment	C7030	Exir Broadcasting & Telecom	C1735
DeSisti Lighting	C9031	EIKI International	SL11609	Extron Electronics	SL12012
Devlin Design Group	R301	Eizo Nanao	SL8027	Eyeheight	SL7409
DFT Digital Film Technology GmbH	SL13313	Elber	C2626	Eyeon Software	SL1915
DG Fast Channel/Pathfire	SU4302	Elecard	C2751	EZ FX	C7137
DH Satellite	C4437	Electronic Arts	C155A	E-Z Up International	N9130
Dialight	N2237	Electronic Theatre Controls	C8628	EZNews	SU10502
Dielectric Communications	C1324	Electrophysics	C12024	EZQuest	SL4308
Digico Soundtracs	N8630	Electrorack Enclosure Products	C3315	F	
Digidia	N1737F	Electrosonic	SL9720	Facilis Technology	SL8505
DigiEffects	SL 2529D	Electrosys	C3027	Fairlight	SL1910
Digigram	N9024	Electro-Voice	C7025	Falcon Eyes Limited	C11837
Digital Alert Systems	N2135	Element Labs	SL12816	Farmers WIFE	SL13310
Digital Broadcast	SU6302	Element Technica	C 9549	Fast Forward Video	N2819
Digital Horizon	C3244	Elemental Technologies	SL10212	Fast VDO	SU11804
Digital Nirvana	SU8808	Elenos	N7917	FH Video	C9937
Digital Rapids	SL6213	Elettronika	C1719	FiberPlex	N6432
Digital Streams America	SL9208	Elma Electronic	N3500	File Catalyst	SL13408
Digital Vision	SL8514	Elrom	SL7926	Film Systems	SL5327
Digitronics	SU7004	Emcee Communications	C1415	FilmLight	SL4508
Dimetis	SU9920A	e-mediavision.com	SL10224	FingerWorks Telestrators	SL6616
Discovery sysko	SU9620D	Emerson Connectivity Solutions	C12431	Firefly LED Cable Protectors	C8325
Diversified Marketing	C1127	Emerson Network Power		FirmTek	SL8207
DK Technologies	N3235	Surge Protection	C1732	Firstcom Music	SL9815
DMT System	C2622	eMotion Engines	SU8705	Fischer Connectors	C9114
DNF Controls	N1721	Empire State Filter	C4442	Fission Software	SU817
Dolby Laboratories	N1815	Empower RF Systems	C1515	Flash Technology	N6225
Doremi Labs	SU5021	EMR	N9111	FLIR Systems	C9215
Dorough Electronics	N6429	Enco Systems	N7607	Floral Systems	SU1802
Dow-Key Microwave	C1734	Endavo Media	C155Q	Flying-Cam	SU7823B
DPA Microphones	N4819	Enensys Technologies	SU10805	Focus Enhancements	SL1905
Draper	SL4208	Energy-Onix	N5823	Focus Optics	C8831
DSC Laboratories	C10218	E-N-G Mobile Systems	C7033	FOR-A	SU3507
DSI RF Systems	C1328	Enhance Technology	SL1610	Forecast Consoles	C11724
DTV Exchange	N3100	Enigma Systems	SU13303	Formatt	C6017
Dulce Systems	SL4428	ENPS/Associated Press	C 161	Fraunhofer Allianz Digital Cinema	SU9624A
Duma Video	SU6924	Enseed	SL7407	Fraunhofer IIS	SU6023
DVB	C2239	Ensemble Designs	N4023	Frezzi Energy Systems	C9037
DVEO/Computer Modules	SU4908	Enticent	C155S	Front Porch Digital	SU6117
DVS Digital Video Systems	SL6920	Envivio	SU2424	Frontline Communications	C8308
Dynacore Technology	C3844	EPS-Doublet	N9113	FSI (Flanders Scientific)	SU7025
Dynascan Technology	SL6724	Erector Sets	R403		

MAP INDEX

COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH
Fujifilm	C7116A	Hensley Technologies	C1131	Iloko	C1057
Fujinon	C7116	Hewlett Packard	SL4420	iPharro Media	SU7024
Fujitsu	SU10921	Hi Tech Systems	SL4213	IPTV Pavilion	C1051
Furukawa	C4339	Highly Reliable Systems	N9032	IPV Limited	SU8510
Fusion-io	SU1620	Highpoint Technologies	SL10127	iQstor Networks	SL10810
Future Media Concepts	SL8323	Hilomast	C8328	Irdeto	SU9117
Fuzhou F&V Photographic Equipment	C11743	Hispasat	C6439	Iridas	SL4728
FX Group	R300	Hitachi Kokusai Electric America	C4310	IRTE	C2325
G					
Galaxy 1 Communications	OE413	Hi-Tech Enterprises	C11524	Isilon Systems	SU9610
GC Protonics	C1946	HME	C7834	iStar	SL5329
GCS	C4343	Hollywood Edge	SL9809	I-Star Computer	SL6613
Gefen	SL4205	Hoodman	C11233	ITS Electronics	C4438
GenArts	SL2209	Hosa Technology	SL1710	Izotope	N9108
Gencom Technology	SU7307	Hotronic	C10215	IZT	C1439
Genelec	N3414	I			
General Dynamics Satcom Technologies	OE405	IABM	C1205	J	
Gennum	SU9111	IBC	C1107	J A Taylor & Associates	OE414
Gepeco International	C7430	IBIS	SU8602	J.L. Fisher	C9043
Gerling & Associates	OE100	IBM	SU3717	J7	SL7427
Gitzo	C6015	ICE	SU3125E	Jampro Antennas	C2611
Glidecam Industries	C7112	ICG Local 600	C10406	JBL Professional	N6724
Global Microwave Systems	C 3013	i-Chips Technology	SL8827	JDSU	SU4809
GlobeCast	C5537	ICM	C9950	Jetcast	N8214
Globecomm Systems	C6642	Iconix Video	C11344	Jietu Lighting	C3941
Glue Tools	SL1716	IDX System Technology	C8715	JK Audio	N2125
GMPCS Personal Communications	C4348	Ikan	C12133	JLCooper Electronics	N2916
Google	N6507	Ikegami Electronics	C5108	J-Lab	C4040
Gossen	C6019	ILY Enterprise	SL8223	JMR Electronics	SU7227
Grab Networks	SU2724	Image Video	C9521	Joseph Electronics	C11833
Graphics Outfitters	SL6716	Imagenics	SU13602	Jumbo Bright Prompters	C10444
Grass Valley	SL106	Imagica	SL4725	Junger Audio Studiotechnik	N4937
Greatway Technology	C 850	Immersive Media	SU11702	JVC Professional Products	C4315
Green-Box Technology	SL10508	I-Movix	SU7823A	K	
Grid-TV	SU9920E	INA	SU13906	K5600	C9028
Groove Addicts	SL9505	Independent Audio	N3218	KAE	C9116
Grupo Editorial Bolina	L18	Indie Slate Media	C7140	KATA	C6014
G-Technology	SL8511	Industrial Acoustics	N4626	Kathrein, Scala Division	C1334
GVS - Grande Vitesse Systems	SL12412	Ineoquest	SU6523	Kathrein-Werke	C1334B
H					
H.C. Jeffries Tower	C2630	Inlet Technologies	SL7029	Kay Industries	N4826
HaiVision Systems	SL4126	Inmarsat	OE435	KB Covers	SL5630
Hamilton Metalcraft	C2117	Innovision Optics	C9515	KD Kanopy	N9033
Hamlet	N1312	Inovonics	N5829	KDDI R&D Laboratories	SL7909
Hannay Reels	C8329	Integral Systems	C7849	Keisoku Giken	SU13913
Hardata	SU13814	Integrated Design Tools	C10149	Keith Austin	C12229
Hardigg Cases	SU7017	Intek Digital	SU7327	KenCast	SU 7907
Harmonic	SU7209	Intel-a-Jib	C8325	Kern Electronic	SU9924E
Harris	N2502	Intelsat	C4937	KGS Development	SU7523D
HD Solutions	SL10917	Intelsat	OE404	Killer Tracks	SL9115
Henry Engineering	N8215	Inter BEE	C6806	Kings-Winchester Electronics	C9518
		Internap	SL11109	Kino Flo Lighting Systems	C8242
		International Datacasting	C5542	Kinoton	SU9624D
		International Supplies	C11741	Kintronc Labs	N5217
		Internet Jock	C155M	KLZ Innovations	N8824
		Interra Systems	SU11105	KOBA 2009	C7006
		Intopix	SU7523A		

COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH	COMPANY	BOOTH
Konka Group	SU11406	M		Mole-Richardson	C8625
Korea Pavilion	SL8508	M Soft	SL10512	Monarch Innovative Technologies	SL10424
Kowa Optimed	N7936	Maestro Vision	SU10523	Moog-Quickset	C8733
KPFF Consulting Engineers	C1111	Magnum Semiconductor	SL13608	Moseley Associates	N7112
Kramer Electronics	SL6205A	Magnum Towers	N5229	Motion Analysis	SL2505
Kroma Telecom	SU7305	Main Concept	SU14102	Motion Picture Enterprises	C9806
KTech Telecommunications	SU3104	Mainstream Network	C2354	Motorola	SU4417
K-Tek	C12137	MAM-A	C12247	Motosat	OE430
KUK Filmproduktion	SU9624C	Manfrotto	C6013	Motu	SL1427
L		Manzanita Systems	SU4911	MSE Media Solutions	C9113
L.T.M.	C8237	Mark Roberts Motion Control	C10847	MSR	N2937
L-3 Electron Devices	C1120	Marktek	OE103	MTD Systems	C4151
L-3 Essco		Marshall Electronics	C8908	MTI Film	SL11116
(Wolf Coach Mobile Systems)	C7925	Masstech Group	SU13310	MultiDyne	SU6917
LaCie	SL12711	Master Source Music Catalog	SL9510	Music Master	N8312
Lanjan Electronics	C1432	Masterclock	N3418	Musicam USA	N4925
Larcan	C2616	Matrox Electronic Systems	SL3814	Myat	C2022
Lasergraphics	SL9805	Matthews Studio Equipment	C8331	Myers Information Systems	SU6102
Lawo	N5433	Maxell	C9121	N	
Lawson & Assoc./Architects	C3318	Maxon Computer	SL1827	N Systems	C1715
LBA Technology	N9115	MaxT Systems	SL11206	NAB Member Benefit Programs	N3339
LEA International	N4619	Maxvision	SL4505	NAB Public Service Initiatives	N5838
Leader Instruments	C5531	Mayah Communications	N8514	Nagra	N2514
Lectrosonics	N5223	MBT	N1737C	Nagravision Kudelski Group	SU5017
Leightronix	C10111	Media Concepts	C5720	Namsong Industrial	SL8711
Lemo	C7433	Media Distributors	C10408	Narda	C1539
Lenexpo	SL13907	Media Excel	SU4726	National Captioning Institute (NCI)	SL10124
Lensbaby	C9947	Media Genix	N2233	National Ministry of Design	SL4211
Level 3 Communications	C2351	Media Links	SU10220	National Semiconductor	SU2804
Libec	C9528	Media100/Boris FX	SL5320	National Weather Service	N5925
Lighttech Group	SU6902	Mediamax Online	C150	Nautel	N7016
Linear	N3118	Mediaproxy	SU11419	ND SatCom	OE402
Linear - TV Broadcast	C2646	MediaSilo	SL9512	Nebtek	C4041
Linear Acoustic	N1725	Medical Coaches	OE407	Nemal Electronics Intl.	C2542
Link Electronics	SU9617	Merging Technologies	SL6808	Neotion	SU13809
Link Research	C2107	Merlin One	SU13805	NEP	OE408
Liquid Compass Streaming Media	N8330	Micro Communications (MCI)	C1312	Ness Global Services	SU8605
Listec Video	C7831	Microboards Technology	SL7606	Net Insight	SU10005
Litepanels	C6817	Microsoft	SL720	Netia	SU822
Live Design	L15, SL7609	Microspace Communications	C6645	Network Electronics/VPG	SU10811
Live Edge.TV	SU12702	Middle Atlantic Products	SU4408	Neural Audio/DTS	N5130
LiveU	C6437	MikroM	SU9620A	Neutrik	N7929
Livewire Digital	C10250	Miller Camera Support	C5525	Never.no	N1830
Location Sound	N5220	Mindspeed Tech	SU3404	Nevion	SU10811
Logic Innovations	C5242	Minnetonka Audio Software	N8531	Newcom International	C6150
Logic Keyboard/BSP	SL7411	Miranda Technologies	SU2807	Newpoint Technologies	C7849
Logitek Electronic Systems	N7124	Miravid	SU9226	Newsroom Solutions/News Ticker	C11341
LoweL-Light	C10121	Mirror Image Teleprompters	C9837	Newtec	C6037
LP Technologies	C1125	Miteq/MCL	C4337	Nexstar	C6450, SL12707
Luoyang Ruiguang	C12422	Mitsubishi Electric -		Next Computing	SL6427
Lynn Products	SL8029	Diamond Vision Systems	SL6510	NHK	N637
Lynx Technik	C1628	Mobile Electric Power Solutions	OE417	Ningbo Eimage Studio Equip.	C4044, C4146
		Mode-AL	C7914	Ninsight	N1737J
		MOG Solutions	SU5722	NIXUS	SL11113
		Mogulus	SL6528	NKK Switches	N2816
		Mohawk	C10822		

Engineers: How To Have An Easy Transition To Digital

Use these proven and reliable upconverters, audio embedders, and test signal generators.

20 + New Products for NAB

Come by for a hands-on demo, try these for yourself:

- Closed Caption Compliance/Detection
- Audio Automatic Gain Control Simplified
- Analog Video & Audio to Digital Converter
- 3G Test Signal Generator
- 3G/HD/SD Frame and more...



Purveyors of Fine Video Gear - Loved by Engineers Worldwide

ENSEMBLE
DESIGNS

NAB N4023

K2™ DYNO

K2 DYNO REPLAY SYSTEM

THOMSON
images & beyond



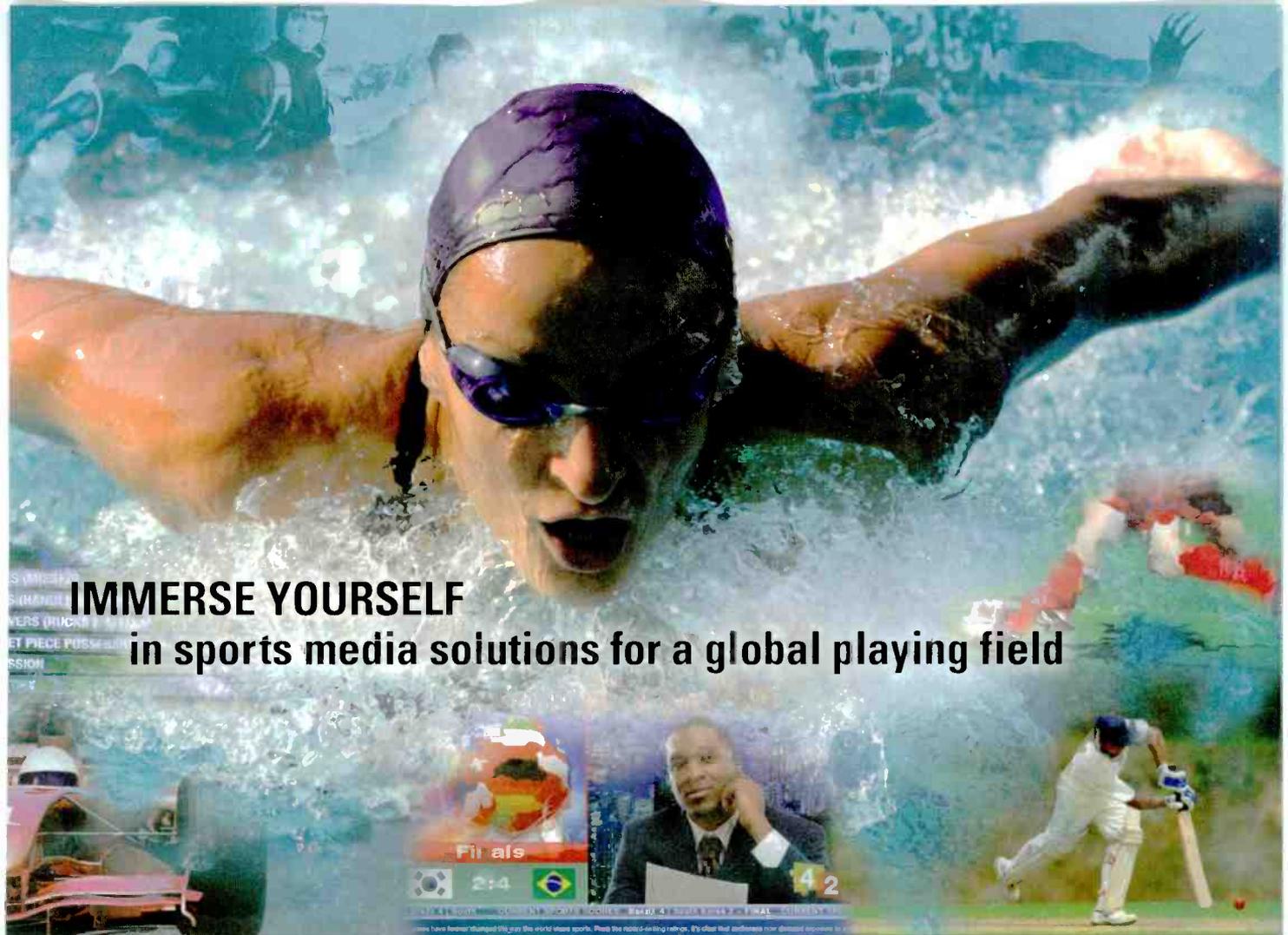
RETURN OF THE KING.

For years, our LVS Live Controller reigned as the ultimate in replay control. Today we're proud to announce the next-generation of replay controllers, the Grass Valley™ K2 Dyno from Thomson. This replay controller, coupled with the new K2 Summit production client, allows producers to capture live events in crystal-clear HD and instantly replay them at variable speeds for critical analysis during fast-paced events.



For more information, visit us at NAB 2009,
Booth SL106 or on the web at:
<http://www.thomsongrassvalley.com/K2>





IMMERSE YOURSELF
in sports media solutions for a global playing field

Dive in to the NAB Show and discover how next-generation sports content will be cast from big screen to small screen to no screen — and beyond. This is the ultimate training ground for anyone involved in broader-casting™ with a focus on local, national or international competition.

Regardless of your role in the world of sports content, the NAB Show delivers state-of-the-art tools and techniques to give life to your next action-packed production so fans keep coming back for more. With forward-focused areas

dedicated to IPTV, Mobile Television, HD, 3D, commerce and cross-platform distribution, the NAB Show is a total immersion into the range, ability and power of tomorrow's sports broadcasting.

Exchange strategies, uncover solutions and form profitable partnerships with the worldwide community of content creators, producers, managers and distributors who share your professional passion for entertainment excellence. For more information, visit www.nabshow.com.

NABSHOW™
Where Content Comes to Life™

Conferences: April 18–23, 2009 / Exhibits: April 20–23
Las Vegas Convention Center / Las Vegas, Nevada USA
www.nabshow.com



DTV MARKETPLACE

**A showcase
of this year's
hottest products**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Audio accessories.....	126
Audio mixers, on-air, portable, studio, playback	126
Audio recording, storage, playback	126
Automation, including news and master control	126
Cameras, lenses, accessories	129
Camera support, robotics, virtual sets, batteries	131
CGs, prompters, captioning	132
Consulting services, technical engineering	133
Intercom, IFB products	133
Lighting equipment.....	134
Media storage, archive systems, asset management...	135
Microphones, accessories	138
New media, streaming products, multimedia/Internet.....	138
Production switchers, video effects, keyers	141
Recording media.....	143
Satellite equipment, services	144
Studio and support products, multi-image displays...	144
TBCs, frame syncs, conversion equipment	146
Telco, IPTV and mobile video equipment.....	173
Test & measurement equipment	174
TV transmitters, feedline, antennas, towers, services	175
Video editing systems.....	177
Video routing	178
Wire, cable, connectors.....	179

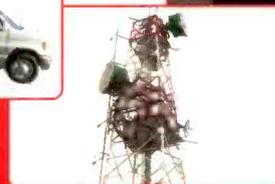


Deliver Full HD Content in an SD Channel

Fujitsu IP-9500 High Performance MPEG-4 AVC HD/SD Encoder



- 4:2:2 and 4:2:0 Simulcast
- Non-degrading Concatenation Protection
- DVB-S/S2 - IF and L-Band
- DVB-ASI and IP Transport
- HD and SD Simulcast
- Data Stream Protection - Advanced FEC/ARQ
- VoIP Full Duplex Communication



Audio accessories

MULTICHANNEL LEVEL CONTROL Ward-Beck Systems MLC8

Handles AES, Dolby E, Dolby AC3, analog audio or HD/SD embedded signals; equipped with eight LED bar graph level displays, individual channel and master level control with mute function, level status LED indicators, presets and toggling between 5.1 and stereo listening, and 7.1 and 5.1 to stereo mix-down capability.

416-335-5999; www.ward-beck.com
Booth: SU4813

LOUDNESS MONITORING DEVICES RTW Loudness Family

Includes SurroundControl, SurroundMonitor, DigitalMonitor, and an integrated loudness display conforming to the ITU BS.1771 guideline as a standard feature; monitor the loudness of stereo, multichannel and surround signals in a wide range of applications, as a complement or an alternative to conventional peak meters; users can select integrated loudness measurement, as per ITU BS.1771 for stereo signals, as an alternative to the usual peak meter bar graphs.

+49 221 709130; www.rtw.de
Booth: N3123

PROGRAM OPTIMIZER Dolby DP600



Program optimizer provides automatic analysis and intelligent correction of audio loudness and metadata (if applicable) for common broadcast media file and audio formats in use today; offers the option of faster-than-real-time file-based encoding and decoding of Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital Plus, and Dolby E content, as well as efficient transcoding between the formats.

415-558-0200; www.dolby.com
Booth: N1815

Audio mixers, on-air, portable, studio, playback

AUDIO CONSOLE Wheatstone D-8



Surround-sound audio console for medium and smaller market stations, remote trucks, or secondary on-air/production rooms in larger facilities; features 24 motorized input faders, surround, four submasters, two main buses, two aux sends, and extensive processing (four-band parametric EQ, filters, compressor/limiter, de-esser).

252-638-7000; www.wheatstone.com
Booth: N7612

DIGITAL MIXING ENGINES

Yamaha Commercial Audio Systems DME64N/DME24N

DME24N features up to 24 channels of I/O (including eight built-in analog I/O); inputs will accept mic/line level signal; additional digital and analog I/O is also available via a single MY (mini-YGDAI) card slot; DME64N features four times the processing power of the DME32, and includes up to 64 channels of I/O.

714-522-9011
www.yamahaca.com
Booth: N3838

Audio recording, storage, playback

SDI INSERTER CARD

Jünger Audio C8486

Controls loudness with Level Magic functionality; features four-channel audio processing and SD-SDI interface as well as HD-SDI interfacing and eight-channel Level Magic Surround as an option or upgrade.

+49 30 677 7210
www.juenger-audio.com
Booth: N4937

CAMERA RF AUDIO SYSTEM Zaxcom QRX100



A four-channel RF audio receiver; receives four channels of audio from up to two stereo or mono digital transmitters, then outputs these received audio channels as both analog and AES digital formats; a unique interface allows broadcasters to record all channels from four-channel ENG cameras quickly and easily.

973-835-5000; www.zaxcom.com
Booth: N3114

Automation, including news and master control

DSM-CC OBJECT CAROUSEL SYSTEM

Strategy & Technology (S&T) TSBROADCASTER 2

Software that allows an operator of interactive services to set up the automated generation of transport streams containing object carousel file systems for interactive TV; the second version of the company's DSM-CC Object Carousel product for DVB (MHEG-5 and MHP), OCAP/tru2way and ETV platforms provides a new and enhanced user interface as well as improved performance; the OCAP/tru2way version now includes out-of-band playout, common download and DTA support.

303-926-4933; www.s-and-t.com
Booth: SU8606

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

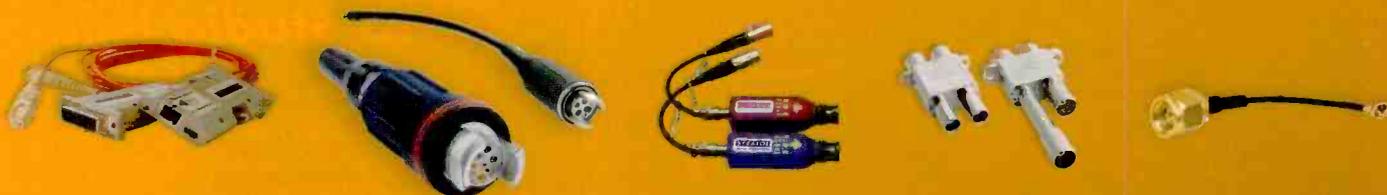
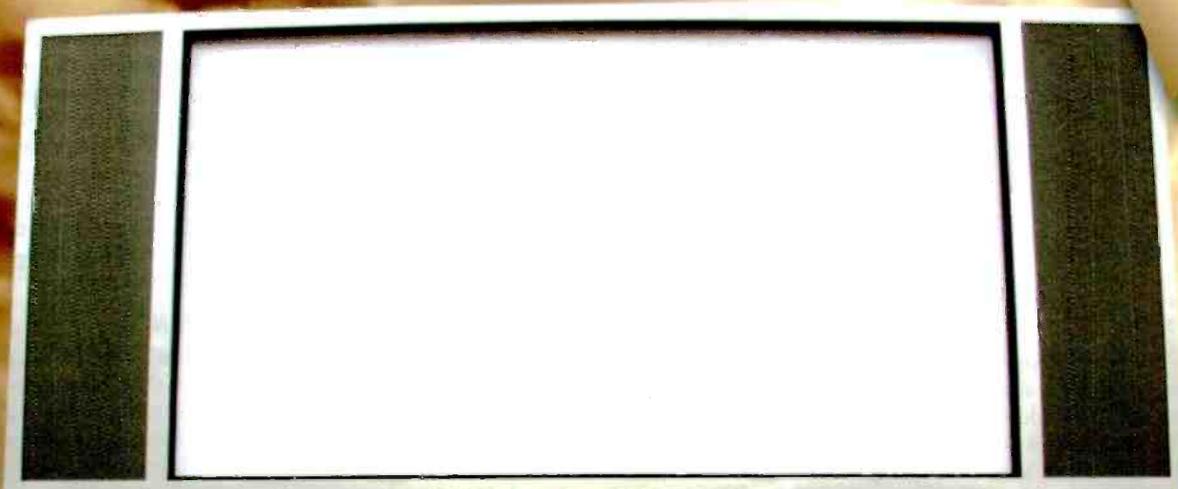
VCI Solutions Velocity

Automates back-office from sales to traffic to operations; designed to eliminate costs and go beyond BXF to provide ultimate control over your operation.

413-272-7200; www.vcisolutions.com
Booth: TBD

No Signal? No Audience!

Visit us at NAB
Booth: C12431



Connectors Matter, choose wisely. Contact Emerson Network Power for your **Connectivity Solutions**. Today, our products enable high definition digital video transport and extend signal range from feet to miles. Video coax patch-jacks and patch panels for HDTV help cable management; HD-SDI and DVI fiber optic converters extend distance of uncompressed video; Expanded beam optical connectors offer repeatability in harsh environments. And for tomorrow, Johnson sub and microminiature 75-Ohm connector series make higher frequencies possible in even the smallest of form factors.

Visit us at the **Booth C12431** at the NAB show to find your digital video transport solution. For more information please visit www.stratooptical.com/video or contact us at ConnectivityInfo@Emerson.com

Wireline, Wireless and Optical Connectivity Solutions.

Just another reason why Emerson Network Power is the global leader in enabling *Business-Critical Continuity™*.

Connectivity Solutions



EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™

DTV MARKETPLACE

NAB PREVIEW

Color indicates advertisers

AUTOMATION SYSTEM

Pro-Bel Morpheus ICE



..... Effortlessly Cool

Combines automation, master control, media playout and storage; can be scaled up simply by adding more of the compact 3RU modules as the operation expands; could even be used to add capability to larger automation systems.

631-549-5159; www.pro-bel.com
Booth: SU12710

TRANSCODING SOFTWARE

AmberFin iCR Version 4.5



Content mastering and transcoding software; now offers native support for Avid DNxHD and Final Cut Pro, offering instant interoperability with Avid and Apple editing systems; strengthens the link between content creation and distribution to expedite editing and versioning; extended MXF support of native Panasonic P2, Sony XDCAM and Avid Op Atom MXF further increases interoperability with a wide range of tapeless cameras, VTRs, editing and server systems.

866-939-3167; www.amberfin.com
Booth: SU4323

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

OmniBus iTX On-Demand

Allows broadcasters to transmit conventional channels and save VOD-ready content from the same iTX workflow and hardware, without having to reingest or reformat material explicitly for VOD use; can be used to create everything from low-resolution files for Web download or mobile phones to HD MPEG-4 files with Dolby surround sound for broadband IPTV applications.

303-237-4868; www.omnibus.tv
Booth: SU5417

CONTROL PANELS

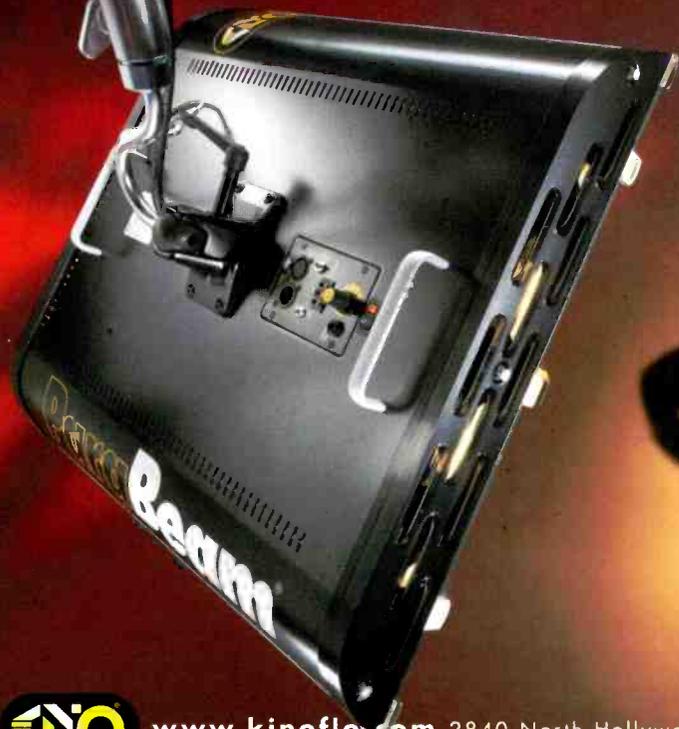
Videoframe LCD24PL/24PR

Machine control and router-master control panels feature 24 programmable LCD switches; the four menu buttons are located either to the left of the LCD switches (24PL) or to the right of the LCD switches (24PR); use Power over Ethernet technology, eliminating the need for an external power supply.

530-477-2000
www.videoframesystems.com
Booth: SU5422

KinoFlo ParaBeam

HD Studio Light



ParaBeams make HD images look their best. Soft light quality is so important we designed TrueMatch® lamps calibrated to match the spectral response curves of HD. Parabolic reflectors intensify the light, while honeycomb louvers spot the light to 90°, 60° or 45°. Cool soft light keeps the talent happy, while advanced electronics deliver DMX dimming on a small energy footprint.

Please Light Responsibly.



www.kinoflo.com 2840 North Hollywood Way, Burbank, CA USA voice +1 818 767 6528

NEWS PRODUCTION SYSTEM

vsn vsnnews

Allows text/video editing in the same application; covers all issues in a uniform environment, including rundown planning and creation, resource management, word processing, video feed recording, and archive storage, organization and cataloguing.

305-629-3201; www.vsn-tv.com
Booth: SU5425

TRANSFER AGENT

Floral AssetDispatcher

Option in S.M.A.R.T. Central; streamlines central ingest systems; uses spoke dub lists and programming settings to push commercial and program from a centralized ingest location to spoke sites after material has been approved; timing and metadata can be entered once and shared by all.

352-372-8326; www.floral.com
Booth: SU1802

Cameras, lenses, accessories

HDV CAMCORDER

Sony HVR-Z5U



Offers native 24P recording as well as tapeless recording capability through an optional CompactFlash adapter; uses three ClearVid 1/3in CMOS sensor chips, which are designed to provide high sensitivity, deep resolution, high-speed reading, low noise and a wider dynamic range; the CMOS sensors capture full HD 1920 x 1080 resolution, resulting in better picture quality when recorded onto miniDV tape in the HDV format (1440 pixels x 1080 lines).

201-930-7330
www.sony.com/professional
Booth: C11001

HDTV LENS

Canon HJ14ex4.3B

Wide-angle portable HDTV lens; combines an extended 14 times zoom range and 4.3mm wide angle while also improving on the optical performance of its predecessor; newly developed Digital Drive unit provides improved operability and ergonomic advances for user comfort and convenient control of lens functions.

800-321-4388
www.canonbroadcast.com
Booth: C4325

TAPELESS ENG SYSTEM

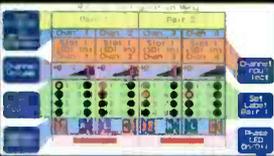
Ikegami GF series

Developed in cooperation with Toshiba; includes the GFCAM HDS-V10 tapeless camcorder, the GFSTATION GFS-V10 studio deck and the GFPACK high-capacity flash media to record more than two hours of HD video; features an open-codec HD/SD architecture, proxy video and metadata convenience.

201-368-9171; www.ikegami.com
Booth: C5108

WOHLER2009

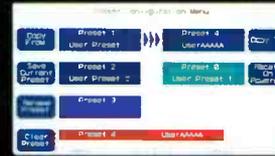
AMP2-16 Series



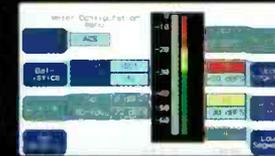
Routing Control



Loudness Configuration



Preset Management



Metering Configuration

What good is the most powerful audio processor in the world, if you can't use it? What good are the best features if you can't find them?

It's better, and it's easier. That's right, it's easier. When's the last time anyone's ever said that about something as complicated as a **Dolby® capable multi-format modular HD-SDI audio monitoring and management system**?

With the **AMP2-16MSDI** access every one of your 16 channels of SDI audio – or AES/EBU with the **AMP2-16AES** – and send them anywhere you need, hear them however you like, label them whatever you want. If you need help, there's a help button. It's that simple.



Come see us at
NAB2009 #N1102

CONFIDENCE IS EVERYTHING.™

+1 888 5 WOHLER www.wohler.com

COLOR VIEWFINDER

Panasonic AJ-CVF100G

Designed for operation with the company's P2 VariCam series (AJ-HPX3700 and AJ-HPX2700), the AJ-HPX3000 and AJ-HPX2000 P2 HD camcorders, and the AJ-HDC27H VariCam and AJ-HDX900 DVCPRO HD camcorder; using a 1in diameter imager system, affords color accurate viewing, which minimizes the possibility of mis-directed shots; delivers low maintenance costs and can accommodate larger cine-like lenses.

201-392-4127; www.panasonic.com/broadcast
Booth: C3712, C3327

HDTV STUDIO/FIELD PRODUCTION CAMERA

Hitachi Kokusai Electric SK-HD1000

Offered with hybrid fiber-optic cable or digital triax cable transmission; converts into a solid-state field recorder and wireless configuration; features two-piece body design, F10 sensitivity with 60dB signal-to-noise ratio, 14-bit analog-to-digital conversion and CCU outputs of 1080i, 720p or switchable between the two.

516-921-7200
www.hitachikokusai.us
Booth: C4310

HD CAMCORDER

Panasonic AG-HPX300



P2 HD camcorder with 10-bit, 4:2:2, individual frame recording and native 2.2-megapixel imagers; offers the flexibility of interchangeable lens but comes standard with a 17x HD Fujinon lens; incorporates advanced 1/3in 2.2-megapixel 3-MOS technology to acquire full native resolution HD images.

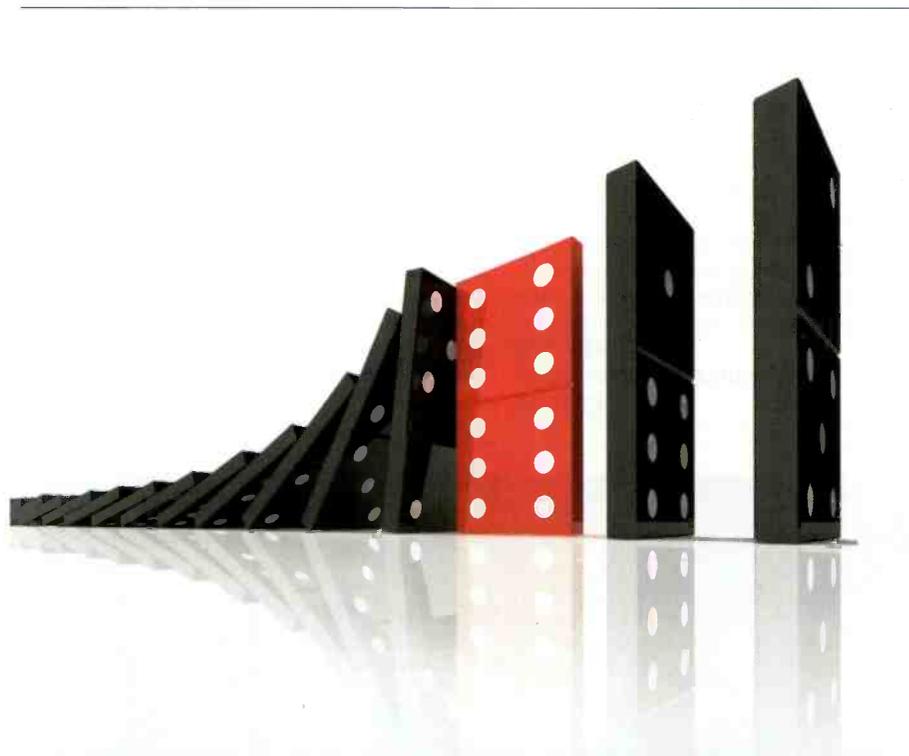
201-392-4127
www.panasonic.com/broadcast
Booth: C3712, C3327

PORTABLE FIELD/ CAMERA-TOP MONITOR

Marshall Electronics V-LCD70P-HDA

Features digital TFT-megapixel high-res LCD screen with 1.2 million pixels, four-pin XLR power jack and optical-grade polycarbonate screen protection; digitizes analog signals using 10-bit processing with 4X oversampling and adaptive five-line comb filter; available in 3G SDI and HDMI configurations.

310-333-0606; www.lcdracks.com
Booth: C8908



Spot the difference!



Companies which display this mark are members of the IABM and strive to meet high standards in all aspects of their business. For details of the IABM Business Standard go to www.theiabm.org/businessstandard



Representing broadcast and media technology suppliers worldwide

PROHD CAMCORDER
JVC GY-HM700



Shoulder-supported camcorder records directly to SDHC memory card in the QuickTime format for Final Cut Pro, and optionally to SxS media compatible with Sony's XDCAM EX format; includes several key technology innovations that result in improved resolution in the camera's CCD/optional block, lens and viewfinder.

973-317-5000; www.jvc.com/pro
Booth: C4315

**Camera support,
robotics, virtual
sets, batteries**

ELEVATOR PEDESTALS

Telemetrics EP-PT-S2 and EP-PT-S2-2

Remotely controlled, motorized telescoping tripods are designed to add pedestal height control to the Telemetrics Robotic Pan/Tilt product line; available in two versions: 1-stage (EP-PT-S2) and 2-stage (EP-PT-S2-2) for additional height.

201-848-9818; www.telemetricsinc.com
Booth: C9525

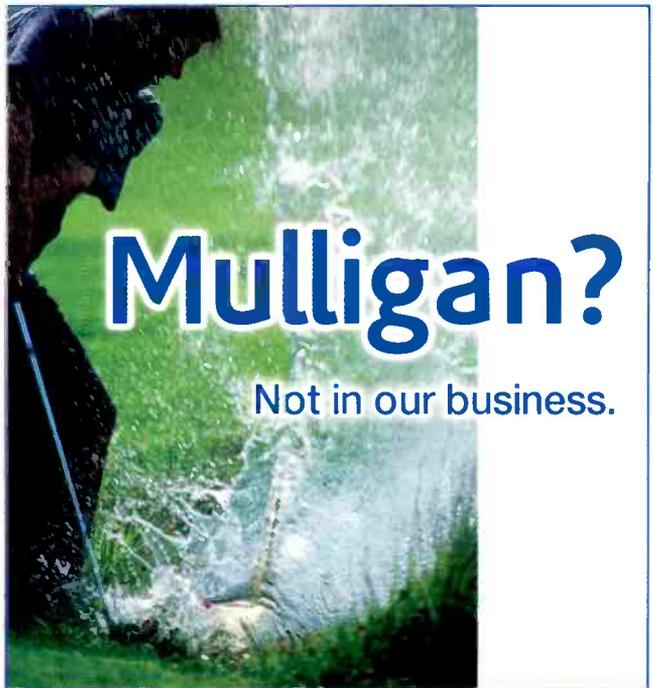
ROBOTIC STUDIO PEDESTAL

Shotoku Broadcast Systems TRP-100



Designed for all studio applications, including news, sports and current affairs; features 220lb payload and full manual override; supports advanced virtual studio tracking applications; allows full X, Y and height camera movement in conjunction with conventional pan and tilt motion.

310-782-8491; www.shotoku.tv
Booth: C8314



Mulligan?

Not in our business.



Adder II™
Audio Excellence



TeleThon™
CWDM/HD Transport



Rattler™
HD/SDI Solutions



CopperHead™
Camera-back Interfaces

In the field, you never get a second chance to get it right.

That is where you need the dependability of Telecast Fiber Systems. We pioneered the fiber optic industry, and we have been by your side for over fifteen years providing the products you need every day.

We owe our success to you, your feedback and your ideas. The result is excellent products that help you "get the shot", no matter what.

And that is why we are outstanding in our field, and yours.



508.754.4858 • www.telecast-fiber.com

© 2008 Telecast Fiber Systems. All rights reserved.
All trademarks are the property of Telecast Fiber Systems.

DTV MARKETPLACE

NAB PREVIEW

Color indicates advertisers

CAMERA-MOUNTED FIBER-OPTIC TRANSCEIVER

Telecast Fiber Systems
CopperHead INF



Designed for the Thomson Grass Valley Infinity camcorder; enables use of the Infinity as both a camcorder and an HD-SDI multicam production camera; fits between the Infinity and its battery, delivering bidirection HD-SDI, composite video, audio, intercom, genlock and camera control between the camera head and the remote base station over a single lightweight, battlefield-ready fiber-optic cable.

508-754-4858
www.telecast-fiber.com
Booth: SU8517

ROBOTIC AND MANUAL PEDESTAL

Vinten Radamec Fusion FP188



Recognizes new, compact L-shaped floor targets that offer more precise reference positioning across a wider range of floor finishes; features smoother on-shot transition sequencing and collision avoidance protection; 187lb (85kg) payload supports an expanded camera/prompter package, including the talent-facing vanity monitor often attached to the head during HD production.

845-268-0100; www.vinten.com
Booth: C6029

CGs, prompters, captioning

GRAPHIC GENERATION AND OVERLAY

Compix Media Channel Brander

Designed for channel branding, dedicated logo insertion, EAS message generation and automated template-based sports-score generation; accepts static graphic/logo import of TGA, BMP, JPEG, GIF, PNG, and TIF files, automatically converting images to and from different video resolutions as needed; uses Compix Media's GenCG software; offers 4000 True Type fonts and 300,000 premium quality images.

800-589-2555
www.compixmedia.com
Booth: SL5105, SL4805

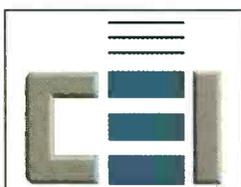
You Can Count on CEI For Award-Winning Systems Integration — Plus Sales and Service For the Industry's Best Products!



You've relied on CEI for 22 years to deliver world-class systems design, integration and service. Now, we're also applying that award-winning dedication to excellence and reliability to providing superior broadcast and multimedia solutions, such as the new Grass Valley™ K2 Dyno™ replay controller.

This compact, cost-effective controller is designed to help sports producers and other professionals capture live events in SD and HD resolutions and instantly play them out at variable speeds for critical analysis during fast-paced events.

Until June 1, 2009, CEI is offering a 10% discount on in-shop equipment repairs -- and free estimates! Bring by or ship your equipment to us for fast turnaround times. We also offer training and customized maintenance contracts to fit your specific needs.



For more information, visit our Web site at www.commeng.com, email sales@commeng.com or call 703-550-5800.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING, INC.
703 550 5800 WWW.COMMENG.COM SALES@COMMENG.COM



PROMPTER MONITORS

Autoscript LEDTFT-Plus monitors

High brightness LED flat screens for all Autoscript prompter systems; include 8-, 12-, 15-, and 17in versions, all of which will feature an illuminated control panel for easy visibility in dark studio conditions; feature improved operational performance, environmentally friendly construction, and a two-year warranty.

203-338 8356; www.autoscript.tv

Booth: C6026

LIGHTING DESIGN

FX Group Lighting Optimization Program

Provides consultation, design and installation in a station's studio by a professional lighting designer; lighting solutions specifically for HD broadcasting; consultations with talent to optimize lighting for skin tones and hair colors; and return maintenance visits on a regular basis.

407-573-0499; www.fxgroup.tv

Booth: R300

**Consulting services,
technical engineering**

ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DESIGN

TV Magic

Offers complete design, renovation and build-out of facilities, including television stations, post-production studios, houses of worship, city council chambers, college and university A/V rooms, and production studios; follows a rigorous five-phase system, which is a complete, extensive process consisting of initial design, system drawings, and line-item equipment lists that follow on to system installation, proof of performance, and end-user system training.

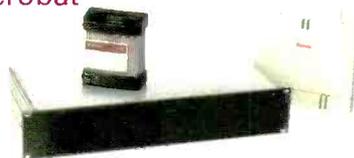
858-650-3155; www.tvmagic.tv

Booth: SU4723

Intercom, IFB products

DIGITAL WIRELESS INTERCOM

Riedel Acrobat



License-free, full-duplex, wireless communications intercom; allows the operation of an unlimited number of wireless belt-packs; features both partyline and point-to-point communications, digital audio quality and no interference with radio microphones or in-ear monitoring.

914-819-0495; www.riedel.net

Booth: C7637

Clear-Com

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CONVERGENCE

A new era of intercom innovation has dawned, where traditional and next-generation technologies form a flexible hybrid network, making impossible production workflows possible.

Party-line, digital matrix and wireless: traditional technologies you have come to trust for mission-critical communication, are now able to interoperate with a new mode of IP server communications, known as I.V. Core, to bring you endless capabilities.

Unlimit Your Choice with Clear-Com

www.clearcom.com DIGITAL MATRIX PARTY-LINE SYSTEMS DIGITAL WIRELESS IP COMMUNICATIONS

©2008, Vitec Group Communications LLC. All Rights Reserved.

INTERCOM SYSTEM

Clear-Com Concert 2.0

Connects to the Eclipse matrix system via the IVC-32 high-density card, establishing a single communication environment for traditional and IP intercom users; customizable user interface is now available in a soft panel that emulates a traditional intercom station, offering functionalities such as push-to-talk, monitor and latch-to-talk keys for communication with other Concert users, as well as connection to predefined conferences.

510-337-6600; www.clearcom.com

Booth: C6521

Lighting equipment

FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRE

Videssence Power Key

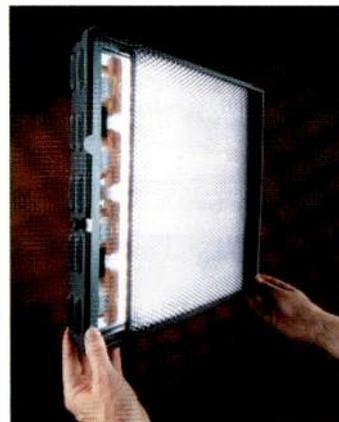
Adjusts from the back of the fixture, allowing users to leave on the zone screen; a slide of a lever at the back of the fixture adjusts each lamp cell; available as a one-, two- or four-lamp fixture.

626-579-0943; www.videssence.tv

Booth: C8428

LIGHTING SYSTEM

Kino Flo BarFly 400



Uses True Match 55W QFL daylight and tungsten lamps; draws 4A of power on 120VAC; features four-lamp remote fixture and removable center mount; mounts to stand; includes 90-degree honeycomb louver, gel frame and built-in harness; runs up to 75ft from ballast.

818-767-6528; www.kinoflo.com

Booth: C8242

"COFDM SYSTEMS COULDN'T GET ANY SIMPLER"

That's what customers are saying about Broadcast Microwave Services' newest family of COFDM transmitters and receivers.

Take the CT2430LD-S transmitter: This compact unit develops 1W of output power with a power consumption of only 12W. And it can transmit in 16:9 format!

Or the DR2524LD-S receiver: This unit has two antenna inputs and uses our proven FFT-Maximum Ratio Combining (FFT-MRC) diversity technology to improve multi-path propagations. Even under the most difficult conditions, this product combination offers the highest possible link reliability.

CT2430LD-S Transmitter Specs

- Low System Delay (~40 ms typ.)
- COFDM 2k Transmission
- Transmit in 16:9 Format Option
- Camera Dockable with Brackets
- SDI Input
- Anton-Bauer/IDX/PAG Battery Mount
- Rugged and Lightweight Design
- Frequency Range: 2.0-2.5 GHz
- AES Encryption Option

DR2524LD-S Receiver Specs

- Low System Delay (~40 ms typ.)
- COFDM 2k Standard
- High Performance FFT-MRC Diversity
- RF Input with Integrated Downconverters
- SDI Output
- ASI Input and Output
- CVBS Output
- IP Streaming Option
- AES Decryption Option

CT2430LD-S
Transmitter

DR2524LD-S
Receiver



(858) 391-3050 | www.bms-inc.com | sales@bms-inc.com

Broadcast Microwave Services, Inc.

**VISIT US AT NAB 2009,
BOOTH C2318!**

**Media storage,
archive systems,
asset management**

HD PRODUCTION CLIENT
Thomson Grass Valley
K2 Summit

Supports SD/HD live event news production and live-to-tape/disk applications; supports four bidirectional channels of DVCPRO HD, DVCPRO 50 and DVCPRO 25; features responsive performance, a small form factor, instant playback of recorded material and built-in transition effects that only take one playback channel.

530-478-3000
www.thomsongrassvalley.com
Booth: SL106

SHARED STORAGE
Small Tree GraniteSTOR
abcSAN



iSCSI-based shared storage solution designed for audio/video and graphic artists to manage shared and direct attached storage solutions; provides robust (greater than 600MB/s), consistent performance over Ethernet networks, while offering optimal cost-efficiency; features an intuitive GUI with single pane class management for users who wish to manage RAID sets, volumes, targets and shares from one screen.

866-782-4622; www.small-tree.com
Booth: SL10210

SD/HD/2K VIDEO CARD
Blackmagic Design
DeckLink HD Extreme

Features SDI, HDMI and analog component, NTSC, PAL and S-Video capture and playback, combined with dual-link 3Gb/s SDI technology and hardware downconversion; SDI, HDMI and analog video capture and playback, combined with both balanced analog and AES/EBU digital audio, lets users connect to all decks, cameras and monitors; instantly switches between SD and HD video.

408-954-0500
www.blackmagic-design.com
Booth: SL10820

is your broadcast operation
costing the earth?

OMNIBUS
Innovate | Integrate | Deliver
www.omnibus.tv

iTX - saving you money, saving energy

When did you last think about the environmental impact of your broadcast facility ... or what it costs you in power consumption alone?

Making the move to IT-based technologies delivers lower CAPEX, lower energy consumption, lower OPEX.

It's time to join the iTX revolution.

the future starts here...



DTV MARKETPLACE

NAB PREVIEW

Color indicates advertisers

MEDIA SERVER SYSTEM

Omneon Spectrum

Enables broadcasters to migrate from analog to digital, tape to disk, SD to HD and from single- to multichannel operations; incorporates open, advanced architecture; includes MediaController, MediaDirector, MediaPort I/O modules, MediaStore storage arrays and SystemManager.

408-585-5000; www.omneon.com

Booth: SU7217

SERVER

360 Systems MAXX-2400 HD

Plays up to four HD video streams at once, or can record two streams, while playing two others; also can be used as a graphics store, with linked key-and-fill capability; standard features include HD-SDI video I/O with frame synchronization for recording wild sources like tape and satellite feeds; audio formats include embedded audio, and your choice of AES/EBU digital or balanced plus four analog.

818-991-0360; www.360systems.com

Booth: N4120

PRODUCTION SERVER

EVS XS Studio



A four-channel video production server specifically designed for studio applications; part of the new Silverline brand; optimized for the recording of multiple audio and video feeds, as well as instant control and multichannel playback operations; offers multiple SD and HD codec configurations with native support, such as IMX, Avid DNxHD and Apple ProRes 422 for faster and easier media exchange with post production.

973-575-7811; www.evs.tv

Booth: C9508

STORAGE

Bycast StorageGRID 8

Virtualizes information retention and access over a range of storage devices from high-performance disk to archival media, distributed over multiple sites; features the new Distributed File System Gateway (DFSG), a high-performance clustered file system front-end; provides a unified solution to manage the storage of digital data and images from primary storage to deep archive.

866-217-6813; www.bycast.com

Booth: SU6925

HD/SD-SWITCHABLE GRAPHICS SERVER

Chyron MicroClyps

Provides instantaneous clip recall and playback; can be configured as either HD or SD with synchronized audio, video and key outputs as well as a built-in keyer for compositing clips on program video; features local and remote browse, media management and playback control.

631-845-2000; www.chyron.com

Booth: SL1420

VISLINK

News and Entertainment

New applications and solutions for the demanding and changing Broadcast world – fixed and mobile microwave links, wireless camera systems, cellular receive city centre networks, satellite uplinks and IP data transfer.

Professional broadcast equipment and support services for news, sports and Outside Broadcast. Quick set up, effective operations and superb performance for 24 hour live news, sensational sports and creative camera work.

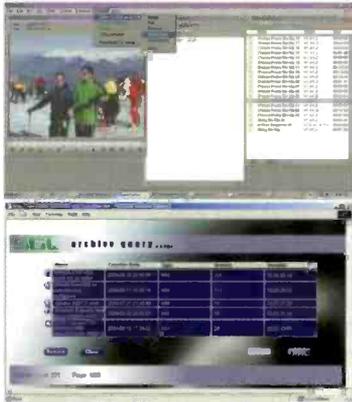
Secure Communications from Vislink.

UK: +44 1923 474060 Middle East: +971 4886 5226 Singapore: +65 6248 4676 USA: +1 978 671 5700 www.vislink.co.uk



ADVENT LINK MRC

ARCHIVE SYSTEM
SGL FlashBox



Based on SGL's FlashNet content archive and storage management software and hardware; provides scalable disk and tape storage, whilst providing from 1000 to 5250 hours of DV25 storage in a single appliance; when combined with Flash-Browse II, can serve as entry-level storage and content management.

+44 1489 88 99 30; www.sgluk.com
Booth: SU8508

HD WORKFLOW
Avid HD News



An end-to-end HD News system that enables broadcasters to cost-effectively produce HD programming; broadcasters can easily acquire, edit, network, manage assets, playback and control functionality of XDCAM HD (long GOP HD MPEG-2) content with a workflow designed to deliver significant time, storage and bandwidth savings; consists of the new AirSpeed Multi Stream production server version 1.0, NewsCutter software version 7.5, as well as the Interplay Production Asset Management and Unity shared storage systems.

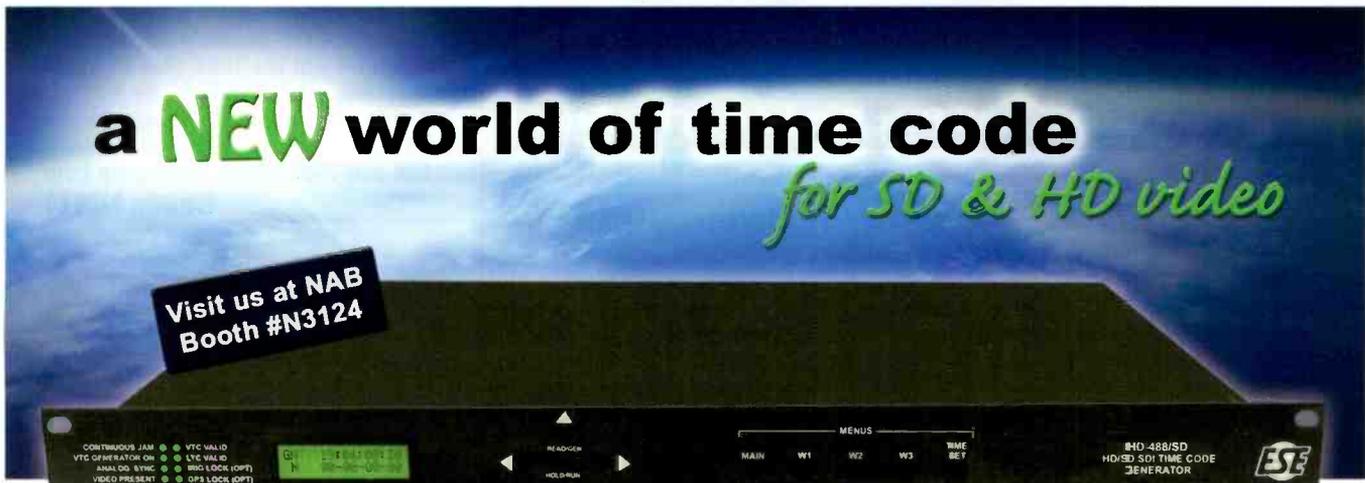
978-640-6789; www.avid.com
Booth: SU902

TRANSMISSION SERVER
SeaChange BMLxt



Adds features and performance capabilities to Broadcast MediaLibrary system; features SAS drive-based design that improves reliability; scales from a single 3.6TB node to a nine-node cluster providing almost 100TB, which can be combined with MediaClient software codecs for broadcast-quality HD and SD channels.

978-897-0100; www.schange.com
Booth: SU12009



The ESE HD-488/SD Time Code Reader, Generator and Inserter

ESE introduces a new world of flexibility and features for time code with the HD-488/SD Time Code Reader, Generator and Inserter for HD and SD Serial Digital Interface video.

- Generates/Inserts Time Code • USB Setup Interface • User Friendly Control
- Universal Power Supply (90-264 VAC) • Accepts Multiple HD Formats
- Time Zone Offset • LCD Setup/Status Display • Dual LTC Output



142 Sierra Street
El Segundo, CA 90245 USA
Tel: (310) 322-2136

www.es-web.com

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT APPLIANCE

ScheduALL Enterprise Resource Management

Delivers resource sharing across facilities; enables resources to be shared on a one-to-one basis with dedicated business units or made available to the entire corporate network; consolidates financials, resource planning and reporting across the enterprise.

954-334-5406; www.scheduall.com

Booth: SL1606

Microphones, accessories

ENG RECEIVER

Lectrosonics Digital Hybrid Wireless

Features two independent channels that can feed separate inputs or can be mixed internally to feed a single input; offers two diversity modes — SmartDiversity reception is employed by independently combining antenna phase for each receiver channel, while the two channels can be used together in True Diversity Ratio mode as a single receiver.

505-892-4501

www.lectrosonics.com

Booth: N5223

3 New Essential tools



for Broadcast Studios and Post Production Facilities

Courtesy France 3 UF Paris

Tetra VIO™

All in One Solution for Signal Conversion with Universal Inputs and Outputs



- > Universal Converter (SD, HD, PC or customized formats)
- > Analog / Digital In/Outs
- > High performance scaling with HD de-interlacing
- > Audio de/emboder
- > Large range of connectors (BNC, HD15, DVI, mini DIN4, Cinch, RCA)
- > Genlock output for SD/HD analog signal
- > HDCP Compatible **NEW**

Broad Scan™ Family

State of the art Computer to Video and HDTV converters



- > True Broadcast analog or digital genlock (ITU, SMPTE)
- > Real time conversion and high performance image processing
- > Zoom up to 1000% and easy to use new zoom finder
- > Audio emboder
- > Computer Input format memory (up to 16 presets)
- > SDI connections, HD format delivery or standard conversion

Optimizer HD™

Innovative SDTV/HDTV Scaler based on Let ItWave's bandlet transform technology



- > Converts any TV, HDTV or PC signal into a digital TV, HDTV or hi-res PC format
- > Genlock in SDTV or HDTV (model OHD888-AG)
- > Real time motion adaptive de-interlacing, correction of compression artefact
- > Audio emboder

WIRELESS MICROPHONE SYSTEM

Azden 325ULT series

Dual-channel UHF camera-mount wireless systems; feature 188 user-selectable frequencies displayed on an LCD screen so users can always find a free channel; consists of the 325UPR dual-channel on-camera receiver, the 35BT belt-pack transmitter, the 35HT handheld microphone/transmitter and the 35XT plug-in transmitter; the 325ULT comes with 2 35BT/EX-503L body-pack mics along with the 325UPR receiver, packed in a carry case.

516-328-7500; www.azdencorp.com

Booth: N2614

New media, streaming products, multimedia/Internet

MULTISCREEN TRANSCODER

Harmonic ProStream 4000

Offers real-time transcoding of MPEG-2 and MPEG-4 AVC content for Internet, 3G/4G mobile and broadcast mobile TV services; can transcode up to 16 channels simultaneously; features an all-IP infrastructure and flexible software.

408-542-2500

www.harmonicinc.com

Booth: SU7209

From US, Canada, Latin America and the Caribbean

Analog Way Inc. NEW YORK

Phone: (212) 269 1902 • Fax: (212) 269 1943

Email: salesusa@analogway.com

For more information, please consult our web site: www.analogway.com



VIDEO OVER IP ENCODER/DECODER
Electrosonic ES7100



Enables 3G-SDI, HD-SDI and SDI video transmission over IP networks at bit rates of 10Mb/s to 150Mb/s; features PURE3 codec designed specifically for network transmission; provides resilience to network errors with real-time error concealment and constant latency of 70ms; can encode or decode.

818-333-3602
www.electrosonic.com
Booth: SL9720

AVC SD/HD ENCODER
Fujitsu IP-9500



Supports HD satellite newsgathering applications that require high picture quality at SD bit rates with low delay; features advanced H.264 compression technology; produces high-quality bit rates of 4Mb/s to 27Mb/s; other features include 300ms low latency, low bit rates, DVB-ASI or IP transports for network flexibility, and full compatibility with industry-standard decoders.

800-626-4686; http://us.fujitsu.com
Booth: SU10921

IP-BASED VIDEO SERVER
Streambox Store and Forward Server



Supports hundreds of simultaneous video file uploads from field crews, stringers and citizen reporters; provides searchable metadata via a Web-based interface; can be customized to facilitate rule-based transcoding to and from a variety of file formats.

206-956-0570; www.streambox.com
Booth: SU14413

Color indicates advertisers

GOOD THINGS COME IN ALL SIZES



A new series of durable 7" Portable Field / Camera-Top Monitors

Three different models to choose from:

- Component (V-LCD70P-HDA)
- HDMI (V-LCD70P-HDMI)
- 3G / SD / HD with 1080p (V-LCD70P-3GSDI)

Starting at \$999



9 different battery configurations available

All three new models provide a number of features including a wide variety of screen formats and markers, 4 user-configurable front panel function buttons, RGB Check Field / Field Detect, and RGB gain and bias control. Two other major features include Marshall's new FALSE COLOR and PEAKING Filters:



Assists in setting camera exposure



Assists in obtaining a sharp and focused picture

Marshall Electronics / LCDracks.com

Quality · Innovation · Experience · Customer Service · Designed, Engineered, and Assembled in the USA

Color indicates advertisers

ONLINE COMMUNITY PLATFORM

Cisco Eos

A hosted software platform that enables media and entertainment companies to deliver community-driven Web sites, creating more personalized experiences around their content and brands while increasing overall end-user engagement and retention; unlocks unrealized value in media company Web sites by integrating social networking, content targeting, asset management, and site administration features into a robust backend system.

800-553-6387; www.cisco.com

Booth: S214LMR, S213LMR

ENCODER

ATEME Kyrion 2101

An HD MPEG-4/AVC encoder targeting a broad range of DTV applications; features a large operating scale, from 0.5Mb/s to 25Mb/s, with advanced Main and High Profile encoding, allowing bouquet aggregators, broadcasters and IPTV service operators to reach their audience with a high picture quality; offers a complete set of MPEG-4/AVC tools including full support of interlaced video (MBAFF).

+33 1 69 35 89 89; www.ateme.com

Booth: SU6326

DTV IFB RECEIVER

Nucomm ProQ



An IFB solution for ENG users during DTV transmission, monitoring of DTV signals through a DVB-ASI output, and streaming video over an IP connection to a laptop or other IP-enabled device; measures 5in x 1.75in x 8.5in; features dual UHF/VHF antennas, two advanced silicon tuners and sixth-generation VSB demodulators; contains an MPEG Layer 1/Layer 2 audio decoder that is capable of decoding two independent sound programs, providing up to four audio channels and using bit rates as low as 32kb/s for each.

908-852-3700; www.nucomm.com

Booth: C3707

HDTV ENCODER

NTT Electronics

Encodes 4:2:2 chroma AVC/H.264 HDTV/SDTV real-time, ultra-high quality video; supports MPEG-2 format to enable smooth migration from current MPEG-2 technology to future AVC/H.264,

+81 42 796 2496; www.nel-world.com

Booth: SU11617, SU11723

STREAMING SOLUTION

Bitcentral AirNow!



Streams a live shot from the field without a laptop, software or special training; connects to a camera and streams content directly in real time; uses EvDO to deliver broadcast-quality video; provides a portable wireless hotspot that converts the broadband cellular network to standard WiFi.

949-253-9000; www.bitcentral.com

Booth: SU913

Curious?

See you at NAB 2008, Booth C7637

RIEDEL
The Communications People

ARTIST DIGITAL MATRIX INTERCOM
The Solution for World Class Events.

Riedel Communications Inc. • 1721 Victory Blvd • Glendale, CA 91201 • USA • www.riedel.net

ENCODER

ViewCast Niagara 2100



Media appliance allows even nontechnical personnel to stream high-quality live video; built-in Web interface simplifies system set-up and operation, allowing complete system control from anywhere on the network; users can simply set streaming parameters from the intuitive interface and then begin streaming in multiple resolutions and bit rates with a single push of the front panel stream button.

800-540-4119; www.viewcast.com
Booth: SL12415

Production switchers, video effects, keyers

HD TIME CODE READER/
GENERATOR/INSERTER
ESE HD-488



Accepts multiple HD formats; generates/inserts time code; features dual LTC output, USB setup interface, time zone offset, LCD setup/status display and a universal power supply; enables as many as 30 characters to text to be superimposed onto the video.

310-322-2136; www.es-web.com
Booth: N3124

DIGITAL PRODUCTION SWITCHERS Ross Video CrossOver series



Designed for small studios, small mobile trucks, flight packs and linear editing; comes in both multidefinition and SD versions and with either six or 12 inputs; available in four configurations; features include a patented UltraChrome chroma keyer, dual animation stores, two channels of 2-D DVE and four up/downconverters.

613-652-4886; www.rossvideo.com
Booth: SU1807

Color indicates advertisers

Award Winning Multiviewers ...by Avitech



NEW !

Rainier Series Goes HD

- Accepts HD/SD SDI and Composite with automatic detection
- Low latency for production applications – one frame maximum
- Compact – Eight video plus one computer inputs in one RU
- Affordable with a comprehensive feature set

Come and visit us at:

SU10217

NAB SHOW
Where Quality Comes to Life

2661

InfoComm
CONVENTION SERVICES AND PRODUCTS



AVITECH MONITORING MADE EASY™

www.avitechvideo.com

sales@avitechvideo.com

1(877) AVITECH (284-8324)

DTV MARKETPLACE

NAB PREVIEW

Color indicates advertisers

MD SWITCHER

Echolab Overture1,
Overture2



Available with 1 or 2 M/Es; now features 3Gb/s (1080p60) format support to its existing range of SD, 720p, and 1080i over a single SDI or HDMI input; offers internal conversion and synchronization with powerful key layering and special effects to put creative control at the user's fingertips; uses internal frame synchronization to help ensure the quality of effects.

978-715-1020; www.echolab.com
Booth: SU2302

SD/HD PRODUCTION SWITCHER

Snell & Wilcox Kahuna



New features include the K-Watch software application, which allows file content and graphics to be converted and uploaded to one or multiple networked Kahuna systems, and the K-Mirror software application, which facilitates the rapid backup and sharing of Kahuna projects; also features 3-D stereoscopic functionality.

212-481-2416; www.snellwilcox.com
Booth: SU1917, SU1717

SD/HD PRODUCTION SWITCHERS

Ross Video Vision
QMD/X v9.0



Enhancements include up to eight channels of DVE in a single MLE, WhiteFlash transition type, expanded still-store functionality with thumbnails, animation trimming, new warps, MLE auto follow and memory attributes; also offers an expanded complement of device controls, including serial or Ethernet control of VTRs, video services, audio servers and audio mixers.

613-652-4886; www.rossvideo.com
Booth: SU1807

Save Money - and look good doing it

COST-SAVING SOLUTIONS FROM FX GROUP

NEW!

Free ROI Lighting Evaluation

Let us show you how green lighting techniques (fluorescent/LED) can pay for themselves by reducing energy, HVAC, and lamp replacement costs.

VISIT FX GROUP @ NAB - BOOTH #R300 @ THE HILTON

cschane@fxgrouponline.com
www.fxgrouplighting.com
407.877.9600



SWITCHER

Analog Way Di-VentiX LE



A multilayer mixer, scaler and seamless switcher with universal analog and digital input/output and full high-resolution digital processing; offers numerous live effects including picture in picture, downstream keying and chroma key as well as a multilayer mixer operation mode; can display up to four layers: two live sources, one frame and one logo.

212-269-1902; www.analogway.com
Booth: SL7423

Recording media

FIELD RECORDER

Sony PDW-HR1

Part of the XDCAM HD422 Professional Disc system; the HD mobile unit is designed as an ENG/EFP complement for XDCAM HD422 optical camcorders, while also supporting legacy formats including MPEG IMX, DVCAM and 4:2:0 HD 24P content; features a built-in up/downconverter; provides multiformat (1080i/720P) recording flexibility, as well as HD/SD conversion and crossconversion during playback between 1080i and 720P.

201-930-7330
www.sony.com/professional
Booth: C11001

HD RECORDER AND CAMERA HEAD

Panasonic
AG-HMR10/AG-HCK10

Recorder is equipped with an HD-SDI input and output; provides the flexibility of low-cost, SD memory card-based recording and full 1080 and 720 resolution capture in a small, portable unit; utilizing AVCHD, an MPEG-4 /AVC Hi Profile-based format, provides a near doubling of bandwidth efficiency with improved video performance over the older MPEG-2 compression used in HDV formats; camera head features three 1/4in native HD resolution MOS imagers; iris, focus, zoom control and power are supplied from the HMR10 recorder; cables connecting the camera to recorder available in lengths up to 10m.

201-392-4127
www.panasonic.com/broadcast
Booth: C3712, C3327

Color indicates advertisers

**GET THE
STORY.
OR WATCH
SOMEONE
ELSE
REPORT IT.**

SEE US AT NAB, BOOTH #SUI4413.

NOTE TO SELF: VIDEO OVER IP.

Competition fuels the news business. It's get or get out. So give your team an unfair advantage: Streambox. Instead of rolling ENG/SNG trucks, broadcasters can deploy a scalable IP-based solution that helps you get more news faster and at a lower cost. Go live-to-air, edit the story for later broadcast, or feed video to websites and affiliates. Call us to schedule a demo.

 **Streambox**
Innovation is in the box™

Learn more at www.streambox.com
or call +1.206.956.0544 ext 222.

Satellite equipment, services

TRANSCODER

TANDBERG Television RX8250

Part of an end-to-end cable HD distribution system that allows content providers to carry six to eight MPEG-4 AVC HDTV channels on a satellite transponder; helps operators with networks that have a large installed base of MPEG-2 HDTV set-top boxes by enabling efficient transcoding of MPEG-4 AVC/DVB-S2 distributed content into high-quality MPEG-2 HD.

678-812-6300; www.tandbergtv.com
Booth: SU5108

SATELLITE NEWSGATHERING

Stratos BGAN

Provides an SNG solution in a small, portable satellite terminal; offers broadcast-quality IP streaming and store-and-forward capabilities; simultaneous voice and data lines allow field reporters to maintain voice contact with the studio for cueing without compromising data.

709-748-4226
www.stratosglobal.com
Booth: OE411

Studio and support products, multi-image displays

IMAGE PROCESSING SOLUTIONS

Algolith Algogear

A flexible, future-proof, modular solution that can maximize bandwidth, clean, synchronize and scale media; comprised of image processing and enhancement solutions that harness the technology of the company's core Intellectual Property (IP); series includes noise reduction (VNR-1000-SD and VNR-1000-HD), upconversion (XVC-1001-UC), downconversion (XVC-1001-DC), frame synchronization (FRS-1002-MD), and line delay (VLD-1002-MD).

514-335-9867; www.algolith.com
Booth: SU3117

LCD VIDEO MONITOR

Wohler RM-2443W-2HD



Monitor is 2RU in height; incorporates four widescreen LCDs that measure 4.3in in size; features 480 x 270 resolution with 16.7 million colors.

510-870-0810; www.wohler.com
Booth: N1102

LCD HD MONITOR

Panasonic BT-LH2550

A high-resolution LCD HD production monitor with a full 1920 x 1200-pixel in-plane switching panel; the 25.5in monitor features an expanded color gamut, exceeding the NTSC standard, to ensure vivid, true-to-life color for critical monitoring; offers six color space settings — SMPTE, EBU, ITU-R BT.709, Adobe 2.2, Adobe 1.8 and D-Cinema.

201-392-4127
www.panasonic.com/broadcast
Booth: C3712, C3327

SYSTEM DESIGN SOFTWARE

WireCAD

WireCAD standalone system design and documentation software aids engineers in creating 2-D CAD drawings and functional block diagrams, and rack layouts; automatically assigns cable numbers, prints cable labels, bills of materials and other reports.

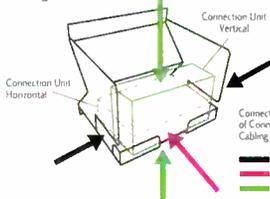
661-253-4370; www.wirecad.com
Booth: N4932



CANARE
digital interconnect technology

Support 5-Directional Wiring

Cabling Direction



Connecting Direction of Connection Unit & Cabling Direction
 — Vertical/Horizontal
 — Horizontal
 — Vertical

COP-FM3 1 Unit Terminal Panel



COU-*** Connector Unit



COU-BP* Blank Panel



COP*-*** Connector Panel



COF-** Frame



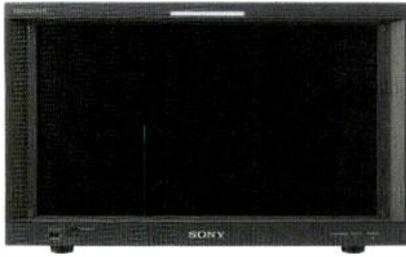
Hybrid
Fiber-Optic
Camera
Connector
Panels

Features

- SMPTE 311 Standard
- Integrated splice enclosure
- Easy maintenance & installation
- Patent Design modular system
- Available in 2RU, 3RU and a variety of Configurations

canare.com | lcarno@canare.com | 973 837 0070 | hybrid fiber-optics & EO/OE | snake systems | connectors | cable reels | patchbays | cables

LCD MONITOR
Sony BVM-L170



The 17in LCD monitor incorporates a 10-bit 120Hz LCD panel, nonlinear cubic conversion imaging technologies, 12-bit signal processing engine, optical feedback stability systems and automatic calibration operation; delivers high levels of color accuracy and color reproduction, imaging quality and picture consistency; features full 1920 x 1080 HD resolution, a wide viewing angle, 10-bit driver and LED backlight system.

201-930-7330
www.sony.com/professional
Booth: C11001

MULTIVIEWERS
Avitech MCC-8004

Can display up to 120 inputs in a single display group; combine digital or analog video, audio and computer signals on one display; video can be composite, SD-SDI, HD-SDI, or component; audio can be balanced or unbalanced; computer signals can be DVI or VGA; offer an integrated on-screen display, which includes on-screen labels, borders, alarms, optional audio meters as well as support for Asian and European symbols.

877-284-8324
www.avitechvideo.com
Booth: SU10217

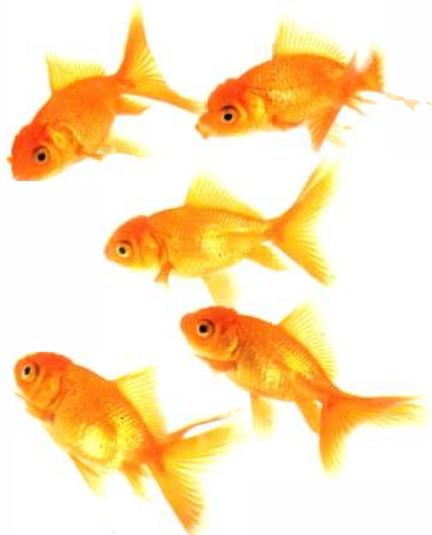
MULTIVIEWERS
Apantac Tahoma



Series is 3G ready and auto-detects four to 32 video inputs (HD/SD-SDI/composite); support DVI, HDMI and VGA outputs up to 2048 x 1080; include built-in video and audio alarm detection as well as 16 channels of embedded audio per input with four channels of discrete analog or digital audio; feature built-in Cat X extender.

503-616-3711; www.apantac.com
Booth: SL13013

Color indicates advertisers



Getting ahead means changing the dynamics

Immediately eliminate costs to positively impact your bottom line. **Velocity**, an advanced real-time SINGLE management system that automates your back office, from Sales to Traffic to Operations.

See Velocity at NAB Visit www.vcisolutions.com/2009nabshow



vcisolutions

Color indicates advertisers

TECHNICAL FURNITURE

TBC Consoles Trac Series



Series includes the IntelliTrac, TracWall and SmartTrac consoles; provides modular designs for control room consoles, edit desks and flat-panel monitor walls; integrate perfectly with each other; offers highly adaptable furniture solutions.

888-266-7653

www.tbconsoles.com

Booth: C12126

LCD VIDEO MONITOR

Wohler RM-4290W-2HD



Measures 4RU in height; incorporates two 9in widescreen LCDs with 800 x 480 resolution and 16.2 million colors.

510-870-0810; www.wohler.com

Booth: N1102

**TBCs, frame
syncs, conversion
equipment**

STANDARDS CONVERTER

Snell & Wilcox

Alchemist Ph.C - HD



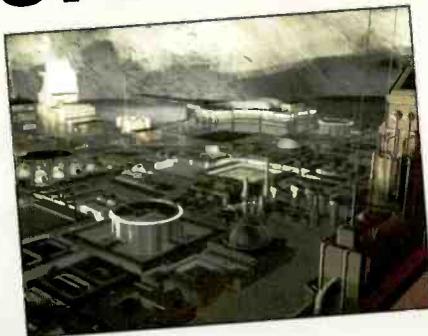
Offers simultaneous SD and HD conversion; new features include a FilmTools option, which delivers results with film-like quality quickly and affordably, and a new option for integrated Dolby E audio handling, which simplifies broadcast and post-production workflows and eliminates the need for outboard Dolby decoders and encoders; provides SNMP support.

212-481-2416; www.snellwilcox.com

Booth: SU1917, SU1717

The Daily Times

BROADCAST FACILITY OPENS ON THE MOON!



Experience broadcast challenges in an exciting outer space environment in Broadcast Engineer on the Moon!

Put your engineering skills to the test in this interactive adventure. Download your copy at zeusbroadcast.com or visit us at booth SU12002 at NAB to pick up a copy.

Broadcast Engineer on the Moon is brought to you by

Zeus
BROADCAST

COMPETITIVE TELEVISION SUMMIT

Through
Technology For
Station Groups
& Networks

MARCH 4-5, 2009 ORLANDO



TAKING BOLD STEPS

- Triumphant with new services
- Creating new revenue with technology
- Streamlining the back office
- Using HD to stand out in your market

Presented by

BroadcastEngineering and



A SPONSORED SUPPLEMENT TO *BROADCAST ENGINEERING* AND *BROADCASTING & CABLE*

Gold sponsors



Silver sponsors



A state of mind: winning or losing

The plan was to be all digital by now. Unfortunately, politics being what it is, many broadcasters are being forced to endure another four months of unplanned transmitter power bills. What does this mean to general managers and engineers? It means even greater economic pressure to reduce OPEX and find new ways to create capital.

Fortunately, there are ways to reduce costs and make more money. Modern technology enables a wide variety of operational efficiencies, many never before possible. Automated workflows, integrated production systems and the feasibility of creating new delivery channels are all readily available. The decision for a progressive manager then becomes which to implement and when.

Perhaps a predictor of a winning philosophy might be seen in the stations that planned and then executed the switch to all digital back on Feb. 17. These broadcasters now are enjoying the freedom of supporting only one OTA format, using one less transmitter and benefiting from a greatly reduced power bill. These stations took a leap of faith that digital OTA was the future and said, "Let's get on with it."

The same winning attitude holds true when implementing other new technologies. Whether it's adding studio automation, file-based workflows or digital archival systems, launching multichannel DTV and soon, or delivering content directly to personal handsets, the winners are typically the first willing to try new things.

Certainly these are trying times, but let's add a historical fact: New businesses and services launched during lousy economic times have a 20 percent greater chance of being successful than if those same companies and products were started during good times. Those companies and leaders that take risks in tough times are more likely to succeed than those who keep waiting for a better day.

Which are you?

Wayne Madden

Group Publisher,
*Broadcast Engineering
and Radio Magazine*

Larry Dunn

Publisher,
*Broadcasting & Cable
and Multichannel News*

Contents

Maximizing 'three screen' revenue.....	S3
Changing models	S11
Let's get competitive	S14
HD realities	S16
Content company first	S22

Maximizing 'three screen' revenue

BY PHIL KURZ

Local broadcasters have a tremendous opportunity to extend their presence and generate revenue from mobile TV and the Internet, but doing so will require some changes.



Matt Dumont, Ignite director at WFTV/WRDQ in Orlando, FL, can control content for air and distribution online via Thomson Grass Valley's MediaFUSE.

How important are alternative distribution platforms, often called the three screens, to maximizing revenue in today's television business? If being where the eyeballs gaze is necessary, the latest figures from Nielsen suggest they are quite important.

The figures released in late February reveal that viewing of video on television, Internet and mobile devices continues to grow in popularity among viewers. In the fourth quarter of 2008, the average American watched more than 151 hours of television per month — an all-time high, according to Nielsen. Viewing

was strong on mobile devices and the Internet as well. Among Internet video viewers, the average was three hours per month, and mobile video viewers reported watching almost four hours per month on their cell phones and other mobile devices.

"The American fascination with television and other video content is not easing up, as consumers keep turning to TV, Internet and mobile at record levels," says Susan Whiting, Nielsen's vice chair.

It's one thing to identify where the viewers are; it's another entirely to cash in. While the Web and mobile devices aren't new, most local

broadcasters are still in the early stages of determining what works and what doesn't. Until those kinks are worked out, maximizing revenue will remain a worthy, yet unattained goal.

According to Pete Conti, senior VP of Borrell Associates, a research and consulting company in Williamsburg, VA, the first step for local broadcasters is to recognize that video advertising will experience dramatic growth on the

Momentum builds for ATSC Mobile DTV

All eyes in the broadcast industry later this year will likely be trained on 69 full-power TV stations that will launch a trial mobile TV service using the Open Mobile Video Coalition-backed ATSC Mobile DTV standard.

Up from the 63 stations announced in January at the 2009 International CES, these stations not only represent a vanguard in the competition to claim a stake for broadcasters in mobile TV, but also a conspicuous bellwether that CE manufacturers can point

revenue as well as ease of setup and relatively minimal financial commitment — about \$100,000 to add a single non-redundant simulcast channel.

Modifications to existing DTV transmission infrastructure require the addition of a mobile TV MPEG-4 H.264 encoder, a special multiplexer that integrates the mobile encoded stream into the main 19.4Mb/s DTV stream and a mobile TV exciter, says Brett Jenkins, director of technology, strategy and development at ION Media, which has taken a

leadership role in the OMVC. According to Jenkins, who has been involved in the setup for several trials to date, making the modifications will take a broadcast engineer about a half day.

While there's been a good deal of discussion in some engineering circles about the need to modify

DTV antenna polarization for ATSC Mobile DTV, no such changes have been required for successful transmission and reception in any of the tests so far, Jenkins says. An OMVC subgroup is analyzing whether or not to recommend circular or elliptical polarization, but nothing conclusive has come out of the group's work so far, he adds.

to for reassurance as they evaluate whether or not to build receivers. Early this summer, two broadcasters also will begin running model ATSC Mobile DTV stations where device manufacturers can test their receivers, OMVC says. Launching ATSC Mobile DTV service is attractive to many broadcasters because of the potential for new

Internet.

"Video is huge for broadcasters," he says. "We predict that in the next five years, of all the ad categories we track in online advertising, video will grow to be the largest."

However, cashing in on the increasing importance of online video as an ad medium won't come from cannibalizing the existing TV market. Rather, given the much lower costs associated with the Web, stations seeking to exploit online video advertising as an important source of revenue will develop new categories of advertisers, who couldn't afford air time.

"Here is the opportunity," Conti says. "Build out video directories and leverage them."

Conti advises broadcasters to leverage their knowledge of video and the tools they have to build business directories and help wanted ads using video rather than text.

"Leverage your local television strength and go out and do one- or two-minute videos for the different businesses," he says. "Build out a video directory and promote it on TV with a 15- or 30-minute show on Sunday to drive demand."

Doing so will help stations develop what he terms "spiral marketing." Once the site is promoted on-air, give visitors an incentive to submit their e-mail address and build a database that can be used to send out targeted e-mails that drive visitors back to the site.

"The only way you can get that started is by using traditional media to drive traffic to your site," Conti says.

Video-centric, hyperlocal

News12, seven regional news channels covering different New York metro areas on Cablevision, recently has completed a major overhaul of its Web site to — among other things — take advantage of the revenue-generating potential of online video presents.

"The upgrade gave us a way to



The Open Mobile Video Coalition relies on specially equipped test vehicles to evaluate the performance of ATSC Mobile DTV transmissions during the trials conducted to date.

AURORA™ TAPELESS HD PRODUCTION SUITE

THOMSON
images & beyond



It's Time For Everyone To Contribute.

The Grass Valley™ Aurora Tapeless HD Production Suite from Thomson gives your entire staff the management capabilities to work and collaborate like never before.

Log metadata notes on the spot while another user picks up the information in real-time. Record and edit directly to the timeline without pre-digitizing. Search, archive, and restore data with tools built directly into Aurora. From ingest to playout Aurora allows everyone to move as one.



Find out more at: <http://hdnews.grassvalley.com/>



add new revenue opportunities to more of what consumers are doing on the Web,” says David Kirschner, News12 general manager.

According to Kirschner, those opportunities include looking at video pre-roll, adding classified advertising and opening up additional sponsorship areas for business and entertainment.

“We also are giving people the opportunity to go hyperlocal on their ad buys,” he says. “If someone wants to buy a certain section of Long Island, instead of running a banner across all of Long Island, they can segment the audience and buy what they need to reach their specific audience.”

The new site, which Kirschner describes as “thematically different” from News12’s original site, is one component of a larger effort at News12 to make it easier for con-

added a new revenue component to Channel 612 iO, which lets viewers request more information about what they are watching.

“A consumer watching a video about Disney on Channel 612 wanting more information about a tour package can just press a button on the remote control, and the control knows who they are and what their street address is,” Kirschner says. “That’s sent directly to Disney as a qualified lead.”

Brand strength

Achieving financial success with new distribution platforms, however, is not a certainty, says Elliott Wise, corporate VP, news and local programming, Bright House Networks.

“The key to success, whether it’s Web or mobile, is do you have a strong enough brand to extend over multiple platforms,” Wise says.

advice: Don’t expect to make a lot of money.

“The returns are going to be very small,” he says, “not only because of the current sales environment, but also because it takes years to ramp up sales.”

Success with any of these platforms demands controlling costs, reining in expectations, realizing that the revenue from these alternate platforms won’t approach that from the core linear channel and having a strong core brand, Wise says.

“A lot of people say, ‘I can’t make any money in Web,’” Wise says. “Well you can’t make any money in Web because your original brand isn’t strong enough. If you think you have competition on linear, look at the competition you have on the Web.”

However, in the view of Sam Matheny, general manager of News Over Wireless, news delivered to one alternate platform, mobile devices, can help to build the core brand of TV stations largely because cell phones are becoming the first touch point viewers have with a station when news breaks.

“If TV stations want to remain the No. 1 option and they want to remain at the front end of the chain, the mobile phone is the key,” he says.

Owned by Capitol Broadcasting — the same company that owns WRAL-TV in Raleigh-Durham, NC — News Over Wireless has grown since December 2004 from offering one station on one wireless carrier to 111 stations and three non-TV content companies on AT&T, Sprint and Verizon.

News Over Wireless offers stations a simple business proposition. Stations that sign up with the company can sell as much of their ad inventory on mobile as possible. The rest is aggregated with the mobile avails of other clients and sold via four different national mobile ad networks. A News Over Wireless ad router automatically sends



David Kirschner, general manager of News12 (left), Aleksandr Kagan, systems developer (seated) and Carl Corry, executive producer, discuss news content at the News12 Interactive ingest room in Woodbury, NY.

sumers to do transactions. Another critical component is Channel 612 iO, an interactive channel that gives viewers a Web-like experience on their TVs. Viewers can browse to a section called iO Extra, where they can use their remote control to access video material that normally does not make it to News12’s linear broadcast, such as extended press conferences, and weather and traffic coverage. Recently, News12 has

“What I am seeing are stations that have a weak local brand looking at the Web and mobile and digital multichannels as panaceas, and they are not. They’re going to be a brain and cash drain.”

Since 1999, Bright House Networks has done weather on a digital subchannel and soon after began offering Spanish-language programming on another. From that experience, Wise has a bit of



CONTENT ONLY PAYS WHEN IT'S DISTRIBUTED QUICKLY.

In today's marketplace, people decide when, where and how they consume content. For forward-thinkers who see this as a revenue opportunity, we offer the Thomson Grass Valley™ MediaFUSE solution—an extension of the Ignite™ system that is revolutionizing automated production.

MediaFUSE is a streamlined software and hardware platform that allows broadcasters to:

- Automate the re-purposing of content within minutes, including alternate stories that did not make it to air.
- Insert alternate content and ads into live streams, tag content for syndication and specify delivery options for restricted content.
- Communicate to select third-party advertising traffic-management systems and reconcile between over-the-air ad traffic management and Internet advertising systems.

MediaFUSE—Create Once, Publish Everywhere.

For more information, visit us on the web at:
www.thomsongrassvalley.com/mediafuse





SONY®



HDNA
High Definition. It's in our DNA.

So many formats, one solution.

The world's first Gigabit Ethernet HD AV/IT recorder.

Solve infrastructure headaches with Sony's innovative PDW-HD1500. It's a Gigabit Ethernet data drive that can write any flash memory file format from any codec onto affordable, exchangeable Professional Disc™ media. Once your files are on optical disc, the possibilities are endless. Preview from a web browser. Transfer over data networks. Exchange content using the affordable PDW-U1 PC drive. And archive with powerful digital asset management.

It doesn't stop there. The HD1500 is also an XDCAM® HD recorder that delivers spectacular 1920 x 1080 resolution, rich 4:2:2 color, and complete surround sound with eight channels of uncompressed audio. Need to archive and exchange files from the latest flash memory and optical disc camcorders? Sony's PDW-HD1500. Problem solved.

[click: sony.com/xdcam](http://sony.com/xdcam) for an interactive video on the ultimate AV/IT workflow solution.

the advertisements to the mobile devices without any further involvement needed from the station. Stations share ad and mobile video channel subscription revenue with News Over Wireless.

Workflow

From a workflow perspective, News Over Wireless has taken steps to be as unobtrusive in the editorial process as possible.

“We designed our system as a broadcaster,” Matheny explains. “We did it so none of our stations have to add head count or additional hardware.”

The News Over Wireless content

new media producers in workflow design are paramount, says John Demshock, director of engineering for WFTV/WRDQ, which serves Orlando, FL, and central Florida.

According to Demshock, using watch folders to collect multiple edited stories on the same topic is becoming popular. One story placed into the folder may be destined for air, requiring it to be transferred to playout server, but another will only be available on the Web.

“That watch folder ingests and transcodes the second story and does whatever it needs to do to make it ready for the Web,” Demshock says.

Stations need to ensure that content in the folder can get through their switched system as well as meets the needs of the Web.

“During design, you have to make sure the IP process is involved to ensure connectivity on the IP goes to the switched system properly,” Demshock says.

He likened the process to the traditional way a video router is laid out to ensure it connects all sources and destinations.

“You have to make sure everything flows through there,” Demshock says, “and the IT person has to get involved in the plant

when talking with people who are Web-centric that mean something different in the Web world compared to the TV world. You almost need a little glossary of terms for things like headers, storylines, bylines and packages.”

Fade to black

As the time spent watching video on cell phones and computer screens increases, broadcasters must grapple with how to maximize their revenue potential from these emerging platforms. Doing so demands new ways of thinking about far more than technology and content.

To truly tap the potential, local broadcasters will have to rethink their sales apparatus, too. In the view of Conti, existing station sales personnel may be so locked into their sales groove and so fearful of cannibalizing their existing market to sell Web or mobile that they may not be equipped to get the job done.

“In the early '50s, most newspapers owned TV stations,” Conti says. “They sent out TV salespeople from the newspaper. What did they sell? A poster of a car lot with a camera trained on it. That’s not television. Sometimes it’s better to take the whole thing, put it in a different building, give it its own name and let it go so it can build itself up. What it needs is a lot of marketing, promotion and money for technology.”

Regardless of the specifics of how stations organize their Web and mobile sales efforts, what’s needed is an entrepreneurial spirit to lead the effort. And when it comes to sales, look for someone who understands promotions, coupons, samples and contests because that’s where a lot of the spend will be.

“Hire a radio person because they are quicker to react and better with promotions,” said Conti. “They understand the mix of media a little better, and we find there is a high success rate with radio salespeople selling online.”



News12 recently launched a new Web design with a greater use of video as part of a larger effort to monetize its Internet presence.

management system automatically accepts a wide variety of feeds, including text, Doppler radar images and traffic camera video. Editorial involvement is required up front to identify what is published. After that, the system is “plug-and-play to work with a station’s natural workflow,” Matheny says.

For stations in the process of designing and upgrading their facilities to accommodate mobile and Web content creation and distribution, workflow and involving

design.” Demshock cautions, however, that sometimes traditional broadcasters and their new media co-workers speak a different language, which can lead to confusion on the part of both.

“When dealing with new media people, such as those in the Web area, remember they may not understand what a television video router is, or they may not understand what unity gain means,” he says. “There are also a lot of terms

Changing models

Raycom Media president and CEO Paul McTear says a new approach is necessary if it is to remake itself into a true 24-hour-a-day local news business serving three screens.

In the 34 years Raycom Media president and CEO Paul McTear has been in the business, the fundamental broadcast model hasn't changed all that much, he says. Signals come in, and they get passed around the station. Production is essentially handled the same way as is master control.

However, that model must change if Raycom is to get where McTear wants it to go: a true 24-hour-a-day local news business serving television, Web and mobile TV audiences. For McTear, a keynoter at the Competitive Television Summit co-produced by *Broadcast Engineering* and *Broadcasting & Cable* magazines in Orlando, FL, March 4-5, arriving at that destination is requiring a rethink of just about everything.

"Almost every aspect of the local broadcast business model, the way that we have conducted business over the last decade, we are in the process of dismantling, examining and putting back together again," McTear says.

The reassembled pieces will be leaner, more efficient and able to draw on the resources of other broadcasters — both within and outside of Raycom — to produce a compelling product for the three screens, he says.

"As we got ready for the 2009 budgeting process, we examined the organization chart and the workflow of how our television stations were put together and actually collapsed certain



Raycom Media president and CEO Paul McTear says Raycom Media is putting nearly every aspect of the broadcast business model under the microscope in an effort to reshape its business.

departments and consolidated them in most of our markets," McTear explains.

For instance, the production department has been melded with the news department — an important element in positioning personnel resources to meet the demands of a 24-hour-a-day news cycle.

Closely related to this reorganization is revamping job titles and descriptions.

McTear says this is a cultural change. The days of having dedicated studio camera operators, floor directors and audio operators are gone.

"We don't have those jobs anymore," he says. "We have people who do that as part of their jobs."

Of course, equipping station personnel with the skills to be proficient at a wider variety of tasks requires training.

"We are examining all of those challenges of how we can cross-train and get the human element to be able to work in multiple ways throughout their shift," he says.

Another important component, leveraging news resources, will take two forms, one from within and the other from without.

"We are working to aggregate all of our newsrooms and all of our news producers into one seamless system so that the smallest of our television stations — maybe in Lake Charles, LA, or Jonesboro, AK — has the ability to look at the work product of some 30 news stations across the group and be able to click, drag and drop a story into their "unlist," McTear says. "They can rebrand it, recut it and put their own logo face on it. They have the opportunity to draw from a greater pool of content than they otherwise would simply being the news provider in Lake Charles or Jonesboro."

To squeeze even more productivity out of individual newsrooms, Raycom has also begun discussing pooling newsgathering resources with competitors to cover stories such as the obligatory press conference.

"Instead of sending four news crews to cover a particular event, if it is just a routine news event, one station could do it and share it on a pool basis," McTear says. "The same thing is true with helicopters and possibly news vans and other things in the future." ■

open solutions = open opportunities

Avid is delivering more value with open solutions that solve your toughest challenges. Read our Open Solutions Whitepaper and find out how – www.avid.com/opennewsroom

Open Standards = Future Proof Solutions

Many of Avid's open solutions are achieved through the use of industry standard open formats and protocols. Occasionally, however, close integration calls for solutions that interface directly with Avid software applications through the use of APIs (Application Programming Interfaces). Prospective implementers are invited to enter into a license agreement with Avid and participate in the appropriate development partner program. These agreements and programs help ensure sustainability of third party development efforts because licensed users are notified of updates, and may also be entitled to access technical support from Avid to assist in development.

Open Storage Solutions = Open Workflow

What is not always recognized is that Avid storage is not restricted to supporting Avid applications and workflows. Other applications you may use to support your workflow – 3D animation or modeling packages for example – can also access and store their data in the Avid environment, thus extending to them the same level of security and controlled access as that enjoyed by the Avid media itself. When storage is combined with an Avid workgroup solution, any non-Avid assets can be tracked, as well as Avid native ones, greatly enhancing the overall total system integration.

Open to Third Party Innovation = Maximizing Your Media

Avid® Media Toolkit is designed to make it as easy as possible for third party partners to generate or access media in the same OP-Atom format used by the Avid editing applications. The toolkit, which is supplied in the form of an SDK (Software Development Kit), greatly simplifies the task of constructing and decoding OP-Atom files. Routines are provided to create files, add tracks to those files, and populate the tracks with media. Complementary routines are available to retrieve media essence from existing files.

Open Asset Management = Seamless Integration

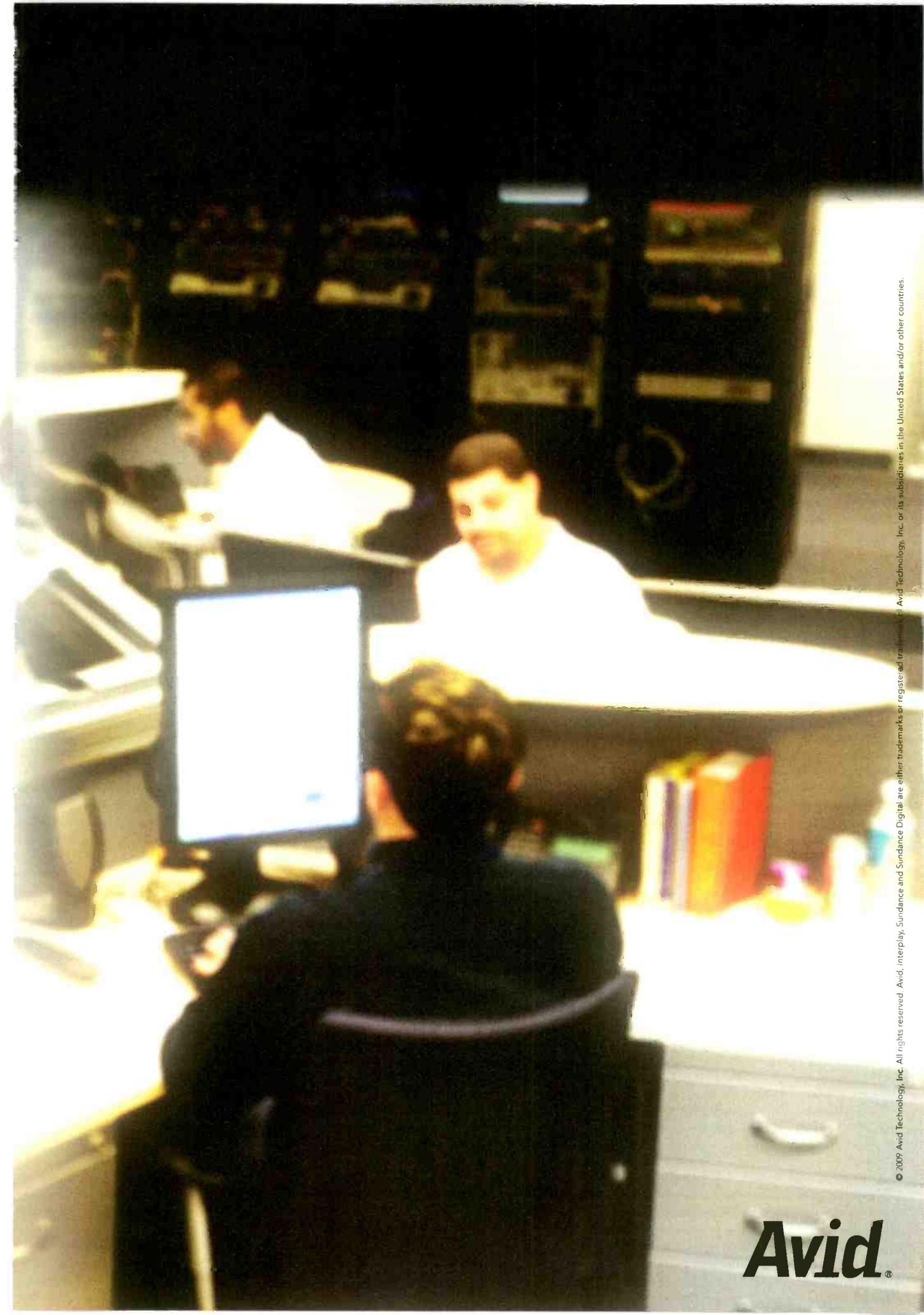
Avid Interplay® Web Services are based on industry standard open platform SOAP technologies and expose many of the functions that were previously only accessible through the Interplay Access application. Through the use of Web services, third parties can now integrate Interplay seamlessly into their customized automated workflows.

Open Archive Solutions = Protecting Your Content

Media assets probably represent the single biggest investment of enterprises involved with content creation. And users of these assets will almost certainly want to preserve them in as secure an environment as possible. Avid offers a number of archiving solutions, including support for third party archive management and robotic library systems.

Open Automation = Innovative Solutions

Avid also provides solutions for Transmission automation through its Sundance Digital range of products. By their very nature, automation systems must interface with a wide range of third party systems and applications. Sundance engineers are actively participating in the SMPTE committee that has developed a format for the exchange of – particularly traffic related – broadcast data. Once adopted by traffic and automation vendors, it promises to deliver very close integration between delivery systems, scheduling departments and automation control.



© 2009 Avid Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. Avid, Interplay, Sundance and Sundance Digital are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.

Avid®

Let's get competitive

Maribeth Papuga, senior VP, director local broadcast, at StarCom/MediaVest Advertising, offers concrete ways local stations can tap into new ad dollars and get more competitive.

While many local TV broadcasters face significant economic challenges, opportunities exist to become far more competitive and successful, says Maribeth Papuga, senior VP, director local broadcast, at StarCom/MediaVest Advertising.

Papuga, a keynote speaker at the Competitive Television Summit, co-produced by *Broadcast Engineering* and *Broadcasting & Cable* magazines March 4-5 in Orlando, FL, says there are steps local broadcasters can take to attract more advertising revenue.

At the top of her list is taking steps to compete for national advertising dollars. The key here is re-examining how certain dayparts are sold. If stations in a broadcast group or across multiple groups could partner on this effort, they could be competitive in attracting revenue from national advertisers — an advertising pie to date they've been denied, she says.

"Maybe a few (broadcast) groups will have a 50 to 60 percent footprint in the United States," Papuga says. "They could aggregate and come up with a new measurement capability where they could actually compete on an NTI (National Television Index) panel."

For this to happen, broadcast groups need to invest in acquiring audience metrics that will let them compete on an apples-to-apples basis when advertisers are evaluating national buys.

"Stations already have a rela-



Maribeth Papuga, senior VP, director local broadcast, at StarCom/MediaVest Advertising, suggests local TV stations should begin positioning themselves to tap into national advertising buys.

tionship with Nielsen," she explains. "There are two different currencies Nielsen offers — one on a national level and the other on a local level. Now might be the time for groups to combine some of their units across markets without having to pay huge fees to Nielsen to aggregate that back up."

Another area in which stations can improve their competitiveness is the commercial length options they offer advertisers.

"Fifteen seconds has been utilized in pretty hefty volume at a national level for a pretty long time," Papuga says. "They're natural."

But stations make it difficult for advertisers to place 15-second spots locally.

"The 15-second spots have always been automatically pre-

emptable by a :30," she explains. "Local stations also charge a premium if you want to isolate them; otherwise, you have to pre-pair them even before you can offer it to the station."

So, if an agency's client wants to run a 15-second spot, the agency must first find another client willing to buy a 15-second commercial. Local broadcasters also can make it easier for advertisers and agencies to do business with them, Papuga says. While the industry is making headway on efforts to implement e-business efficiencies, more is needed.

"There are still so many legacy systems that aren't talking to each other that it becomes difficult to do things on a retail basis or things that need to get done quickly," she says.

Perhaps Papuga's most far-reaching suggestion to get competitive zeros is on the unique gatekeeping function local stations play in the television market. As more alternative delivery systems come to a given market, local TV stations are uniquely positioned to offer advertisers custom placement on different distribution platforms.

"Cable, satellite, FiOS and AT&T ... I may not want to run the same copy across all those systems," she says. "Stations could offer a split signal opportunity where I could pick out and target audiences. The local broadcaster is kind of the lighthouse in the middle because he is able to offer his signal across various channels." ■



Unlock your potential

Chyron is targeting the centralization process of the broadcast environment by providing the ultimate, flexible and content-rich workflow solution for all operations.

www.chyron.com



Online

Ease of Use

Branding

Streamline

Return On Investment

Quality

Intuitive

Enhanced
Workflow

Creative Services

Flexibility

Multiple Platform

HD realities

BY PHIL KURZ

From audience reaction to engineering realities, making HDTV a competitive advantage raises some interesting questions.



The steady march of HDTV sets into the living rooms and dens across America continued apace last year, reaching 39 million U.S. households by year-end, according to research firm In-Stat.

While the economy may be dampening demand for new HDTVs somewhat these days, interest among consumers in high definition and HD spin-offs, such as 3-D TV, remains strong. For example, a recent survey jointly produced by the Consumer Electronics Association and the Entertainment and Technology Center at the University of Southern California found that 16 percent of consumers are interested in watching 3-D movies and TV shows in their homes. To be sure, 3-D television is barely on

the distant horizon for most local broadcasters, but the survey demonstrates continued willingness on the part of many consumers to seek out novel, lifelike television viewing experiences in the home.

Large and mid-market stations and television networks have been doing a remarkable job of feeding this appetite for true-to-life — albeit 2-D — television imagery and sound. Nearly all major sporting events are produced in high definition, and most everything from network morning news shows to late-night entertainment is done in high def. Hundreds of high-definition channels also occupy HD tiers on satellite, cable and IPTV systems.

On the local level, too, the list of larger and mid-sized stations originating local content — mostly lo-

WBAL-TV in Baltimore went live from its new, network-level HD control room and studio in January after six months of work and producing its SD newscast from a temporary set in the newsroom.

cal news — in high definition continues to grow. Even smaller market stations, with far fewer resources, have begun originating HD.

HD economy

Despite such progress, high-definition local origination is nowhere close to ubiquitous, and many larger stations that already have put HD studios and control rooms in place continue to postpone or limit HD field acquisition. Many acquire footage in the field in widescreen SD and upconvert for insertion into their newscasts. Others have fielded HD cameras but have chosen at this

"THIS SWITCHER IS LOADED... IT'S AMAZING."

MARK NADEAU, SENIOR DIRECTOR
SINCLAIR BROADCAST GROUP



When you're responsible for the transition to HD news at one of the country's largest TV station groups, you need to ensure seamless integration of SD and HD material. That's why Sinclair's Mark Nadeau put Kahuna™ at the heart of his HD transition strategy.

Kahuna combines unmatched switcher and DVE power with FormatFusion™, a revolutionary Snell & Wilcox technology that enables the seamless integration of SD material, such as graphics, camera feeds and archives into HD productions. All without the video delay and cost associated with external converters.

SINCLAIR BROADCAST GROUP STANDARDIZES ON KAHUNA FOR MOVE TO HD NEWS PRODUCTION



time not to incur the expense of the HD encoders and decoders necessary for high-definition live shots and backhaul.

In today's existing economic climate, many stations are satisfied with their HD progress or are looking for innovative ways to initiate HD local origination with less capital outlay. For example, Raycom Media last year rolled out HD local origination at about a dozen of its TV stations but is looking for a way to do HD locally at its smaller market stations for far less money.

"When you look at the small

ing center.

"That may help to keep us all from spending hundreds and hundreds of thousands of dollars in each and every television station," he says. "I think there could be some interest in creating a broadcast operating center for such markets in the future."

In the view of Sterling Davis, Cox Broadcasting VP of engineering, his station group has arrived at a satisfactory level of HD origination.

"We put a lot of stations on the air (in HD) pretty early and spent a lot of money," Davis says. "It's not like we

HD conversions

Beyond the capital expense needed to convert an existing SD station for local HD origination, another significant financial piece of the puzzle centers on protecting the technical integrity of existing SD newscasts — and the commercial revenue they generate — while work proceeds on the high-def upgrade.

Many times, stations will set up their new HD infrastructure in parallel to existing SD technology, insulating the SD technology and workflow from the demands of the upgrade. For example, director of engineering Jeff Halapin at WBAL-TV, the Hearst-Argyle Television station in Baltimore, set up a temporary studio in the newsroom to keep WBAL's SD newscast on the air uninterrupted as work progressed on the HD conversion.

"We chose to do one big bang at the end with the control room, cameras, studio, new audio board, new graphics and the whole works," Halapin recounts. "I'll tell you it was really, really challenging technically to make all of that come together while doing a Nextel project (2GHz BAS relocation) and a building renovation."

On Jan. 3, 2009, WBAL went live with its first HD newscast from what Halapin describes as a "network-quality control room and studio." While the project stretched Halapin and his team to their limits, it went off without disrupting the station's SD newscast throughout the entire six-month ordeal.

Like Halapin, Dan Carpenter, chief engineer at WSYX-TV and WTTE-TV, the Sinclair Broadcast Group-owned stations in Columbus, OH, relied on temporary facilities to minimize disruption to ongoing SD news operations as Carpenter and his team put in place their new HD control room and studio.

"We're very lucky," Carpenter says. "We have two production



To minimize any disruptions, WSYX-TV in Columbus, OH, produced its SD newscasts from a temporary studio and control room while it completed its HD news facilities.

markets, these stations are under increasing stress with the economy," says Paul McTear, Raycom Media president and CEO. "Is there a way in the future that may be market-specific in which small- and medium-sized market broadcasters get together and instead of doing the HD conversion in each and every television station, they fund a broadcast operating center?"

Taking this approach would allow multiple stations in the market to share HD acquisition and preparation costs, and by so doing jointly fund the HD infrastructure necessary for such a broadcast operat-

ing center. We think it is great. But from a Cox perspective, we have arrived."

For Davis, that means being satisfied in some markets to shoot widescreen SD in the field that is upconverted at the station and in others not adding the components needed to do live HD shots from the field even though HD cameras are in use.

"Adding field acquisition is just a matter of the economy, meaning if the economy doesn't straighten up, it will be longer," he says. "Normally, it would be a year or two or three."

How to Evaluate Your Television Station's HD Acquisition Needs:

“Why Good Enough Is Not Necessarily Good Enough.”

Considering:

- 1) That consumer HD screens are now topping 60-inches and continue to advance in size, contrast ratio, and overall sharpness
- 2) That Blu-ray discs are dramatically raising the bar for HD image quality in living rooms
- 3) That the competition between alternative HD delivery media is escalating and image quality is acquiring increasing importance
- 4) That television station competition within each market will rise in the ensuing years

Then, the HD acquisition needs of television stations must take into account the following:

- a) There exists a broad hierarchy of HD cameras and camcorders – in terms of HD image performance and associated pricing – that loosely separate into three “production platforms”
- b) Within this hierarchy the 2/3-inch HD lens offers the maximum optical sharpness
- c) That the codec in an ENG camcorder will be followed by consecutive codecs (editing, contribution, ATSC transmission to the home etc) within a broadcast infrastructure that will progressively erode image quality ultimately delivered to the home
- d) That the 2/3-inch image format and the higher production platform in cameras and camcorders will produce the very best HD imagery – assuring maximum competitiveness under all circumstances
- e) That the 1/2-inch image format associated with high performance production platforms represents an optimized balance between high levels of image quality and cost of ownership
- f) That the 1/3-inch image format coupled to cost-effective production platforms are intended for HD professional applications demanding greater mobility, portability and flexibility in matching lower station budgets

For more technical information on the issue of HD image quality, please see relevant White Papers on our website: www.canonbroadcast.com

Canon
image*ANYWARE*

control rooms and two studios. We moved our existing set into our small studio overnight after the 11 p.m. show, and we put our smaller control room on the air. We were fortunate to have the opportunity to gut the main studio and control room and start over.”

In May 2008, the stations went live from the facility’s new HD production control room and studio.

Full circle

The same In-Stat study showing that 39 million U.S. households owned HDTVs as of the end of 2008 also echoed the findings of previous studies indentifying a sizable gap between the number

the difference. Even raising such a heretical suggestion is sure to invite criticism and derision from some quarters. But first, consider carefully the viewpoint of Davis.

“The viewers can’t tell the difference (between widescreen SD and HD),” Davis says. “We have seven stations that are high-def from the studio. All the rest of the stations that do news — Johnstown (PA), Steubenville (OH) and El Paso (TX) — are doing widescreen news, but not in HD. I’m not sure the viewer knows the difference.”

This is not to say that Davis regrets Cox Broadcasting transitioning its seven stations that are doing HD origination from their studios.

watch it because of the content or anchor or whatever. I don’t know all the reasons people choose newscasts, but it’s certainly not because of the screen shape.”

As broadcasters continue to weather the financial storm gripping the nation’s economy and consider how best to allocate their 19.4Mb/s bit budgets, Davis’ insights may be particularly important as they ponder things like mobile TV.

However, Patti Dennis, VP and news director of Gannett-owned KUSA-TV in Denver, doesn’t agree with Davis’ perception. In her view, television viewers certainly can tell the difference between SD and HD, especially when there are competitors in the market on-air in HD.

KUSA, solely on-air with HD local news for four years, has faced HD competition for Denver news viewers for about a year. The stations’ ongoing competition came into sharp focus during local coverage of the Democratic National Convention (DNC) last summer.

“When we were all on location doing hours of DNC coverage,” Dennis says, “if we didn’t produce something in HD, and someone else did, viewers noticed and complained.”

Kirk Black, senior VP and general manager of Meredith-owned KCTV serving the Kansas City, MO, and KS, metropolitan area, expressed a similar sentiment. In October 2008, the station went live with its local news in HD.

“There are now three stations in the market in HD, and I’m happy for a level playing field,” Black says. “There are so many people out there watching TV that are already HD-ready and expect high definition that I haven’t personally gotten a lot of compliments for being on in HD. We got more complaints when things were not in HD. So, I take the lack of those complaints as a reverse compliment.”



Andrew Bales, technical director for KCTV5 News serving Kansas City, MO, and KS, produces a newscast from the station’s new HD control room.

of households owning HDTVs and those actually receiving HD programming. Of the 39 million households, In-Stat found 17 million do not view HDTV shows on those sets. That begs the question: Why not?

Lack of understanding and lack of the financial resources to subscribe to pay TV are often cited as reasons. But there may be a more troublesome, yet unavoidable answer: Perhaps, millions can’t tell

“The money didn’t go anywhere,” he says. “It just got us new cameras, new sets and stuff like that, but you know we didn’t change the ratings any nor did HD change the ratings of our competitors who might have done it before or after us in a given market. Nothing changed. Now widescreen makes a difference, but not a ratings difference. People don’t choose to watch a newscast because it is widescreen or narrow-screen. They choose to

NVISION



Rethink enterprise class routing

Now that NVISION Inc. is part of Miranda, we can offer NVISION enterprise class routers. Simply put, they provide absolute dependability, with power supply, controller, and crosspoint redundancy. They're fully scalable to 1152 x 1152, using 3Gbps (1080p/3D) and HD/SD/ASI. More importantly, they offer rich integration with our interfacing, master control and monitoring systems. It's time to rethink what's possible.



Rethink what's possible

www.miranda.com/nvision

Content company first

David Barrett, Hearst-Argyle Television president and CEO, looks at the ongoing evolution of distribution platforms as an opportunity to better serve the company's viewers and advertisers.

Hearst-Argyle Television, like many station groups these days, is grappling with the onslaught of new distribution platforms and the evolving media consumption habits of its audience.

Still, while the screen sizes and shapes may be changing and the places viewers choose to consume content evolving, at its core, Hearst-Argyle Television is a content company that is reliant on technology — ceaselessly ever-changing technology — to deliver that content, says David Barrett, company president and CEO.

"We're not in the technology business but ultimately have to adapt the local content we produce and the national content we exhibit on a local basis to different technology platforms," says Barrett, who is a keynoter at the *Broadcast Engineering and Broadcasting & Cable* co-produced Competitive Television Summit March 4-5 in Orlando, FL. "We've been a company that has tried to pursue a strategy of on-air, online and on-demand and really be responsive to the different media consumption behaviors that are relevant."

That strategy appears to be paying off. In the past year, Hearst-Argyle Television's investment in TV station Web site developer Internet Broadcasting and has generated more than 1 billion page views across all of its stations' Web sites.

"We've grown that to be a



According to David Barrett, Hearst-Argyle Television president and CEO, the company has pursued a strategy of on-air, online and on-demand.

very significant and strategic part of our business, and we are making strides in monetizing that," Barrett says. "But we have a long way to go as well."

The other new component in the evolving distribution technology mix is mobile television, and there too Barrett is positioning Hearst-Argyle to establish a significant presence.

"I am struck by how pervasive these (mobile TV) devices are in Korea," Barrett says. "I am struck by how a younger generation is so reliant on these devices for all manner of information."

Looking down the road in the United States, Barrett expects to see similar mobile TV devices in wide use as people on the go increasingly turn to them to consume media.

"I am struck by how advanced the iPhone is, for instance," he

says, "and the content applications there are very intriguing."

These sorts of changes in the distribution mechanism of video serve only to advance the prospects of Hearst-Argyle and other broadcasters that adapt their content to these devices.

"This all links back to our business. At our core, we are all local media companies that have a real beachhead in each of our local markets," Barrett explains. "We have real relationships with our viewers, and our relationships with our advertisers are second to none. To the extent that we can leverage those kinds of relationships to extend to new platforms and new ways to deliver local media to people, that holds business promise."

The mother of all distribution platform evolution has been the DTV transition. Originally scheduled for Feb. 17, President Barack Obama signed into law days before the scheduled switch a bill delaying the DTV transition until June 12.

While Barrett appreciates the concern of those in government over viewers who remained unprepared, he says he was quite concerned about the confusion a delay might cause viewers.

"Given my druthers, we would have moved forward early," Barrett says, "but I think the only practical thing for us to do was to accommodate those who thought a June date was preferable and do everything we can to respond to any concerns that are out there." ■

SAVE THE DATE

NEWS TECHNOLOGY

SUMMIT 2009

Oct. 6-7, Atlanta Airport Marriott Hotel

Be our guest at the sixth annual exclusive gathering of industry executives to discuss advances in News Technology.

News Technology Summit is a networking event designed to explore key issues with detailed case studies, high-level keynotes and in-depth analysis.

This private summit will focus on efficiencies and opportunities in news coverage, presentation, workflow and what's ahead for this critical profit center. **How to produce compelling news broadcasts at lower cost will figure prominently in the discussions.**

Network and Station Owners, Presidents, CEO's, VP's of News Management, VP's of Technology and News Directors for Stations, Groups and Networks are encouraged to attend.

Attendance is limited. Register today! This is an exclusive event, with 80-100 of the top broadcast industry executives expected to attend.

To RSVP, please contact Sandy Friedman at 646.746.6740 or safriedman@reedbusiness.com

For sponsorship opportunities contact Louis Hillelson at 646.746.6910 or louis.hillelson@reedbusiness.com



BroadcastEngineering®

We would like to thank the following
sponsors for their support of our
Competitive Television Summit and supplement:

GOLD

Avid

SUNDANCE
DIGITAL

SONY



SILVER

Canon

HARRIS

Miranda



BroadcastEngineering and



BROADCAST ENGINEERING: B.E. IN THE KNOW!



Broadcast Engineering's not just in your mailbox. It's online. It's in your inbox. It's on your mp-3 player. It's delivering all of the industry's latest news, technology, and updates in the format you choose, and providing the solutions, training, and answers you need to help you get the job done right.

Visit us online at <http://broadcastengineering.com> to sign up for the FREE coverage you need to keep on top of the latest developments.

US/Canada Edition

World Edition

Podcasts

Essential Guides

broadcastengineering.com

Broadcast Engineering E-zine

E-newsletter Suite

Webcasts

NAB Special Report

IBC Product Source

Digital Reference Guide

BroadcastEngineering®

It's Your 360-degree Connection to the World of Broadcasting.

Color indicates advertisers

LEGALIZER

Eyeheight LE-2MD



A small, powerful legalizer that is compatible with all commonly-used signal standards from 525 and 625-line SD up to 720p and 1080i HD; structured as two internal independent legalizers in series; can be configured to operate in composite and RGB domains simultaneously, including conformity to the 75 percent chroma settings commonly used in the United States, Japan and Australia.

+44 20 82 552 015
www.eyeheight.com
Booth: SL7409

SIX-WAY COFDM DIVERSITY RECEIVER

RF Central RFX-RMR-X6-II-D

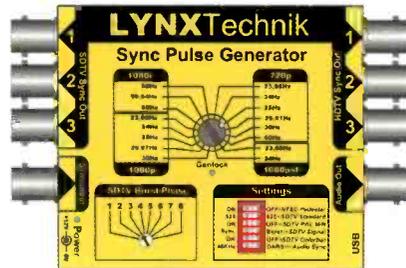


Features an internal SD/HD decoder, on-screen display of stream data, Ethernet monitoring for remote-control access and IP encapsulation for Internet broadcast; available as a standalone COFDM receiver with ASI output or with an integral SD/HD encoder.

717-249-4900; www.rfcentral.com
Booth: C3707

SIGNAL PROCESSING

LYNX Technik YelloBrik



Modular interface products offer an array of cost-effective SD/HD standalone solutions for signal processing; provide straightforward user controls and instructions directly on the unit; available modules include an SD/HD sync pulse generator, SD/HD sync pulse generator with genlock, 3GHz SDI distribution amplifier, 3GHz SDI to fiber optic transmitter, 3GHz fiber optic to SDI receiver, and 3GHz fiber optic/SDI transceiver.

661-251-8600 ext. 301
www.lynx-usa.com
Booth: C1628

STANDARDS CONVERTER

Snell & Wilcox MachHD

Offers cost-effective, high-quality motion-compensated HD and SD standards and format conversion with synchronization capability; features multirate HD/SD inputs and outputs; provides up/down/crossconversion, along with aspect ratio conversion and colorspace conversion; supports embedded AES and analog audio.

212-481-2416; www.snellwilcox.com
Booth: SU1917, SU1717

VIDEO CONVERTER/FRAME SYNCHRONIZER

Evertz HD2020 Video PassPort

Integrates four independent up/down/crossconversion paths, each with a full frame synchronizer, with a wide range of AV I/O; can generate a multi-image display from eight select video clean switch I/O; features embedded Web server and dual 10/100 Ethernet ports.

905-335-3700; www.evertz.com
Booth: N1602

WBS

WBS
1967
SINCE

openGear SOLUTIONS FROM WARD-BECK

- + Analog Audio / Video Distribution
- + AES/EBU Distribution
- + Analog to Digital Audio Converter
- + Digital to Analog Audio Converter
- + Muxing / Demuxing
- + DOLBY E/AC3 Decoding
- + Embedded Audio Processing
- + 3 Gb/s HD Distribution



NABSHOW
Where Goodness Comes to Life™

Visit Us at Booth - SU4813

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd. // 10-455 Milner Avenue • Toronto, Ontario • M1B 2K4 // North America / 800.771.2556 // International / 416.335.5999 // www.ward-beck.com

openGear **DashBoard** **DOLBY E PARTNER**

HDMI UPCONVERTERS

TV One 1T-VS-622/1T-VS-624



Feature HDCP compliancy, DVI compatibility, comprehensive OSD menu and locking DC power connector; externally available audio can be embedded into the output HDMI signal via separate TOSLINK and analog stereo inputs; 622 converts composite or S-video SD analog signals to HDMI output at PC, SD or HD resolutions; 624 converts variety of RGB signals between VGA and WUXGA to standard HDMI output at PC, SD or HD resolutions.

859-282-7303; www.tvone.com

Booth: C7408

Telco, IPTV and mobile video equipment

MODULAR RECEIVER/DECODER

Sencore Atlas MRD 3187B

Combines dual-channel processing with MPEG-2, MPEG-4, 4:2:0, 4:2:2, SD and HD video decoding; adapts to virtually any contribution, distribution or back-haul environment while allowing upgrade paths to future technologies; features DVB-CI and SCTE35/104 messaging support.

605-339-0100; www.sencore.com

Booth: SU4412, C8546E, N2530

MULTIPLEXER

Rohde & Schwarz
R&S AEM100



Enables network operators to completely upgrade their ATSC networks to ATSC Mobile DTV standard; can be integrated in the existing infrastructure.

410-910-7800

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Booth: C1933

ATSC MOBILE DTV SOLUTION

Harris MPH

Includes the company's NetVX video networking systems and the software-definable Apex M2X exciter to encode and deliver multimedia services; the suite of products supports over-the-air transmission to a variety of consumer mobile devices.

800-231-9673; www.harris.com

Booth: N2502

Broadband Distribution Amplifier

- DC to 100 MHz bandwidth
- Input protection
- Flat frequency response
- High current compliance
- Large dynamic range
- \$1150 (US list)



The new FS730 series of distribution amplifiers from SRS provide state-of-the-art solutions for distributing 10MHz, Broadband (50 Ω and 75 Ω), CMOS Logic and SDI digital video. Both bench-top and rack-mount configurations are available.

The FS730/4 Broadband distribution amplifier is used to distribute broadband (DC - 100 MHz) analog signals over 50 Ω coax. Each amplifier has one input and seven outputs, all on BNC connectors. The input and outputs are DC coupled with a 50 Ω impedance. Applications include the distribution of frequency references, IRIG timing signals, composite video and audio.



Stanford Research Systems

• www.thinkSRS.com

• 408-744-9040

Test & measurement equipment

TS MONITOR AND ANALYZER

Triveni Digital
StreamScope MT-40



Provides real-time analysis and verification of DTV transport streams; facilitates end-to-end MPEG-2/MPEG-4 transport stream monitoring and analysis for DTV signals carried by broadcast, cable, satellite, IPTV, or mobile networks; features two PCI card slots; supports RF (VSB), SMPTE310, ASI, QPSK, 64/256 QAM GigE, and file inputs; broadcasters can select the two inputs best suited for their operations.

609-716-3500
www.trivenidigital.com
Booth: SU3402

AUDIO AND VIDEO MONITOR

TSL AVMU2-3G



3G audio and video monitoring unit with integral loudspeakers and a 4.5in, 16:9 high-resolution LCD TFT display, combined with four 53-segment bar graphs for simultaneous monitoring of four audio channels and comprehensive loudspeaker monitoring.

+44 1628 676 200; www.tsl.co.uk
Booth: SU7917

RECEIVER

ANT Group DTMR-A850



Monitors ATSC signals at the transmitter output and/or at the antenna, to have a real performance measurement of an 8VSB transmission system; reaches quality measurement performances (>38dB MER, +/-0.5dB); automatic alarms on user preset thresholds on level, MER, S/N and eye aperture ensure that the digital signal will cover all the planned reception area; can be used in the field to check signal coverage and quality.

+39 346 8836776; www.antgroup.it
Booth: C3321

MPEG PROBE

JDSU MVP-200

A video monitoring tool offered in rack-mount form with an added rapid channel scan capability; enables operators to validate the performance of video across IP, ASI and QAM signals; helps to manage edge processes by performing tests for: Digital Program Insertion (DPI), ad splicing, rate shaping, grooming, MPEG remuxing, encryption, as well as modulation.

408-546-5000; www.jdsu.com
Booth: SU4809

TEST SIGNAL AND SYNC PULSE GENERATOR

Ensemble Designs BrightEye 57

A 3Gb/s, HD, SD and analog test signal and sync pulse generator; memory card allows users to create custom test patterns and audio clips; analog audio, AES, LTC, VTC and tri-level sync outputs are also provided; can be used as either a slave or master reference generator; can lock to house reference or to its own internal precision standard; suited for remote trucks, post, helicopters and flypacks.

530-478-1830
www.ensembledesigns.com
Booth: N4023

Introducing the 1.0/2.3FPB 75 Ohm One-Piece Plug for Broadcast Applications

Our newest connector has upgraded performance to meet future needs with a return loss of >10dB out to 4.5 GHz. The 1.0/2.3FPB is designed to mate securely with a broad range of jacks used on video router panels, and is compatible with 23 AWG precision video cables. Like our AirBNC™ connector, the 1.0/2.3FPB features a fixed pin, one-piece design which can be installed quickly and reliably in the field while supporting high-performance broadcast applications.



Launch Successful!

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT US AT 800.586.7377 OR VISIT WWW.WHITESANDENGINEERING.COM

MONITORING SYSTEM

Genelec SE DSP

Small Environment DSP monitoring system is designed to solve acoustic problems associated with small recording and mixing environments; combines the SE7261A 10in DSP subwoofer with 8130A digital input active monitors, configurable as a subassisted stereo or multichannel reference system.

508-652-0900; www.genelecusa.com
Booth: N3414

MULTIFORMAT VIDEO SIGNAL GENERATOR

Tektronix TG700

Upgrades include the addition of the 1080p SDI signal generation on a single link; this capability is added through the new 3Gb/s HD3G7 module that supports both Level A and Level B 1080p SMPTE formats; GPS7 module allows the unit to act as a master clock and synchronization system, including video reference and time code.

800-835-9433; www.tektronix.com
Booth: N2522

TV ANALYZER

Rohde & Schwarz R&S ETL



Performs 8-VSB testing and optional MPEG-2 monitoring; analyzes and generates analog and digital test signals in a single box; allows new TV standards to be implemented on a software and hardware basis; uses real-time demodulation throughout.

410-910-7800
www.rohde-schwarz.com
Booth: C1933

**TV transmitters,
feedline, antennas,
towers, services**

DIGITAL TV TRANSMITTERS

Screen Service Broadcasting MAGNUM Series

Digital TV transmitters for SFN and MFN networks; feature a built-in SFN adapter and advanced technology, which allows implementation of all modulation patterns for either digital or analog in the same hardware; firmware allows zero-error signal processing thanks to an internal 32-bit architecture; the SDT ARK-1 is an all-in-one transposer and transmitter for all modulation, including the ISDB-Tb.

+39 030 358 2225; www.screen.it
Booth: C1925

Color indicates advertisers

Realize the Cost Benefits of IP Transmission

HD-SDI and 3G-SDI Video Over Standard IP Networks

The ES7100 Encoder / Decoder offers an unmatched combination of bit rate efficiency, low latency and high image quality at bit rates from 6 to 150Mbps.

The ES7100 utilizes PURE3 compression for exceptional resistance to network errors without the need for forward error correction and surpasses JPEG2000 image quality at significantly lower bit rates.

PURE3 CODEC
OPTIMIZED FOR NETWORKS



ELECTROSONIC PRODUCTS

At the Leading Edge of Image Technology Since 1964

1.888.343.3602 | www.electrosonic.com

Visit us at NAB Booth SL9720

DTV MARKETPLACE

NAB PREVIEW

Color indicates advertisers

TRANSMITTER

Axcera 6X series

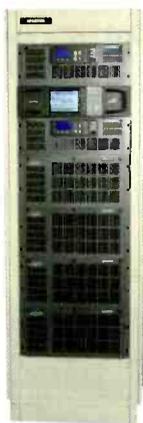
Liquid-cooled transmitter uses the company's frequency agile exciter and the latest LDMOS devices for broadband operation across the entire UHF band; power amplifier systems operate at the highest power density available, reducing floor space requirements; uses parallel amplifier and power supply modules, which can be removed and replaced while the transmitter is on the air.

800-215-2614; www.axcera.com

Booth: C8546D, C1319

DTV TRANSMITTERS

Harris Maxiva



A range of compact, efficient liquid-cooled (high-power) and air-cooled (low-power) UHF transmitters; the company's MPH platform can be installed inside Maxiva and other DTV transmitters to create a compact multiplatform transmission solution, delivering DTV, HDTV and mobile DTV services together in the same slice of bandwidth.

800-231-9673; www.harris.com

Booth: N2502

DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS

Harris 3Gb/s

Distribution Amplifiers



3Gb/s/HD/SD/ASI fiber distribution amplifiers; provide broadcasters with a unique combination of configurations, including single-channel transceiver, dual-channel fiber transmitter, dual-channel fiber receiver, and dual-channel fiber receiver with dual fiber transmitters per channel; the DA-HRO6803+D is a single-channel 1x8 DA with O-to-E or E-to-O conversion; the DA-DHREO6803+D is a dual-channel 1x4 DA with E-to-O conversion; the DA-DHROE6803+D is a dual-channel 1x4 DA with O-to-E conversion; the DA-DHROOE6803+D is a dual-channel 1x4 DA with O-to-E conversion.

800-231-9673; www.harris.com

Booth: N2502

ANTENNA

Broadcast Microwave

Services (BMS)

DiversaTracker

Directional/diversity receive antenna with built-in controller; when combined with the DR6000 receiver, creates a system that combines the benefits of six-way diversity reception with the extended range that a dedicated tracking antenna affords.

800-669-9667; www.bms-inc.com

Booth: C2318

SMART ANTENNA SYSTEM

NSI NuPod



A low profile, lightweight system that incorporates a directional antenna and continuous rotation positioner encapsulated within a nonconductive radome; specifically designed for mobile applications; features embedded control, which provides automatic alignment of the directional antenna and greatly simplifies operation; can be remotely controlled by the NSI MC5; ideal for transmit as well as receive applications.

410-964-8400; www.nsystems.com

Booth: C1715

TOWER ERECTION, ANTENNA INSTALLATION

Radian Communications Services

Produces broadcast towers up to 2000ft; performs tower erection and antenna installations with in-house full-time field crews; provides inspections and engineering structural analyses; installs combiners, filters and transmitters for AM, FM and HDTV as well as LPTV/FM translators.

905-339-4059

www.radianbroadcast.com

Booth: C3009

BROADCAST LOUDNESS CONTROL

See us at NAB, booth N4937!

With the LEVEL MAGIC™ series designed for TV, IP, Sat, Radio, OB and Studios, Junger Audio allows every day thousands of broadcasters to consistently control Peak and Loudness, regardless of input levels, unattended, 100% sure ...and ITU BS1770 compliant!

New! Integrated 5.1 Suite incl. Dolby® Processing!

www.junger-audio.com

TRANSMITTERS

Emcee Titanium series

Medium power UHF transmitters and translators; available in power output options of 250W to 2KW of average power; using high efficiency amplifiers and a unique high density air cooling system, it produces a large amount of power while consuming low amounts of electrical power.

480-315-1666; www.emcee.com

Booth: C1415

SURGE PROTECTION

Emerson Network Islatrol BC series

Active Tracking Filters designed to protect broadcast equipment from component degradation, malfunction and shortened life associated with AC power line spikes, transients and noise; feature 15-80 kA surge protection and 47Hz-63Hz line frequency; offers < .5 ns response time; available in units noted from 15-1200 amps; RMS voltage input ranges from 105V to more than 480V.

800-288-6169; www.emersonnetworkpower.com

Booth: C1732

HD WIRELESS CAMERA TRANSMITTER

Link Research L1500

Supports a wide selection of RF modules that can be swapped over to operate in bands of 1.4GHz to 7.5GHz; uses the company's encoding and modulation methods to cut transmission delays to about one frame, making the transmitter suitable for live sports productions; includes options for camera control for Sony and Thomson Grass Valley cameras.

+44 1923 474060; www.linkres.co.uk

Booth: C2107

Video editing systems

FINAL CUT PRO PLUG-IN

AJA Video Io HD



A transportable plug-in solution that works with HD and SD in Final Cut Studio 2; with a single FireWire 800 connection, it supports the new Apple ProRes 422 Codec natively, in hardware, to bring production-quality HD editing to the Mac Pro desktop and the MacBook Pro laptop.

530-274-2048; www.aja.com

Booth: SL2513

JOIN THE CELEBRATION



25 YEARS

OF PEAK PERFORMANCE



sierravideo
A CRAMER ELECTRONICS COMPANY

NABSHOW
Where Content Comes to Life™

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA,
BOOTH SL6205

WWW.SIERRAVIDEO.COM

COLOR CORRECTOR FOR-A UFM-30DCC

Offers balanced, differential and sepia modes as well as red, green and blue controls over white, black and gamma levels; available in single- or dual-channel configurations; upgradeable to 3Gb/s capability.

714-894-3311; www.for-a.com
Booth: SU3507

EDITING SOFTWARE

Avid Media Composer v3.5

Now includes native support of the Sony XDCAM format, allowing users to playback and edit directly from the disc, render, mixdown, export sequences and clips with eight audio tracks, and write back with sequence time code; supports stereoscopic workflows, enabling users to acquire, edit and display stereoscopic 3-D material; eliminates the need for a dongle key to activate new software purchases and upgrades; all new software sales and single seat upgrades will be licensed by a system activation key.

978-640-6789; www.avid.com
Booth: SU902

Video routing

ROUTER AND DA SERIES

Utah Scientific ProProducts

Series includes fixed frame and modular routers, as well as distribution amplifiers, for all signal types, including the 3G format; also includes a full-featured sync and test signal generator with options designed for all professional video applications.

801-575-8801
www.utahscientific.com
Booth: N3531

SERIAL DIGITAL VIDEO FIBER-OPTIC TRANSPORT LINK

MultiDyne HD-3000

Supports 1080p progressive 3Gb/s HD-SDI SMPTE424M format; provides fiber-optic transport and distribution of virtually any digital signal from 5Mb/s to 3Gb/s.

516-671-7278; www.multidyne.com
Booth: SU6917

ROUTER

Pro-Bel 3Gb/s router

The new 1080p multiformat router offers a mix of video and audio routing modularity with optional SFP 3Gb/s fiber; can easily be expanded up to 1152 x 1152 simply by linking two frames via multiway cables without the need for any external splitters or combiners; further capacity is added by linking more frames, even when the system is in use.

631-549-5159; www.pro-bel.com
Booth: SU12710

MULTIFORMAT FACILITY ROUTER

Miranda NVISION 5128

Designed to offer easy mixing and matching of up to eight different formats in the same frame, including 3Gb/s, HD, SD and analog video, as well as digital and analog audio; can be used for time code, sample rate conversion and machine control signals.

514-333-1772; www.miranda.com
Booth: SU2807

VIDEO SIGNAL TRANSMITTER

Otari LWB-08HD

Uses industry-standard fiber-optic camera cables for long-distance signal transmission; supports up to eight video transmission signals as well as one-to-one connection and cascade connection; accepts HD-SDI and SD-SDI signals, and optionally AES3id.

408-226-9800; www.aheadtek.com
Booth: C10820

NETWORK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Scopus Video Networks

Eldorado NMS

Manages services and devices across networks, scaling from small headends to large and distributed networks; features IP and ASI routing solutions, a variety of redundancy schemes, drag-and-drop operations for topology and views, and easy integration of third-party devices.

609-987-8090; www.scopus.net
Booth: SU10917

ROUTER CONTROL SOFTWARE

Sierra Video TyLinX Pro

Designed for the company's entire line of video and audio routing switchers; provides unique profiles for each user; adds additional security features for the control system; has a Windows-based GUI that allows users to virtually recreate their routing system on their computer desktops, defining sources and destinations, signal formats and cabling.

530-478-1000; www.sierravideo.com
Booth: SL6205

ROUTER

Thomson Grass Valley

Trinix NXT

Switches any signal from analog and SD to 3Gb/s 1080p HD; available in configurations of 128 x 128 in 8RU, 256 x 256 in 15RU and 512 x 512 in 32RU; integrated with CleanFlow architecture to minimize number of connector contacts; provides redundancy options including redundant matrix switching on the 128 and 256 input frames.

530-478-3000
www.thomsongrassvalley.com
Booth: SL106

CROSSPOINT ROUTING SWITCH

Crystal Vision SW803 3G

An 8 x 3 crosspoint routing switch that works with 3G HD, HD and SDI; ideal as a small or secondary matrix for multistandard environments; fits in the standard frames, with up to six routing switches in 2RU; the double-decker 100mm x 266mm module saves valuable rack space; can send the eight inputs to any of the three outputs; timing information is provided by either black and burst or tri-level syncs references, allowing the unit to switch in the vertical blanking interval to avoid picture disturbance.

+44 1223 497049
www.crystalvision.tv
Booth: SU3102

SD/HD/3GB/S ROUTERS

Miranda NVISION 8288

Available in sizes up to 576 x 576; half the size and weight of comparable routers and consume half the power normally required; ideal for flypack and truck applications.

514-333-1772; www.miranda.com
Booth: SU2807

Wire, cable, connectors

CONNECTOR

White Sands Engineering 1.0/2.3FPB

Features a return loss of >10dB out to 4.5GHz; designed to mate securely with a broad range of jacks used on router panels; compatible with 23 AWG Precision Video cables.

623-581-0331

www.whitesandsengineering.com

Booth: C1839

VIDEO JACKS

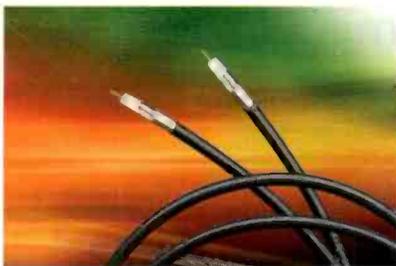
Canare DVJB series

75ohm digital video jacks; feature a 3.0Ghz bandwidth; come in normal and straight-through design; feature a new rotary switch design for better performance; can also be used as a digital audio patchbay.

973-837-0070; www.canare.com

Booth: C9118

COAXIAL CABLE Belden7732LL



Plenum-rated RG-11 precision digital video coaxial cable; offers significant performance enhancements over Belden's previous plenum-rated version (Product No 7732A), especially when deployed in long cable runs for high definition video (HD-SDI) or 1080p/60 applications; feature a return loss of -23dB from 5MHz to 1.6MHz and -21dB from 1.6GHz to 4.5GHz.

800-245-3361; www.belden.com

Booth: C6508

FIBER CABLE ASSEMBLIES Gepco Amphenol TAC-4 and TAC-12

Amphenol TAC-4 four-channel and TAC-12 12-channel hermaphroditic connectors are industry-standard, multichannel formats designed to withstand harsh environments; factory-terminated by Gepco; feature precision machine-polished contacts that offer UPC quality to achieve -55dB return loss specifications.

847-795-9555; www.gepco.com

Booth: C7430

Note: Booth numbers are provided by NAB and are current as of press time. Every effort has been made by Broadcast Engineering to ensure the accuracy of these listings.

TAHOMA MULTIVIEWERS

Tahoma LE Series

3G ready

Built-in CATx extenders (1080P @ 115 feet)

Supports VGA/DVI/HDMI 1.2/3 output, up to 2048x1080

4 to 32 auto-detect video inputs (HD/SD-SDI/Composite)

16 channels of embedded audio per video input

4 channels of discrete audio per video input

Multiple outputs

Cost-effective solution



..HD Solutions
..Feature Rich
..Cost-Effective
..Upgradable
..CATx Extension

MT HOOD SERIES

Supports HD (1080P)

- VGA, DVI, HDMI CATx Extenders / Receivers

- VGA, DVI, HDMI Splitters w/ CATx Extenders

- KVM CATx Extenders

- KVM Switches (8/16) with CATx Extenders

Plug and play

No software required

Cascade for expansion

- Mini Converters and Extenders

RS232 to 422/485

RS232 Extenders (up to 1.3 mile)

**The features you need,
the prices you want.**

NAB - SL13013

www.apantac.com

Phone: +1 503 616 3711 • Fax: +1 503 389 7921 • info@apantac.com

APANTAC

Tape machines

Advances in consumer videotape recording technology keep the professional use alive — for now.

BY JOHN LUFF

The first practical (i.e. commercially viable) electronic recordings for television were shown more than 50 years ago at NAB in 1956. Later that year, CBS became the first user when “Douglas Edwards with the news” was delayed for rebroadcast on the West Coast. We have come a long way in 53 years. Though it is clear that vid-

to static memory, optical media and disk drives. These alternative media have found niches in the industry, including in consumer recorders.

Volumetrically, videotape is still incredibly efficient. A standard equipment rack might hold a few tens or perhaps a hundred terabytes. In terms of storing complete television programs, only recently

I don't think it is in dispute that the DVC PRO format, which clearly had a large impact on news acquisition, would not have been introduced if most of the development cost had not been shared with consumer products. Over time, many of the DV-based camcorders that found their way into news departments worldwide were modified consumer products.

To me that begs the question: What constitutes a professional video recorder these days? Though a definitive answer to such a broad question is impossible, the answer is partly features and partly performance. In considering performance, I choose to speak only of digital recorders, as analog recording is both hard to find and not appropriate given the state of the art today.

High-end modern video recorders can record 880Mb/s. Such high bit rates are obviously suited to high-quality mastering for digital cinema and high-end production. Other common bit rates used today are based on the DV 25Mb/s standard, for both HD and SD content. Advances in compression technology have increased the quality of recorded content to such an extent that you can't simply look at the bit rate and extrapolate relative quality.

For example, it's impossible to compare MPEG-2 at 25Mb/s (long GOP) and AVC coding at 25Mb/s (AVC Intra); they are not equal. The improvements in codecs are such that 25Mb/s AVC content compares favorably with a considerably higher data rate for long GOP MPEG-2.

Other formats abound. JPEG 2000 is in use for digital cinema and broadcast. At high bit rates, suitable for mezzanine



A 90-minute reel of quad tape weighs about 30lb, whereas a DV tape weighs only a fraction of that. Quad tape photo courtesy LabGuy's World.

eotape was one of the most influential inventions in our business, it was just in 2005 that the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences awarded a lifetime achievement award to the engineering team that paved the way for this important development.

Though the importance of video recording on moving media has diminished, it is clear that there is a long way to go before videotape is dead. The demise of videotape has been predicted for many years, however, based in no small measure on the increasing importance of new methods of recording

could a rack of spinning disks hold as much content as the same volume of readily available DV videotapes. While not exactly shocking, it points out that videotape on shelves, which is a green method of storing content, competes well with arguably more modern methods that consume kilowatts of power.

Identifying a professional video recorder

Increasingly, our industry relies on advances in recording technology from consumer electronics research.

recording formats for high-quality use in studio production and backhaul, JPEG 2000 offers excellent results in multigeneration performance. Recorders in commercial use for JPEG 2000 are not videotape at this time, but rather IT standard recording media.

Size-wise

It is interesting to look at the evolution of videotape in a second dimension, or more correctly in several more dimensions: weight, thickness, width and length (of tape). A 90-minute reel of quad tape weighs about 30lb. In contrast, an 83-minute DV tape weighs only a few percent of that. Not

For a fraction of the cost, weight and volume, DV produces a vastly superior picture.

surprisingly, it is also only a few percent of the volume. While quad tape is fully 2in across, DV tape is only 6.35mm across (12 percent of quad tape's dimension). No one who has seen pictures from both eras would disagree that for a fraction of the cost, weight and volume, DV produces a vastly superior picture. I'm not surprised because I remember changing tubes in Ampex VR-1000A recorders from the late 1950s. Refurbishing recording heads on a quad recorder cost more 20 years ago (even in uninflated dollars) than a new professional DV recorder that produces superior quality.

Unvideotape

I have not yet discussed "unvideotape," which is my favorite name for data tapes used to archive video content. I think I can make the argument that LTO and other data formats are lossless videotapes. In the future, we will certainly find a huge uptake in data tape storage of video content. Robotic libraries can hold thousands of hours of content in the same volume the VR-1000A of my previous life represented. Ironically, I enjoy robotic video transports of the 1970s. They are more reliable and eat tapes less often. They also facilitate the long-term preservation of content that video recorders cannot be relied upon to do.

Signs point to an end

No one can predict when videotape will disappear. But the signs pointing to the elimination of tape are everywhere. Recently, the last plant duplicating VHS went offline. Fortunately for all of the news operations that depend on DVC PRO and DVCAM, the same media is used in ubiquitous consumer recorders, which provides a bit of insurance. When it ceases to be profitable for manufacturers to supply consumers, I bet that all professional uses of videotape will feel the threat. **BE**

John Luff is a broadcast technology consultant.

? Send questions and comments to:
john.luff@penton.com

get on the right track

TeleGlide Camera Trolley System

- Smooth, quiet and fast camera trolley operation
- Eliminates the need and extra expense of multiple cameras, lenses and P/T heads
- Dual rail system with multiple trolleys available
- Track can be cut and curved, and mounted on the floor, wall or ceiling

Telemetrics Inc.
CAMERA CONTROL SYSTEMS

www.telemetricinc.com

Break the news. Anytime. Anywhere.

When renowned photographer Randy Olson heads out on assignment, he always brings the essentials including his camera gear and his BGAN from Stratos.

With BGAN Randy stays in touch with clients and transmits large photos from the field. He can always be reached when the next story breaks, even in a Mbuti hunting village deep in the Democratic Republic of Congo.

Randy always has access to:

- Live video and audio
- Store and forward
- Small, portable equipment
- Quick set up and tear down

STRATOS

Toll Free (North America): 1 800 563 2255
Worldwide: +1 709 748 4226
info@stratosglobal.com
www.thepowerofbgan.com

**Visit us at NAB,
Outdoor Booth No. OE411**

**TALLY
MAPPER™**

- ◆ Tally Routing & Mapping
- ◆ One Button Operation
- ◆ Store Maps Internally
- ◆ Edit From a PC/Laptop



A Compact Solution,
Ideal for Mobile Units and
Multiple Production Setups.

Videoframe™
Control System Solutions
Tel: 530-477-2000
www.videoframesystems.com

Test Equipment

AutumnWave
moving eco boundaries

StreamSleuth-GT
Mobile Transport Stream Analyzer

**Only
\$579**



Maintain FCC Compliance
Bundled with TS Reader Professional

LG 5th Generation tuner/demodulator
ATSC / Analog / QAM Receiver & DVR
Transform your PC into a DTV Broadcast Stream Analyzer



www.autumnwave.us

Broadcast Engineering

Broadcast Engineering is aimed at the market that includes corporate management, engineers/technicians and other management personnel at commercial and public TV stations, post-production and recording studios, broadcast networks, cable, telephone and satellite production centers and networks.

To reach industry professionals,
place your ad today!

JULIE DAHLSTROM
P 312.840.8436 F 913.514.3684
JULIE.DAHLSTROM@PENTON.COM

Business Services

LAWSON



architects for the broadcast industry

t 301 654 1600
www.lawsonarch.com

For Sale



Acoustics First[®]
Toll-Free Number: **888-765-2900**
Materials to Control Sound and Eliminate Noise™
<http://www.acousticsfirst.com>



See cost-effective
**Rackmount
Monitor Kits** at
<http://www.flatmonitors.com>
Call toll-free: 1-866-484-2454

Help Wanted

VEGAS PBS seeks an experienced Engineering, Information Technology, and Emergency Response Systems Director III. Successful candidate must have prior exp managing broadcast TV, EBS, CABLE, LAN, & WAN systems; successful record of PTFP/NTIA grant submissions; and exp bidding & installing digital TV, broadcast, production, and IT systems. MIN QUALS: Bachelor's degree; 5 yrs exp including supervisory, project, personnel management, and financial/budget exp; prof cert including SBE Certified Broadcast TV Engineer and/or SBE Certified Broadcast Network Technologist, & knowledge of FCC rules and regulations. STARTING SALARY \$81,528-\$89,748 + benefit package. Persons interested in the position who meet the minimum quals will be considered upon receipt of resume; complete, signed application; and a complete set of college transcripts. Applicants MUST submit detailed resume to Bernie Goodemote, 4210 Channel 10 Dr, Las Vegas, NV 89119 or fax to 702-799-5586 AND submit required application at www.ccsd.net/jobs. Position open until filled. College transcripts must be submitted to Admin Personnel, 2832 E. Flamingo, Las Vegas, NV 89121. Internet applications may be accessed at the Clark County School District Education Center, 2832 E. Flamingo, Las Vegas, NV 89121. Interested applicants may also contact their local public libraries for information regarding Internet access in their area. EOE

Help Wanted

Innovative Technologies, Chantilly, VA seeking **MANAGING ENGINEER** with 10 years television broadcast technical systems/ design, proficient AutoCAD and VidCAD to manage team of engineers, budgets and timelines. Also seeking Mid-level engineer to design AV facilities in CAD. Email resume to Jennifer Lightburn at jlighburn@iti-corp.com or call 703.322.9400, ext 127. www.iti-corp.com

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITY in beautiful Rocky Mountains: Director of Engineering, KECI-TV, Missoula, MT. Management of eng staff at 3 stations, plus strong hands on capability. Experience w/VHF transmitters, microwave equipment, IT knowledge a must. Responsibilities include managing & involvement in daily maintenance/repair of broadcast equipment, maintaining operating budget, capital project implementation, insure FCC compliance. Qualifications: degree in electronics or related technical training, management exp, minimum of 5 yrs broadcast exp. Resume & cover letter to: Station Mgr, KECI-TV, Box 5268, Missoula, MT 59806. EOE

Recruit • Retain • Explore



JOBzone
The Industry's #1 Job Zone
Finally, a job site created exclusively for the broadcast industry.
<http://jobzone.broadcastengineering.com>

subscriptions
subscriptions

Let *Broadcast Engineering* keep you up-to-date on the latest industry news, technology developments, new products and services...and more.

Apply for your free subscription today. Log on to broadcastengineering.com and click on "subscribe."

And...you can also sign up for any of the industry's leading e-newsletters from *Broadcast Engineering*.

broadcastengineering.com

BroadcastEngineering



AD INDEX

Broadcast Engineering is not responsible for errors in the Advertisers Index.

A PENTON MEDIA PUBLICATION

BroadcastEngineering®

www.broadcastengineering.com

Editorial Director: Brad Dick, brad.dick@penton.com
Editor/World Edition: David Austerberry, editor@broadcastengineeringworld.com
Managing Editor: Susan Anderson, susan.anderson@penton.com
Assoc. Editor: Collin LaJoie, collin.lajoie@penton.com
Assoc. Editor: Angela Snell, angela.snell@penton.com
Assoc. Editor: Spring Suptic, spring.suptic@penton.com
Sr. Art Director: Michael J. Knust, mike.knust@penton.com
Art Director: Robin Metheny, robin.metheny@penton.com
Technical Consultants: Computers & Networking – Brad Gilmer
 Antennas/Radiation – Don Markley
 Digital Video – Aldo Cugini
 Transmission Facilities – Donald L. Markley
 Legal – Harry C. Martin
 New Technology – John Luff
 Industry Watcher – Anthony Gargano
 New Media – Craig Birkenmaier

Group Publisher: Wayne Madden, wayne.madden@penton.com
Marketing Dir.: Kirby Asplund, kirby.asplund@penton.com
Dir., Online Product Development: Dean Muscio, dean.muscio@penton.com
Vice President of Production: Lisa Parks, lisa.parks@penton.com
Production Manager: Kathy Daniels, kathy.daniels@penton.com
Classified Ad Coord.: Sarah Maxey, sarah.maxey@penton.com
Dir., Audience Marketing: Barbara Kummer, barbara.kummer@penton.com
Group Show Director/LDI: Sharon Morabito, sharon.morabito@penton.com



Penton Media, Inc.
 249 West 17th Street
 New York, NY 10011

Chief Executive Officer: Sharon Rowlands, sharon.rowlands@penton.com



MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Sustaining Member of:
 • Society of Broadcast Engineers
 Member, American Business Media; Member, BPA International,
 The Missouri Association of Publications

BE US/Canada SUBSCRIPTION RATES: Free and controlled circulation to qualified subscribers. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates (Prices subject to change): USA and Canada, 1 year, \$99.00, 2 years, \$171.00, 3 years, \$242.00; Outside USA and Canada, 1 year, \$116, 2 years, \$204.00, 3 years, \$292.00 surface mail (1 year, \$193.00, 2 years, \$347.00, 3 years, \$506.00 airmail delivery).

BE World SUBSCRIPTION RATES: Free and controlled circulation to qualified subscribers. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates (Prices subject to change): USA, 1 year, \$94.00, 2 years, \$160.00, 3 years, \$226.00; Outside USA, 1 year, \$110, 2 years, \$193.00, 3 years, \$275.00 surface mail (1 year, \$182.00, 2 years, \$336.00, 3 years, \$490.00 airmail delivery).

ARCHIVES AND MICROFORM: This magazine is available for research and retrieval of selected archived articles from leading electronic databases and online search services, including Factiva, LexisNexis and Proquest. For microform availability, contact National Archive Publishing Company at 800-521-0600 or 734-761-4700, or search the Serials in Microform listings at napubco.com.

REPRINTS: Contact Penton Reprints to purchase quality custom reprints or e-reprints of articles appearing in this publication at 888-858-8851. Website: www.pentonreprints.com. Email: reprints@pentonreprints.com

PHOTOCOPIES: Authorization to photocopy articles for internal corporate, personal, or instructional use may be obtained from the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) at 978-750-8400. Obtain further information at copyright.com.

PRIVACY POLICY: Your privacy is a priority to us. For a detailed policy statement about privacy and information dissemination practices related to Penton Media products, please visit our Web site at www.penton.com.

EDITORIAL and BUSINESS OFFICE: Penton Media, 9800 Metcalf, Overland Park, Kansas 66212 • 913-341-1300 • penton.com

Copyright 2009, Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved.

	Page #	Advertiser Hotline	Website Address
AJA Video	41	800-251-4224	aja.com
Algoith.....	45	877-ALGOLITH	algoith.com
Analog Way.....	138	212-269-1902	analogway.com
Apantac LLC	179	503-616-3711	apantac.com
Ateme.....	93		ateme.com
Autoscript.....	Map 7	203-338-8356	autoscript.tv
Avid Technology	15	800-949-AVID	avid.com/hdnewssolutions
*Avid Technology	S12-S13	800-949-AVID	avid.com/opennewsroom
Avitech	141	877- AVITECH	avitechvideo.com
Axcera	91	800-215-2614	axcera.com
Azden Corp.	57	516-328-7500	azdencorp.com
Blackmagic Design.....	5		blackmagic-design.com
Broadcast Microwave Services	134	858-391-3050	bms-inc.com
Canare Cable Inc.	144	973-837-0070	canare.com
Canon Broadcast	25	800-321-4388	canonbroadcast.com
*Canon Broadcast	S19	800-321-4388	canonbroadcast.com
*Chyron	S15		chyron.com
Cisco Systems.....	67-82		cisco.com/go/sp
Clear-Com Communication Systems.....	133	510-496-6600	clearcom.com
Communications Engineering Inc.....	132	703-550-5800	commeng.com
Daitron Inc.	97		i-chipstech.com
Dolby Laboratories Inc.	13		dolby.com/pulse
Electrosonic Products.....	175	888-343-3602	electrosonic.com
Emcee.....	Map 6	480-315-9283	emceecom.com
Emerson Network Power	127	708-867-9600	stratosoptical.com/video
Ensemble Designs.....	87, Map 23	530-478-1830	ensembledesigns.com
ESE	137	310-322-2136	ese-web.com
Evertz Microsystems Ltd.	187-200, IBC	877-995-3700	evertz.com
Floral Systems Inc.	43	352-372-8326	floral.com
For. A Corporation of America.....	39	714-894-3311	for-a.com
Fujitsu Computer Products	125		us.fujitsu.com/video
FX Group.....	142	407-877-9600	fxgrouplighting.com
Grass Valley	Map 11		thomsongrassvalley.com/ mediafuse
Grass Valley	Map 24		thomsongrassvalley.com/k2
*Grass Valley	S5		hdnews.grassvalley.com
*Grass Valley	S7		thomsongrassvalley.com/ mediafuse
Harris.....	3	800-231-9673	broadcast.harris.com/centrio
Harris.....	BC	800-231-9673	broadcast.harris.com/ newsforce
Harris.....	Map 4-5		broadcast.harris.com/nab2009
Hitachi Kokusai	85	516-921-7200	hitachikokusai.us
IABM	130		theiabm.org/businessstandard
Ikegami Electronics	27-30, 36-37		ikegami.com
Junger Audio.....	176		junger-audio.com

	Page #	Advertiser Hotline	Website Address
Kino Flo.....	128	818-767-6528	kinoflo.com
Lectrosonics	Map 4		lectrosonics.com
Marshall Electronics Inc.....	139	800-800-6608	lcdracks.com
Miranda Technologies Inc.....	11	514-333-1772	miranda.com/nvision
Miranda Technologies Inc.....	35	514-333-1772	miranda.com/xvp
*Miranda Technologies Inc.....	S21	514-333-1772	miranda.com/nvision
Multidyne Electronics	56	877-MULTIDYNE	multidyne.com
NAB Show 2009.....	123		nabshow.com
NTT Electronics Corp.....	46		nel-world.com/products/video
Omneon	19	866-861-5690	omneon.com
Omnibus Systems Inc.....	135		omnibus.tv
Otari Inc.....	52	818-734-1785	otari.com
Pro-Bel.....	8-9, 95	631-549-5159	pro-bel.com
Riedel Communications	89	914-592-0220	mediornet.com
Riedel Communications	140	914-592-0220	riedel.net
Rohde & Schwarz.....	47-50	888-837-8772	rohde-schwarz.com
Ross Video Ltd.....	53	613-652-4886	rossvideo.com
ScheduAll.....	21	954-334-5406	scheduall.com/nab
Screen Service Broadcasting Technologies.....	63	888-522-0012	screen.it
Sencore	59, Map 8-9	800-SENCORE	sencore.com
Sierra Video Systems.....	Map 12-13, 177		sierravideo.com
Snell & Wilcox	8-9, 95		snellwilcox.com
*Snell & Wilcox	S17		snellwilcox.com/sinclair
*Sony Electronics Inc.....	S8-S9		sony.com/xdcam
Stanford Research Systems.....	173	408-744-9040	thinksrs.com
Stratos.....	181	800-563-2255	thepowerofbfgan.com
Streambox.....	143	206-956-0544	streambox.com
Tandberg Television	55		tandbergtv.com/vision
Telecast Fiber Systems Inc.....	131	508-754-4858	telecast-fiber.com
Telemetrics	181		telemetricsinc.com
Triveni Digital	54		trivenidigital.com
Utah Scientific.....	17	800-453-8782	utahscientific.com
VCI.....	145	512-837-3737	vcisolutions.com/2009nabshow
Videssence	Map 2	626-579-0943	videssence.tv
ViewCast	7, Map 1	800-540-4119	viewcast.com/be
Vislink News & Entertainment.....	136	978-671-5700	vislink.co.uk
Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.....	172	800-771-2556	ward-beck.com
Wheatstone Corporation.....	IFC	252-638-7000	wheatstone.com
White Sands Engineering.....	174	800-586-7377	whitesandsengineering.com
Wohler Technologies Inc.....	129	888 5 WOHLER	wohler.com
Yamaha Commercial Audio.....	23		yamahaca.com
Zeus Broadcast.....	146	407-352-6501	zeusbroadcast.com
360 Systems.....	33	818-991-0360	360systems.com

*Denotes ad placement in only selected editions of this month's magazine.

SALES OFFICES

US/CANADA WEST

George Watts III
(360) 546-0379; Fax: (360) 546-0388
georgewww3@aol.com

EAST

Josh Gordon
(718) 802-0488; Fax: (718) 522-4751
jgordon5@verizon.net

MIDWEST

Emily Kalmus
(312) 840-8473; Fax: (913) 514-6301
emily.kalmus@penton.com

INTERNATIONAL EUROPE

Richard Woolley
+44-1295-278-407
Fax: +44-1295-278-408
richardwoolley@btclick.com

Israel

Asa Talbar
Talbar Media
+972-3-5629565; Fax: +972-3-5629567
talbar@talbar.co.il

JAPAN

Mashy Yoshikawa
Orient Echo, Inc.
+81-3-3235-5961; Fax: +81-3-3235-5852
mashy@fa2.so-net.ne.jp

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Julie Dahlstrom
(312) 840-8436
Fax: (913) 514-3684
julie.dahlstrom@penton.com

REPRINTS

Penton Reprints
888-858-8851
www.pentonreprints.com

LIST RENTAL SERVICES

Marie Briganti, Walter Karl
(845) 620-0700
(845) 620-1885
marie.briganti@walterkarl.infousa.com

Customer Service: 913-967-1707 or 800-441-0294

Broadcast Engineering, March 2009, Vol. 51, No. 3 (ISSN 0007-1994) is published monthly and mailed free to qualified persons by Penton Media, Inc. 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2216. Periodicals postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and additional mailing offices. Canadian Post Publications Mail Agreement No. 40612608. Canada return address: Bleuechip International, P.O. Box 25542, London, ON N6C 6B2. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 2100, Skokie, IL 60076-7800 USA. CORRESPONDENCE: Editorial and Advertising: 9800 Metcalf, Overland Park, KS 66212-2216 Phone: 913-341-1300; Edit. fax: 913-967-1905. Advert. fax: 913-967-1904. © 2009 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved.

Livestation goes mobile

Watch out for this ATSC-M/H competitor.

BY ANTHONY R. GARGANO

Last year I wrote about my experience as a beta tester for Livestation, a streaming client that delivers a variety of live, on-demand news channels to your laptop or desktop. (Check out my June 2008 column at <http://broadcastengineering.com/news/internet-television-0601>). This free service has taken off with tremendous popularity. Originally delivering a

the Open Mobile Video Coalition (OMVC) announced plans by a contingent of U.S. broadcasters for the rollout of a mobile DTV service later this year. Presumably, this would be sometime after the adoption of ATSC's Mobile DTV M/H standard, which is expected to occur sometime around midyear. That, along with currently available wireless TV services and Livestation's planned entry into this

gives us some calibration of the U.S. market share. Where the ATSC-M/H approach requires dedicated reception hardware or a wireless device with embedded reception capability, the Livestation approach only requires a client app that can be readily installed on any of the millions of iPhone and iPod Touch devices already in service.

Livestation CEO Matteo Berlucci indicated that plans are being finalized



With Livestation, viewers can watch news channels from an Apple iPhone or iPod Touch. They can personalize service by downloading only channels of specific interest.

selection of world news channels, the client app, which is now available in both PC and Mac versions, has included the capability for users to add their own favorite channels to the streaming player.

For the past two months, I have been part of an alpha test group for a new Livestation product — a streaming client that can reside on either an Apple iPhone or iPod Touch. Chosen for purposes of the alpha test, the variety of channel offerings include Al Jazeera, BBC World News, Bloomberg Television, Euronews, France 24 English and Russia Today. For a news junkie, this level of portability in live TV news services, i.e. news on-demand anytime you want it, anywhere you are, can be quite addictive. The sheer convenience can result in tuning in at the oddest of times and in the strangest of places.

Mobile news on its way

At the recent CES in January,

market, sets up an interesting battle for mobile viewers' eyeballs.

The Livestation folks, with their focus on news, seem to have gotten it right. News channels are ideal content for portable viewing. By its nature, portable viewing does not readily lend itself to scheduled programming nor does it seem appropriate for long-form or episodic content, unless you find it tolerable to watch such program content intermittently, as time permits, and on a small screen.

But the other clear advantage that Livestation has is Apple's sheer popularity. In its most recent SEC filing, for the quarter ending in December 2008, the company reportedly sold 4.4 million iPhones and more than 23 million iPods. The numbers, and remember these sales figures represent just three months (albeit the holiday buying season), were not broken down by country or model. But an AT&T Wireless report for the same period indicating it had activated 1.9 million iPhones

and negotiations are underway with both Apple and broadcasters to offer single-channel client apps via Apple's iTunes Store. So, rather than offer a multichannel broadcast service, the viewer will have the option of a personalized service by downloading only the specific broadcast channel apps of interest, thus using his iPhone or iPod as the content aggregator. Livestation, in addition to having developed the client app, will offer the broadcaster an end-to-end solution for the streaming of content to user devices.

For the ATSC-M/H camp, look out: You've got a potential new competitor. For the broadcaster, it's another way to get your content out there. And for the viewer, life is good. **BE**

Anthony R. Gargano is a consultant and former industry executive.

Send questions and comments to: anthony.gargano@penton.com

Integrated Video



EQX 26-FR

Embedded AES/Dolby
Discrete AES
Analog Audio
MADI Audio (AE632)

The only routing solution for mission critical applications.

The EQX is Evertz® flagship routing and distribution solution for high availability, by adopting extensive redundancy for all critical system elements. With this, and the ability to route up to 576x576 signals in a single chassis, the EQX is ideal for mission critical & demanding 24/7 environments.

Featuring:

- Independently tested world class 3G performance
- Path-by-path crosspoint redundancy
- Onboard HD/SD ASI decoding
- X-LINK multiviewer integration WITHOUT using up outputs
- Shuffle/Swap embedded audio
- Fiber optic I/O



High Density Routing Platforms

3G Routing up to 1152x1152



Advanced Router Routing Control

- Unlimited number of inputs
- Unlimited number of outputs
- Unlimited number of channels
- Unlimited number of sources
- Unlimited number of destinations
- Unlimited number of destinations for a source
- Unlimited number of destinations



- Advanced routing control
- Direct control of ALL EV
- Real-time control of



1152 Inputs and 288 Display Outputs



XE4-VIPX

Any Input, Any Output, Any Display, Any Size...

VIP-X continues Evertz® tradition of truly flexible multi-image display systems. Each input can be displayed any number of times at any size - without compromise.

The Highest Quality Image Reproduction

VIP-X modules use the latest scaling technology, which is Evertz® proprietary and borrowed from our industry renowned up/down conversion products.

The Largest System in the Industry

VIP-X offers the largest system footprint in the industry. With inputs in the thousands and display outputs in the hundreds, it will meet the largest facility requirements without compromise or blocking restrictions.

The Complete Facility Solution

VIP-X is the complete solution for your next control room or facility, offering a complete facility routing platform and industry-leading multi-image display technology in a single modular package. No control room is too small. With the VIP-X, none of the router outputs are wasted.

3Gb/s Support

VIP-X is a true 3Gb/s platform, with end-to-end support of SMPTE 424M HD-SDI content. The router is capable of passing 3Gb/s, and the multi-image display system can display 3Gb/s images as well.

Industry Standard User-Interface

VIP-X multi-image display outputs are controlled using Maestro™ - Evertz® industry standard graphic interface, now installed in over 1000 locations world-wide.

Monitoring: On-Screen and Using SNMP

VIP-X offers real-time monitoring with visual on-screen alarms and via SNMP, offering all of the extensive alarming the industry has come to value, including monitoring for video loss, active picture level, audio loss, over, under etc...



Monitoring & Multi-Viewers

The Complete Control Room Solution •

With 1152 3G/HD/SD inputs and 288 multi-image display outputs, the VIP-X is the most expandable and economical routing and multi-image display system available!

featuring



VIP-X eliminates system complexity, saves space, and is more economical compared to traditional autonomous solutions. It can be tailored for all control room signals and budget requirements.

It is available in several package sizes, from a 32 input system with up to 32 router outputs and as many as 24 multi-image displays, up to larger systems that accommodate up to 288 inputs and 288 router outputs and as many as 72 multi-image displays.



VIP-X addresses two common challenges by combining a functional and highly reliable routing platform with a modular multi-image display system in one integrated package. Building your next control room will be simple using VIP-X, as it enables two complex items in the control room to function as a single system.

The biggest difference between the VIP-X and other multi-image display systems is that the foundation is a purpose-built routing platform. It can be used to satisfy the routing and multi-viewer components for any project, without compromise to the router or multi-viewer size or functionality. The solution is perfect for anywhere that needs high quality image display.



XE8-VIPX



E0K06-VIPX



Monitoring & Multi-Viewers

Loudness and Lipsync

Resolving the Industry's 2 Biggest Problems with "Sound Advice" by Evertz®

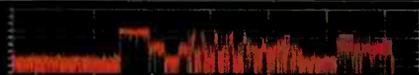
IntelliGain™ Audio Loudness Processor (patent pending)



IntelliGain™ is an award-winning audio processing technology developed by Evertz® to control loudness of audio programs on the fly. More specifically, it calculates the perceived loudness of the input audio and modifies the audio to ensure that the long-term average loudness level is at the target level. IntelliGain™ works with mono, stereo and multi-channel audio per program and can handle up to 8 audio programs simultaneously. **Over 1000 channels on-air today with IntelliGain!**

Featuring:

- Loudness calculations based on ITU-R BS.1770 algorithm
- Artifact-free transitions between program and commercial
- Consistent audio loudness levels within a channel/program
- Automatic gain control within a program interval to preserve audio dynamic range
- Elimination of drastic volume changes during commercials and interstitials
- Ideal for aggregator applications and multi-channel playout facilities (DTH, Cables, IPTV, etc)
- VistaLINK® controlled and monitored!



Before IntelliGain™



After IntelliGain™

IntelliTrak™ Real-Time Non-Intrusive Lipsync Analyzer

NEW
EST. 2009



IntelliTrak™ is a lipsync analysis technology designed by Evertz® to accurately measure the lip sync error between the audio and video by analyzing the content in real-time. IntelliTrak™ does not introduce any type of watermarking or flag insertion into the stream, and therefore operates in a completely non-intrusive manner. IntelliTrak™ is designed for on-air use, when it counts!

Featuring:

- Non-intrusive in-service lipsync error measurement
- Supports multi-channel audio (such as 5.1)
- Accurate reporting with +/-1ms
- Designed to report lip sync error through all sorts of processing
- Works with all types of audio and video signals
- For use within plant or external with outdoor broadcasting units

Professional Audio Upmixing & Downmixing with Evertz®

Evertz® has also paid close attention to the need for professional upmixing and downmixing of audio programs. Both in-house developed technology cores are offered as ordering options to a wide range of the Evertz® portfolio. This flexible approach makes the surround sound transition manageable and affordable.

Look for the +UMX and +DMX options.



IntelliGain™ and IntelliTrak™

The Single Card Universal Processor

Evertz® 7812UDX Series Audio and Video Processing Modules

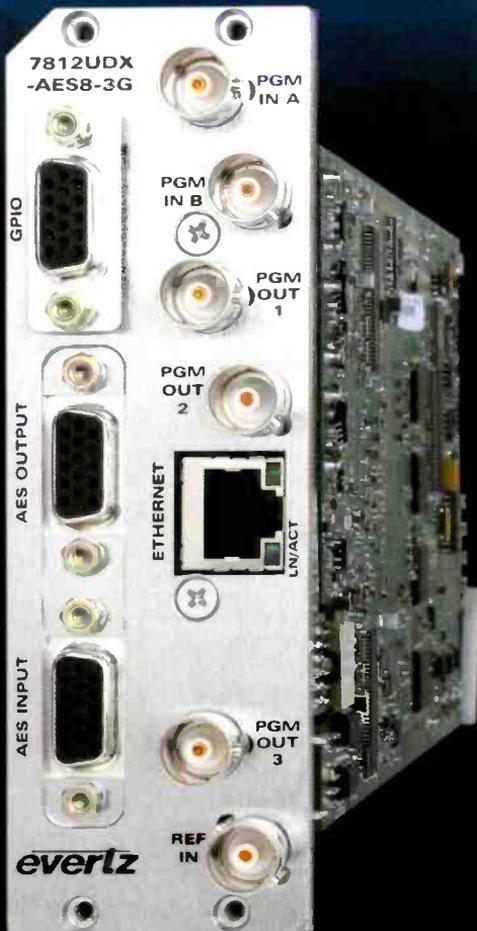
The 7812UDX series modules are broadcast quality Up/Down/Cross Converters offering a wide variety of video and audio processing options, including 3G/HD/SD video inputs & outputs, 16 channel embedded audio processing, 8x AES in and 8x AES out (-AES8 version), and IntelliGain™ audio processing (+IG option)...and they are fully AFD-enabled and VistaLINK® -capable.

Video Processing:

- 3G/HD/SD video inputs & outputs
- Frame synchronization
- Per pixel motion processing
- 3D noise reduction
- 3D video de-interfacing
- Advanced film mode processing
- Up/Down/Cross conversion
- Aspect ratio conversion
- Fully AFD-enabled
- Video proc amp controls
- Color correction and legalization
- Fill input option (+F)
- Static or animated side panel ployout from embedded compact flash (+CF2G)

Audio Processing:

- 16 channel embedded audio processing
- Audio/Delay/Gain/Invert/Channel swapping
- 5.1 to stereo down-mix
- 8x AES in and 8x AES out (-AES8)
- Dolby encoding (+DEE)
- Dolby decoding (+DD)
- Stereo to 5.1 up-mix (+UMX)
- IntelliGain™ audio processing (+IG)



intelliGain

VistaLINK

AFD
READY

evertz

7712UDX Series Modules

evertz THE COMPLETE SOLUTION PROVIDER



www.evertz.com • 1.877.995.3700

& Audio Routing



Embedded AES/Dolby
Discrete AES
Analog Audio
MADI-Audio (AES32)



Xenon XE4 & XE8

Control System

Without Limits

Number of sources
Number of destinations
Number of tielines
Pathfinding
Router hops
Number of names
Destination
Number of users
Number of panels

CP-2200E



Computer control
Evertz® SNMP equipment
Evertz® multiviewers

CP-2272E



Bringing advanced capabilities to the world of routing switchers, with a new generation design starting with a solid multi-format router core.

In today's broadcast environment, a router must be reliable, resilient and cost effective. Evertz® Xenon routers excel in all of these areas while offering the flexibility of multi-format operation, as well as the ability to add Signal Processing Technology. Great care has been taken in the design of Xenon to avoid single points of failure. Active assemblies are all hot swappable from the front of the frame. Power, control, cooling and reference generation are available in redundant configurations.

Featuring:

- Distributed architecture for greater reliability
- Mixed format (HD, SD, AES, Analog Audio, 3G)
- X-LINK multiviewer integration WITHOUT using up outputs
- Shuffle/Swap embedded audio
- Video proc on selectable destinations
- Fiber Optic I/O



Multi-Format Routing Systems

Systems from 32x32 to 128x128

Multi-Image Display and Monitoring

The Largest and Most Flexible Multi-Image Display Platforms



Multi-Image Display Processor

The most expandable, versatile and robust multi-image display processor the industry has ever seen.



1000MVP

The Largest and Most Flexible Multi-Image Display Platform

The MVP® revolutionizes the multi-display marketplace with a highly flexible, intuitive yet comprehensive approach to virtual wall monitor applications. The possibility of displaying any input signal to any output monitor can now be realized without the need for DAs or upstream monitor routers.

A single MVP® system can expand from 8 inputs with a single output, to as large as 1000+ inputs to more than 50 displays.

Featuring:

- The best image quality in the industry
- Nielsen rating displays
- Dynamic clock displays
- Remote SNMP monitoring and thumbnailing (VistaLINK® PRO)
- ASI display
- Over 120 images per display
- On-screen mouse & keyboard control



Monitoring & Multi-Viewers

Solutions



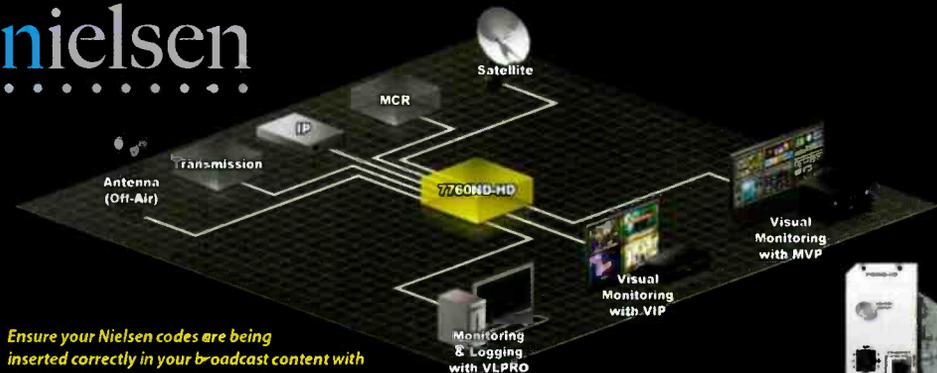
The VIP-A and the VIP-A DUO are the most advanced compact multi-image display processors available.

The VIP-A has been developed to meet the demands of the broadcast control room with the features and reliability expected in Production Control, Outside Broadcast and Master Control environments.

The VIP-A DUO supports up to 3Gb/s SDI inputs and up to 2 unique display outputs. It takes compact multi-image display to the next level.



nielsen



Ensure your Nielsen codes are being inserted correctly in your broadcast content with the 7760ND-HD Nielsen Universal Reader.

Evertz® 7760ND-HD provides a solution for monitoring the presence of Nielsen codes from the broadcast path. It monitors both the video AMOL1/AMOL2 data as well as the audio NAES data. The 7760ND-HD accepts a baseband video input transported on SD-SDI or HD-SDI with embedded audio.

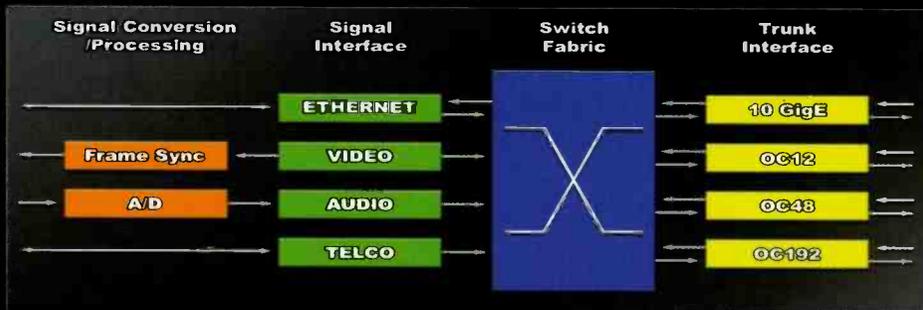
VIP-A and 7760ND-HD

Advanced Optical Transport Platform

Evertz® 3700ATP

The 3700ATP is the most advanced, scalable and highly flexible media transport platform for professional video, audio and datacom signal transport applications.

At its heart, sophisticated non-blocking Switch Fabric technology allows for unicast, multicast and broadcast signal distribution over existing SONET/SDH or IP networks. The ATP platform itself may also comprise the network elements by direct connection over dedicated fiber or WDM systems. Integration with Evertz® full 7700/7800 series product line provides comprehensive signal processing & conversion capabilities, in one extremely versatile and scalable platform.



In its chassis, ATP allows the use of any Evertz® 7700/7800 series module, providing nearly unlimited additional *Signal Processing & Conversion* functions for outgoing or incoming signals, all in one platform.

Signal Interfaces provide input and output connections for user video, audio, datacom and telecom signals.

The Switch Fabric lies between the Signal and the Trunk Interfaces and forms the heart of an ATP node.

Trunk Interfaces connect to the switch fabric and encapsulate signals for transport on SONET/SDH, IP or dedicated fiber/WDM networks.

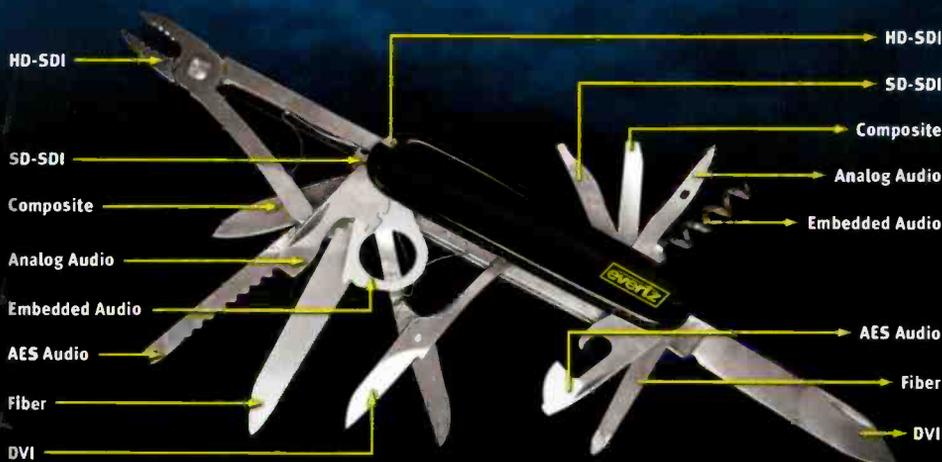


3700ATP

3700ATP Transport Platform

HD2020 Video PassPort™

Award-Winning 1RU Multi-Path Video Converter & Frame Synchronizer



Finally, everything you need to transition to DTV & HDTV...in a single 1RU platform!

The HD2020 Video PassPort™ is a high performance 1RU video converter and frame synchronizer platform designed for high availability 24/7 operations. It integrates four fully independent and unique up/down/cross conversion paths (including frame synchronization) and a wide range of video/audio inputs/outputs.



VistaLINK™ and the CP2200E



The Video PassPort™ is equally suited for analog, digital, HDTV and hybrid facilities, representing the ideal choice for broadcasters making the transition to DTV and HDTV. The HD2020's processing capabilities and simple-to-use front panel interface also make it perfect for ENG and DSNG truck applications.

HD2020 Video PassPort™

New H.264 Compression!

Demodulators

Encoders

Decoders



Complete Encoding Solutions

- MPEG-2 **NEW!**
- H.264 **NEW!**
- JPEG-2000

For All Applications

- Contribution
- Distribution
- Remote Monitoring



Complete Demod Solutions

- QPSK, DVB-S2 for Satellite **NEW!**
- 8VSB for Off Air **NEW!**
- QAM for Cable TV

Conditional Access Modules

- DVB-CI Modules
- BISS & BISS-E



Complete Decode Solutions

- Modular & Bulk Decoders **NEW!**
- MPEG-2 & H.264 **NEW!**
- SD & HD
- ASI & IP Inputs
- AC3, Dolby E, AAC
- Musicam Audio Decoder

Complete Solutions for Satellite • IPTV • Cable Headends

www.evertz.com • 1.877.995.3700

evertz

www.evertz.com • 1.877.995.3700

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION PROVIDER

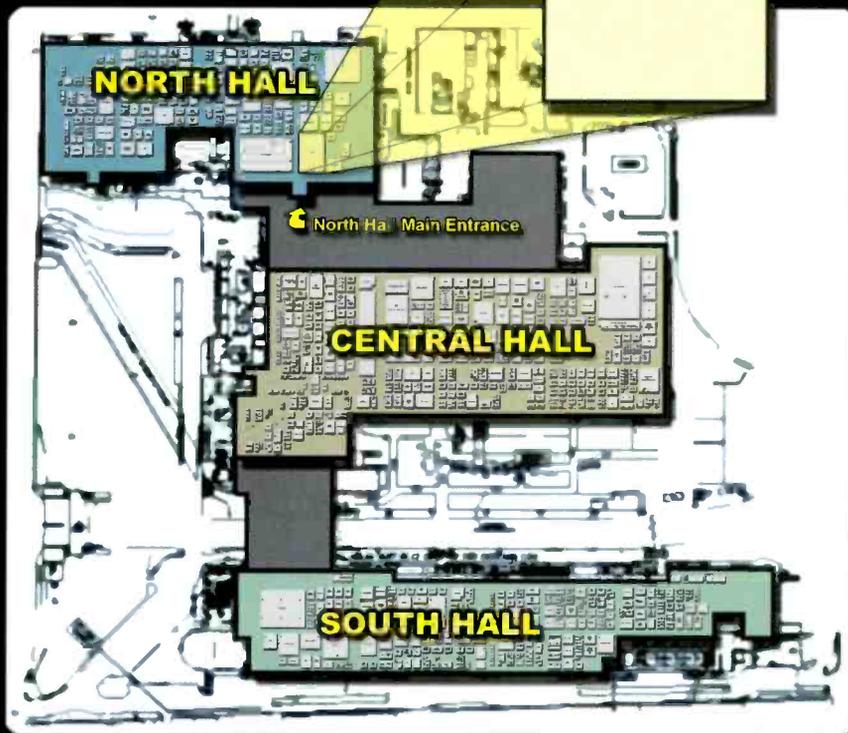


FREE GIFT to the first 50 people each day
who bring this booklet to our booth!



Our Biggest Booth Ever!
With 8400 square feet of
Evertz products, demos
and solutions.

Booth N1602



See us at Booth N1602

NABSHOW
Where Content Comes to Life™

April 20th - 23rd, 2009

US/International Sales
905.335.3700
sales@evertz.com

US West Coast Sales
818.558.3910
LASales@evertz.com

New York Sales
newyorksales@evertz.com

Washington DC Sales
703.330.8600
dcsales@evertz.com

UK Sales
011 44 118 935 0200
uksales@evertz.com

Asia Pacific Sales
asiapacificsales@evertz.com

The Complete Control Room Solution

1152 INPUTS



VIPX

288 OUTPUTS

With 1152 3G/HD/SD inputs, 288 multi-image display outputs, the VIP-X is the most expandable & economical routing and multi-image display system available.

The VIP-X simultaneously addresses two common challenges by combining a functional and highly reliable routing platform with a modular multi-image display system in one integrated package. It eliminates system complexity, saves rack space and is more economical compared to the other solutions on the market. The VIP-X can be tailored for all control room sizes and budget requirements.

ROUTING & MULTI-IMAGE DISPLAY JUST GOT EASIER.



1-877-995-3700 • www.evertz.com

evertz

US/International Sales
905.335.3700
sales@evertz.com

US West Coast Sales
818.558.3910
LASales@evertz.com

New York Sales
newyorksales@evertz.com

Washington DC Sales
703.330.8600
dcsales@evertz.com

UK Sales
011 44 118 935 0200
uksales@evertz.com

Asia Pacific Sales
asiapacificsales@evertz.com

Evertz® - The Leader in Audio Solutions

PICK HIT
Broadcast Engineering
2008

IntelliGain™ Loudness & Dynamic Range Processor Inter-Program and Intra-Program Loudness Control

Broadcasters are always challenged to provide audio content to their target audience while minimizing complaints about variations in loudness between programs and commercials, and from channel to channel.

Evertz® provides the solution with the award-winning IntelliGain™ 'Sound Advice' product suite.



Program Audio without IntelliGain™ Applied:

Program Audio with IntelliGain™ Applied:



IntelliGain™ Features:

- Consistent audio loudness levels within a channel and/or program
- Automatic detection and level adjust for loud commercials
- Gain control within a program interval to preserve audio dynamic range
- Artifact-free transitions between program and commercials
- Elimination of drastic volume changes during commercials & interstitials
- Ideal for aggregator applications and multi-channel playout facilities
- VistaLINK® controlled and monitored

IntelliGain™ can be applied to a number of Evertz® products including:

- Frame Synchronizers
- Protection Switches
- Audio Embedders
- Audio De-Embedders
- Dolby Encoders
- Dolby Decoders
- Routers
- Intelligent Distribution Amplifiers
- MPEG Decoders
- Up/Down/Cross Converters

Over 1000 Channels Served with IntelliGain™
...and Counting!

1-877-995-3700 • www.evertz.com



The industry's fastest HD/SD news platform



"Anytime we can manipulate the rundown on the fly, slam in a little breaking news and get it to air before the competition ... we love that. NewsForce™ just works great for us."

*Randall Smith,
Senior Director,
KVOA News Tucson*

NEWSFORCE™

FAST. FORMAT TRANSPARENT. INTEROPERABLE.

NewsForce™ is the comprehensive suite of lightning-quick newsroom tools from Harris, including a new generation of MOS-enabled Velocity™ editors and full integration of Apple® Final Cut Pro®.

NewsForce™ makes all content available to all users instantly — even during ingest — by harnessing the speed and reliability of the NEXIO™ SAN. Nothing is faster than having every element you need the moment you need it.

To learn more, visit www.broadcast.harris.com/newsforce

Come see us at the NAB Show 2009 — booth #N2502

North America +1 800 231 9673 • Caribbean and Latin America +1 786 437 1960



assuredcommunications®

Broadcast Communications • RF Communications • Government Communications Systems • Harris Stratex Networks

www.harris.com